Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/25/93	21:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATED HE IS RELUCTANT TO COME OUT BECAUSE OF 1. DAVID'S KNOWLEDGE. 2. LACK OF TRUST IN SYSTEM AND ATF INVOLVEMENT IN INVESTIGATION.	
	03/25/93	21:39	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY ADVISES TEXAS RANGERS INVESTIGATING, NOT ATF.	
	03/25/93	21:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY ASKS STEVE TO COME OUT. STEVE STATES HE WILL HAVE TO DISCUSS WITH JUDY.	
	03/25/93	21:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY ADVISES STEVE TO TALK TO HER TONIGHT TO GET HER OUT TOMORROW.	
	03/25/93	21:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE AGAIN BRINGS UP ISSUE OF FAGAN.	
	03/25/93	21:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY AGAIN POINTS OUT TO STEVE HOW HIS COMING OUT WILL ENCOURAGE OTHERS.	
	03/25/93	21:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY TELLS STEVE TO TALK TO JUDY AND CALL HIM BACK TONIGHT.	
	03/25/93	21:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY ADVISES STEVE TO GET LISA FARRIS, SHERRY DOYLE, AND JULIE MARTINEZ.	
	03/25/93	21:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVES STATES ALL THREE GONE TO BED. WILL TRY TO GET SOMEONE TO GET THEM.	
	03/25/93	21:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY STATES HE WILL CALL STEVE BACK IN 10 OR 15 MINUTES AFTER HE TALKS TO JUDY. STEVE STATES TOO TIRED.	
	03/25/93	21:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY STATES TALK TO JUDY AND CALL BACK BEFORE HE GOES TO SLEEP.	
1173	03/25/93	21:59	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	STEVE PASSES PHONE TO JULIETTE SANTOYA MARTINEZ. NEGOTIATOR TALKS TO MARTINEZ ABOUT CHILDREN AUDREY 13, ABBY 11, JOSEPH 8, ISIAH 5, AND CRYSTAL 3. MARTINEZ WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT HER MOTHER OFELIA SANTOYA, SHE HAS NOT HEARD FROM HER. MARTINEZ IS TOLD TO COME OUT W/CHILDREN.	INFO
	03/25/93	22:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES JULIE MARTINEZ THERE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/25/93	22:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JULIE MARTINEZ ON PHONE. STATES GETTING CHILDREN TO BED.	
	03/25/93	22:02	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JULIE STATES CHILDREN DON'T WANT TO COME OUT. AUDREY - 13, ABBY - 12JOSESPH (JOSEPH) - 8 OR 9, ISSAH - 5, CRYSTAL - 3.	
	03/25/93	22:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	WANTS TO KNOW WHY HER MOTHER OPHELIA HASN'T CALLED. JULIE STATES HARD TO HEAR BECAUSE LOUD SPEAKER CAME ON.	
	03/25/93	22:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JULIE AFRAID CHILDREN WILL BE TAKEN AWAY. AFRAID OF US. STATES SHE WAS ON DRUGS AND MOTHER BROUGHT HER THERE.	
	03/25/93	22:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JULIE STATES FIRST FOUR CHILDREN'S FATHER IN CALIFORNIA - MARTINEZ, FIFTH CHILD'S FATHER, IS THOMAS BARRIOS IN EL PASO.	
	03/25/93	22:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JULIE STATES DAUGHTERS DON'T WANT TO COME OUT.	
	03/25/93	22:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JULIE STATES HER DAUGHTERS HAVE A MIND OF THEIR OWN.	
	03/25/93	22:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA TELLS JULIE NOW IS THE TIME TO STAND UP AND BE STRONG TO HELP CHILDREN.	
	03/25/93	22:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	POINTS OUT HER BROTHER JOE COULD CARE FOR HER AND CHILDREN.	
	03/25/93	22:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA TELLS JULIE TO WAKE CHILDREN AND PREPARE THEM TO COME OUT TOMORROW.	
	03/25/93	22:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA TELLS JULIE TO TALK TO CHILDREN AND CALL HER BACK.	
1174	03/25/93	22:43	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	LISA FARRIS COMES ON PHONE AND VOICES CONCERNS. MAIN CONCERN-WE'RE VERY HOSTILE TO THEM BY DESTROYING THEIR PROPERTY-BELIEVES WE HAVE NOT KEPT OUT PROMISE. SHE WILL THINK ABOUT IT AND TALK TO STEVE.	INFO
	03/25/93	22:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LISA FARRIS ON LINE. LINDA ADVISES HER TO COME OUT. LISA STATES CONCERNED ABOUT HOSTILITY.	
	03/25/93	22:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA ADVISES HER SITUATION CAN'T GO ON FOREVER.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/25/93	22:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LISA STATED SHE DOESN'T TRUST US BECAUSE OF BROKEN PROMISES.	
	03/25/93	22:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA ASKS LISA IF STEVE COMES OUT WOULD SHE? LISA EVADES QUESTION. STATES SHE DOESN'T KNOW.	
	03/25/93	22:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA ASKS LISA TO MAKE A DECISION FOR HERSELF TO COME. ASKS HER ABOUT HER FAMILY. LISA STATES ONLY GOD CARES ABOUT HER.	
	03/25/93	22:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LISA STATED SHE WOULD TALK TO STEVE ABOUT IT.	
	03/25/93	22:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LISA HUNG UP PHONE.	
1169	03/25/93		FBI HOUSTON	Y	INTERVIEW OF ANITA YOUNG, PAUL EMERSON, LARRY EMERSON. MOTHER AND PASTOR OF LOUIS ANTHONY ALANIZ, THE GUY WHO WALKED IN ON 3/24/93. SEE WORDPROCESSING DOCS 0325RFL.302, 0325RFL.30A, 0325RFL.30B	NONE, INFO ONLY; LEAD 0239 SET OUT FOR FBI, NO TO INTV ALANIZ' FATHER.
1175	03/26/93	0:10	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	GREG SUMMERS ANSWERS CALL IN. GREG PUTS JUDY SCHNEIDER ON LINE. JUDY SAYS HER HAND IS OKAY. JUDY CHECKS TO SEE IF DAVID AND STEVE ARE AWAKE. JUDY IS INSTRUCTED TO GET STEVE OR DAVID. NEGOTIATOR HANGS UP (OFFHOOK) JUDY COMES BACK ON AT 12:45 AM JUDY ASKS ABOUT LIVINGSTON FAGANSHE IS TOLD FAGAN DID NOT WANT TO TALK TO THE COMPOUND-HE NOW HAS AN ATTORNEY. JUDY SAYS STEVE AND DAVID ARE SLEEPING.	INFO
	03/26/93	0:12	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY OLDHAM CALLS INTO COMPOUND. GREG SUMMERS ANSWERS PHONE.	
	03/26/93	0:13	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY SCHNEIDER ON LINE. JUDY STATED NOT COMING OUT. BELIEVES IN DAVID AND SEVEN SEALS.	
	03/26/93	0:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY STATES HAND IS BETTER BUT HURTS MORE BECAUSE OF HEALING. JUDY GOING TO TRY AND FIND DAVID.	
	03/26/93	0:19	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY BACK ON LINE. STATES DAVID HAS HEADACHE.	
	03/26/93	0:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY GOING BACK TO GET STEVE OR DAVID.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/26/93	0:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY BACK ON LINE. STATES STEVE HAS HEADACHE ALSO. STEVE WILL TALK TOMOROROW.	
	03/26/93	0:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY ASKS JUDY TO ASK STEVE IF HE HAS INFO.FOR HIM.	
	03/26/93	0:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY GOING TO CHECK WITH STEVE.	
	03/26/93	0:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY BACK ON LINE. CAN'T GET STEVE UP. TONY ASKS IS DAVID IS AVOIDING HIM. JUDY STATES NO JUST TIRED.	
	03/26/93	0:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY ASKS JUDY FOR A DIRECT ANSWER AS TO WHETHER OR NOT SHE IS COMING OUT TOMORROW. SHE STATES IF GOD TELLS HER TO COME OUT SHE WILL.	
	03/26/93	0:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY ASKS ABOUT FAGAN. TONY EXPLAINS FAGAN'S REFUSAL TO CALL IN.	
	03/26/93	0:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY STATES SHE HEARD FAGAN GOT ROUGHED UP.	
	03/26/93	0:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY STATES SHE WAS WONDERING ABOUT WENDELL KIDS. SOUND EFFECTS IN BACKGROUND.	
	03/26/93	0:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY TOLD TONY TO CALL BACK IN THE MORNING. PHONE CONVERSATION TERMINATED.	
1176	03/26/93	1:10	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	LAST CONTACT WITH DAVID KORESH WAS AT THE ENDING OF CONVERSATION AT 11:42 PM, ON 3/24/93. SEVERAL ATTEMPTS MADE BY NEGOTIATORS TO MEMBERSOF COMPOUND TO GET DAVID KORESH ON THE LINE. RESPONSE EITHER DAVID ISSLEEPING AND WON'T GET UP OR DAVID HAS A HEADACHE AND DOESN'T WANT TOTALK.	INFO

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1177	03/26/93	2:00	SA MICHAEL J. HANLEY	N	INFO REGARDING MARGARIDA VAEGA FROM EX-HUSBAND PETER GEHRMANN, WHO CONTACTED ATF-CP, 3/26/93. GEHRMANN HAS HAD NO CONTACT WITH VAEGA SINCEJANUARY OF 1993. ON 3/26/93 PETER GEHRMANN (808) 947-5093, HONOLULU, HAWAII, STATED THAT MARGARIDA SHOULD BE INFORMED THAT JOAN VAEGA IS DOING WELL SINCE ARRIVING IN HAWAII AND THAT IF MARGARIDA WILL LEAVE THE COMPOUND, HE (PETER GEHRMANN) WILL ASSIST HER FINANCIALLY TO RE- ESTABLISH A MEANS OF LIVING FOR HERSELF IN HAWAII. HE'S HAD NO CONTACT W/HER SINCE JANUARY, 1993.	HAVE NEGOTIATORS PASS ON ABOVE INFO TO MARGARIDA VAEGA INSIDE THE COMPOUND.
1178	03/26/93	2:45	LEGAT CANBERRA	N	REPORT OF INTERVIEW OF LISA GENT BY AUSTRALIAN FEDERAL POLICE REVEALSNO INFORMATION/INDICATION SUGGESTING PETER GENT KNEW OF PLANS FOR A MASS SUICIDE AT THE MT. CARMEL COMPOUND.	INFO
1179	03/26/93	5:00	PETER GEHRMANN	N	GEHRMANN, FORMER HUSBAND OF COMPOUND RESIDENT MARGARIDA VAEGA, INTERVIEWED TELEPHONICALLY AT HONOLULU, HI TO CLARIFY INFO PROVIDED TO ATF THAT HE HAD BEEN IN CONTACT WITH VAEGA SINCE 2/25/93. GEHRMANN ADVISED FBI SA MICHAEL J. HANLEY THAT HE HAS HAD NO CONTACT WITH VAEGA SINCE JANUARY OF 1993. FROM JULY OF 92 UNTIL JANUARY OF 93 VAEGA CONTACT-ED HIM SEVERAL TIMES REQUESTING MONEY TO ASSIST HER IN DEPARTING FROMMT. CARMEL. GEHRMANN HAS AGREED TO ASSIST VAEGA FINANCIALLY IF SHE LEAVES MT. CARMEL, HOWEVER SHE HAS NOT ACTED UPON HIS OFFERS. GEHRMANN'S OFFER OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE STANDS AND IS NOW AVAILABLE TO HER.	NEGOTIATORS EMPLOY VAEGA'S EX-HUSBAND'S OFFER AS APPROPRIATE. DISSEMINATION.
	03/26/93	7:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS-NO ANSWER.	
	03/26/93	7:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS-STEVE ANSWERS. SS: "I HAD EAR PLUGS IN MY EARS, WORSHIP HOUR. CALL BACK AT 9:00 A.M."	
	03/26/93	9:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE: "DAVID IS RESTED. HE SAYS THE CHALLENGE FROM US IS TO HAVE SOMEONE (RABBI, PRIEST...) SHOW HIM THE 7 SEALS. THE PEOPLE THAT ARE HERE ARE HERE ONLY TO LEARN THE BIBLE I KNOW THAT DOESN'T MAKE SENSE TO YOU.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/26/93	9:12	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	"JUDY AND I WERE GOING TO LIVE IN HAWAII UNTIL DAVID CAME ALONG AND TURNED EVERYTHING AROUND." CP: "YOU CAN HAVE THE FREEDOM TO STUDY WHATEVER RELIGION YOU WANT...(IF YOU COME OUT)..." STEVE:...AVOIDS QUESTION AND STARTS TALKING ABOUT FEB. 28..STEVE: "WHAT IF DAVID IS THE REAL THING? I BELIEVE HE IS AND SO DO ALL OF THESE PEOPLE. THAT'S THE ONLY REASON THEY'RE HERE AND WE NEED TO WAIT...TALKS ABOUT SMITH WITH CBN..."	
	03/26/93	9:18	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I AM, BUT AFTER LIVINGSTON THESE PEOPLE WON'T TALK TO ME...MAYBE LINDA (NEG) WOULD MAKE A DIFFERENCE..." CP: "YOU KNOW DAVID COULD SEND THOSE PEOPLE OUT." STEVE: "YES, BUT THAT'S NOT THE WAY HE IS." CP: "HE USES THE BIBLE TO GET HIS WAY." STEVE: "THAT'S NOT TRUE, YOU HAVE TO LISTEN TO HIM..."...TALKS ABOUT WHY THEIR HERE..."I DON'T LIKE THIS WORLD"...ATF WILL HAVE TO "PAY" FOR GOING AGAINST THEPEOPLE... CP: "WE NEED TO GET SOME PEOPLE OUT BY NOON-PER OUR COMMANDERS, 10 OR MORE..."	
	03/26/93	9:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I'VE BEEN TALKING TO PEOPLE. I STILL HAVE APPREHENSIONS MY BIGGEST STUMBLING BLOCK IS LIVINGSTON NOT BEING ABLE TO CALL BACK..."	
	03/26/93	9:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I WAS HOPING LIVINGSTON WOULD TALK TO RADIO SHOWS..." EXPLAINS HOW/WHY LIVINGSTON CAME OUT. HE CAME OUT BECAUSE HE THOUGHT HE WOULD BE ABLE TO CALL OUT (TO RELATIVES ETC...) CP: "DOES DAVID CALL HIMSELF THE MESSIAH?" STEVE: "NO." CP: "WELL HE'S BROKEN HIS WORD." STEVE: "NO HE HASN'T, HE IS GOING TO COME OUT."...THEY NEVER PUT ON PROF. ARNOLD...OR DR. TABOR...CP: "THE GOD I KNOW WOULDN'T MOLEST KIDS, TAKE OTHERS' WIVES. EVERYONE HAS THEIR OWN INTERPRETATION OF THE BIBLE."	
	03/26/93	9:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "WHEN DID JESUS/GOD EVER MOLEST 10-12 YR. OLD GIRLS?" STEVE: "THAT'S A RIDICULOUS QUESTION...ARGUING...CP: "THE KEY WORD IS NOON." STEVE: "THEY KEY IS THE BIBLE...ALL I WANT IS TO BE WITH GOD. I DON'T HAVE ANY STAKES IN THIS WORLD..."	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/26/93	9:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "WE NEED PEOPLE OUT BY NOON." STEVE: "THESE PEOPLE DON'T CARE! YOU CAN BURN US OUT, KILL US WHATEVER, THESE PEOPLE FEAR GOD (NOT YOU)." CP: "YOU'RE INSULATING YOURSELF WITH KIDS..." STEVE: "QUOTING BIBLE." CP: "VERNONG HOWELL IS A COWARD AND A CON MAN." STEVE: [UPSET]...DEFENDS KORESH...	
	03/26/93	9:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "LET ME TELL YOU A STORY...ABOUT 2 PEOPLE IN JASPER, ARKANSAS WHO SHOT EACH OTHER BELIEVING IN THE BOOK OF REVELATIONS..." STEVE: DEFENDS DAVID, "NOT A JIM JONES"... SERMONIZES...	
	03/26/93	9:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP "WHAT DIFFERENCE DOES IT MAKE IF YOU STAY IN THERE?"	
	03/26/93	9:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I LIKE YOU JOHN." STEVE/CP BACK AND FORTH. STEVE: "SHOW ME THE 7 SEALS." CP: "COME OUT..." STEVE: "GIVE US A TAPE OR LET US TALK TO A RELIGIOUS SCHOLAR..." CP: "GET SOME PEOPLE OUT BY NOON WE'VE GOT TO SEE IT, GOT TO WORK..." STEVE: "I WILL, BUT IT WON'T DO ANY GOOD CALL ME IN AN HOUR." CP: "OK."	
	03/26/93	9:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
1189	03/26/93	10:30	SA HIGHTOWER	N	INTERVIEW OF JUAN S. ALANIZ, JR., BROTHER OF LOUIS., WANTS TO SEND MESSAGE - "HIS FAMILY WANTS HIM BACK, HIS DAD AND BROTHER ARE HERE, COME TO GET HIM AND WANT TO SEE HIM."	MENTIONED HALF-BROTHERS WHO LIVE W/ MOM IN HOUSTON. JOE AMONZO AND BILLY AMONZO - SET LEAD IF ADDITIONAL INFO FROM HALF-BROTHERS ON LOUIS AND HIS PLANS

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1185	03/26/93	10:32	SA NANCY HOUSTON	N	APPEAL FROM VERNON HOWELL'S GRANDMOTHER THROUGH HER ATTORNEY, JAMES BRANNON, TO SPEAK WITH HIM. BRANNON MADE AN APPEAL FOR THE FBI DECISION - MAKES TO ALLOW THE GRANDMOTHER (JEAN HOLUB) TO SPEAK WITH V. HOWELL. AGENT'S SUPPOSITION IS THAT HOLUB AND HER ATTORNEY, JAMES BRANNON, WILL BE CONTACTING THE PRESS IN AN ATTEMPT TO BRING PRESSURE ON THE FBI TO ALLOW HOLUB TO SPEAK WITH HOWELL.'	IF THERE IS ANY INDICATION THAT WE DECIDE TO HAVE THE FAMILIES SPEAK WITH COMPOUND RESIDENTS - NOW MAY BE A GOOD TIME TO DO THIS -- PRIOR TO ANY PUBLICITY THAT MAY ENSUE. HE CAN BE REACHED AT MOTEL 6 799-4957 ROOM 243
1187	03/26/93	11:00	SA NANCY HOUSTON	N	TELCALL FROM DR. BRUCE PERRY REGARDING INFO FROM KIDS. PERRY CONTACTED ON SEPARATE INTERVIEWS WITH THE REMAINING CHILD RELEASES THEY MADE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS REGARDING SUICIDE. WHEN THEY WERE ASKED WHAT THEY WOULD WRITE IN A SUICIDE NOTE, THEY RESPONDED, "IT WAS A SECRET." THIS HAD MADE DR. PERRY THINK THAT THERE WAS TALKS ABOUT SUICIDE FROM THE ADULTS.	
	03/26/93	11:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS. STEVE ON LINE: "I'VE BEEN TALKING TO PEOPLE..." CP: "HOW'S DAVID?" STEVE: "HE'S DOING OK. THE PRESS CONFERENCE MADE ME VERY ANGRY. THE ATF GUY CAN SAY WHATEVER HE WANTS, THE POWER'S BEEN TAKEN AWAY FROM THE PEOPLE..." CP: "SO COME OUT AND TELL YOUR SIDE. LIVINGSTON WAS JUST ON CNN." STEVE: "WHAT'D HE SAY?" CP: "I DIDN'T WATCH IT... WHY FOLLOW DAVID, HE MOLESTS 14 YEAR OLDS?"	
	03/26/93	11:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "DAVID'S MAIN CONCERN IS THE BIBLE, THAT'S #1. IN THE DARK AGE POPES CUT THEIR WACKERS OFF. NUNS DON'T GET NONE." IF YOU WANT TO TALK PERVERSION WE CAN...TALK ABOUT LIVINGSTON."	
	03/26/93	11:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "LIVINGSTON WAS JUST ON CNN, NOW GO TALK TO THOSE PEOPLE. I'LL CALL YOU AT 11:55...YOU CAN DO IT. STEVE: "I CAN'T FORCE ANYONE...."	
	03/26/93	11:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: GO TO WORK. STEVE: I'LL TRY.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/26/93	11:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
	03/26/93	11:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS: ANYONE WANT TO COME OUT? STEVE: I ASKED 21 PEOPLE, BUT NO ONE IS COMING. CP: OK...READS RULES OF SAFETY. STEVE: SAYS DAVID LOOKS BAD (HEALTH WISE)	
	03/26/93	11:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED (CP HANGS UP ON STEVE.	
1191	03/26/93	12:00	NEGOTIATORS	N	CONTACT MADE WITH STEVE SCHNEIDER TO ARRANGE THE RELEASE OF 10 MEMBERS FROM THE COMPOUND AT 12 PM. SCHNEIDER ADVISED THAT HE HAS BEEN ATTEMPTING TO GET VARIOUS MEMBERS TO LEAVE THE COMPOUND - HE STATED THAT FAGAN LIVINGSTON IS THE HANGUP FOR THE RELEASE. HE ADVISED THAT SOME OF THE MEMBERS WERE WAITING FOR THE CALL FROM FAGAN. AGENT HAYLER (UNKNOWN) THE PRERELEASE PHONE CONTACT SCHNEIDER STATES THAT NO ONE WILL BE EXITING RE COMPOUND IN DEADLINE. RULES OF SAFETY ARE REVIEWED WITH STEVE SCHNEIDER - SCHNEIDER STATES THAT AN HE UNDERSTANDS THE SITUATION AND CALL IS TERMINATED.	
1190	03/26/93	13:00	SSA STEPHEN R. WILEY	N	WHIEL CLEARING OPERATIONS WERE BEING CONDUCTED DURING THE PERIOD 12:15 PM - 12:44 PM, ONE INDIVIDUAL WITHIN THE COMPOUND WAS GIVING A "THUMBS UP" TO THE AFRAMS AND ANOTHER INDIVIDUALS HAS HIS HEAD OUT OF RESDI AND WAS WAVING AT THE VEHICLES.	
1193	03/26/93	13:00	SA NANCY HOUSTON	N	REPORT FROM DR. BRUCE PERRY REGARDING "LIFE INT HE COMPOUND" BASED ON INTERVIEWS WITH THE CHILD RELEASEES. INFORMATION MAY BE HELPFUL TO NEGOTIATORS AND OTHERS.	INFO ONLY
1192	03/26/93	15:00	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CALL PLACED TO COMPOUND - W/F ANSWERED - STATED PRAYER HOURS BEING CONDUCTED - WILL BE BACK AFTER 3:00 P.M. FOR INFO.	
	03/26/93	15:37	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS: STEVE ON LINE. CP: THIS IS HENRY. STEVE: HENRY! HOW ARE YOU? IT'S BEEN A WHILE...CP: STEVE, OUR BOSSES WOULD LIKE YOU TO MAKE A VIDEO OF THE KIDS. STEVE: OK, I NEED A BATTERY PACK...CP: WE'LL TAKE CARE OF IT. CAN I SPEAK TO DAVID? STEVE: HOLD ON. RACHEL ONLINE: HI, HENRY. I HEAR YOU WANT A VIDEO, WHAT DO YOU WANT IT FOR?	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/26/93	15:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: WE'RE CONCERNED. RACHEL: YEAH, YOU'RE REAL COJNCERNED AREN'T YOU? PLAYING THOSE TAPES ALL NIGHT...CP: OUR BOSSES ARE GETTING INPATIENT. RACHEL: WELL WE'RE MAD THAT LIVINGSTON DIDN'T CALL...CP: LIVINGSTON WAS ON CNN. RACHEL: DID YOU TAPE IT? CAN WE SEE IT? CP: WE'LL WORK ON IT. RACHEL: HE HAS HIS RIGHTS, WHY CAN'T HE CALL? PERSONALLY, I THINK YOU GUYS HAVE DONE SOMETHING TO HIM. CP: EXPLAINS LIVINGSTON.	
	03/26/93	15:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: HOW ARE YOU? RACHEL: I'M OK. CP: WOULD YOU LIKE TO COME OUT? RACHEL: NO! YOU KNOW WHY WE'RE HERE. THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CAN DO ANYTHING THEY WANT...	
	03/26/93	15:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	RACHEL: "STEVE TOLD ME THAT 1 PERSON NEEDS TO GO OUT FRONT TO POUR OUT A BUCKET OF WATER"	
	03/26/93	15:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: HOLD ON, TELL THEM TO WAIT. RACHEL: OK, TELL ME WHEN. CP: IS DAVID COMING? RACHEL: NO, I GUESS I COULD ASK HIM. CP: WOULD YOU? RACHEL: HOLD ON.	
	03/26/93	15:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	RACHEL: HE'S LAYING DOWN. CP: I NEED TO TALK TO HIM, IT'S VERY IMPORTANT. WE WANT TO TAKE HIM UP ON HIS CHALLENGE. RACHEL: RUN IT BY ME AGAIN. CP: I NEED TO TALK TO HIM TO FIND OUT EXACTLY WHAT HE WANTS AS FAR AS A CHALLENGE TO US.	
	03/26/93	15:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	RACHEL: "OK, HOLD ON."	
	03/26/93	15:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON: WHAT'S HAPPENING. CP: I NEED TO TALK TO DAVID. STEVE: HE'S LYING DOWN, CAN I PASS SOMETHING ON? CP: NO, I'D NEED TO TALK TO HIM ABOUT THE CHALLENGE HE HAS PROPOSED. STEVE: OK, LET ME TRY AGAIN, HOLD ON.	
	03/26/93	16:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE BACK: HE SAID HE WANTS SOMEONE TO SHOW HIM THE 7 SEALS AND WHERE THEY ARE AND THAT WILL GO A LONG WAY WITH US.	
	03/26/93	16:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: WELL HAVE HIM CALL US IN AN HOUR...DISCUSSES VIDEO EQUIPMENT WITH STEVE...BACK/FORTH STEVE SERMONIZING...STEVE: I'LL TRY TO GET DAVID TO PHONE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/26/93	16:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
1195	03/26/93	16:10	BRITISH CONSULATE	N	MESSAGES FOR PIC. SEE ATTACHED. FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION LEADER FROM H M TONKS (MRS), 26 MARCH 1993, TO HIGHTOWER - WACO: WACO SIEGE 1) AS REQUESTED BY JEFF JAMAR, BELOW ARE TEXTS OF PERSONAL MESSAGES FROM FAMILY MEMBERS IN THE U.K. FOR PASSING TO CULT MEMBERS IN MT. CARMEL. 2) LIVINGSTON (MIKE) MALCOLM - SISTER LAURELL ASKED FOR THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE TO BE PASSED ON: - WE ARE ALL HERE FOR YOU. WE HAVE GOT A LAWYER FOR YOU - KIRK LYONS. THE FAMILY WANTS YOU TO COME OUT. 3) CLIFF SELLARS - THE SELLARS FAMILY WOULD LIKE THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE PASSED TO CLIFF: - WE ARE ALL THINKING ABOUT YOU. WE ARE ALL HERE FOR YOU AND WILL BACK YOU UP. PLEASE DO NOT STAY TO THE BITTER END. YOU KNOW YOR ART IS YOUR AIM IN LIFE. DON'T GIVE UP ON IT. GOD HAS GIVEN YOU TWO GIFTS - LIFE AND ART - AND THE ABILITY TO EXPRESS YOUSELF IN ART. DON'T THROW IT ALL AWAY. ALL OUR LOVE FROM MUM & DAD, CHRIS AND ELAINE. BACKGROUND - IT IS CLIFF'S BIRTHDAY ON SUNDAY, BUT HIS FAMILY HAS CHOSEN NOT TO REFER TO IT AS THE CULT APPARENTLY TEACHES THAT BIRTHDAYS SHOULD BE IGNORED AND THE SELLARS FAMILY FEELS THAT IF THEY MENTIONIT THEY COULD IRRITATE THEIR SON. 3) KORESH - MR SELLARS SENIOR (CLIFF'S FATHER) HAS ASKED THAT THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE BE PASSED FROM HIM TO KORESH. I KNOW YOU GREATLY APPRECIATE CLIFF'S ARTISTIC TALENTS. DO YOU INTEND TO LET HIM WASTE HIS TALENTS? BACKGROUND - CLIFF WISHED TO BECOME A CULT PREACHER. KORESH, TOLD HIM HE DID NOT KNOW THE BIBLE ENOUGH, AND THAT HE SHOULD DO WHAT HE KNOWS BEST - HIS ART. ACCORDING TO SELLARS, KORESH RATES CLIFF'S ARTISITIC TALENTS VERY HIGHLY. KORESH APPARENTLY TOLD CHRISTOPHER SELLARS (CLIFF'S BROTHER NOW IN THE UK) THAT CLIFF WAS THE ONE PERSON THAT HE (KORESH) WOULD DIE FOR.	
	03/26/93	16:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE: (REGARDING HRT ADVANCEMENT THAT SOMEONE'S OUT) YEAH, HE'S OUT FEEDING THE CHICKENS LIKE HE ALWAYS DOES. CP: WELL CALL NEXT TIME BEFORE HE GOES OUT.	
	03/26/93	16:37	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/26/93	16:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS: CAN WE GO OUT OR NOT? CP: THERE'S BEEN A CHANGE. NO ONE CAN COME OUT FOR ANY REASON. STEVE: NOW WAIT A MINUTE. CP: OUR BOSSES SAID...STEVE: -EXTREMELY UPSET- (YELLING) IF YOU WANT TO THREATEN US COME ON! COME ON HENRY!! BRING YOUR BUTT IN HERE!! TELL YOU BOSSES TO GET IT TOGETHER!!	
	03/26/93	16:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
1198	03/26/93	20:20	SA JOHN E. OSA	N	FAX FROM ATTORNEY DICK DEGUERIN. ATTACHED IS FACSIMILE BY ATTONREY DICK DEGUERIN REQUESTING A RESPONSE IN REGARDS TO THE LETTER HE SENT TO DAVID KORESH C/O THE FBI. (COPY OF LETTER KEPT IN RST ROOM)	FOR INFO OF NEGOTIATIONS TEAMS DURING THEIR CONTACT W/ THE COMPOUND.
	03/26/93	21:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY INITIATED PHONE CALL INTO COMPOUND.	
	03/26/93	21:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	21 RINGS WITH NO ANSWER. CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/26/93	22:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DECK INITIATED PHONE CALL INTO COMPOUND.	
	03/26/93	22:02	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	20 RINGS WITH NO ANSWER. CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/26/93	22:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DECK INITIATED PHONE CALL INTO COMPOUND.	
	03/26/93	22:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	20 RINGS WITH NO ANSWER. CALL TERMINATED.	
1186	03/26/93	22:40	SA PARELLI	N	INTERVIEWS BY TEXAS RANGERS OF VICTORINE HOLLINGSWORTH, 3/25/93 AND 3/24/93. HOLLINGWORTH PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING INFO: THEY HAVE 3 TYPES OF GRENADES IN COMPOUND (REGULAR, FUSE TYPE, AND MULTI-COLORED). IMMEDIATELY AFTER ASSAULT, GAS MASKS WERE PASSED OUT. THERE ARE TWO LARGE GUNS (LARGER THAN M-16S) ON STANDS, ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE FRONT DOOR. THERE IS A LARGE EXPLOSIVE PLANTED NEAR GYM THAT CAN BE DETONATED BUT NEEDS ELECTRICITY TO DO SO. KORESH WAS WEARING A BULLET-PROOF VEST ON THE DAY OF THE ASSAULT. KORESH AND OTHERS PLANNED A MASS SUICIDE ON THE 3RD DAY OF THE SIEGE. DAVID AND ANOTHER WERE TO COME OUT AND BLOW THEMSELVES UP AND EVERYONE INSIDE WOULD USE GUNS OR GRENADES TO KILL THEMSELVES. REPORTS TO FOLLOW.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/26/93	22:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DECK INITIATED PHONE CALL INTO COMPOUND.	
	03/26/93	23:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	20 RINGS WITH NO ANSWER. CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/26/93	23:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	HRT ADVISES SOMEONE STANDING OUTSIDE WITH HANDS UP. DECK INITIATED PHONE CALL INTO COMPOUND TO ATTEMPT TO CLARIFY SITUATION.	
	03/26/93	23:12	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	20 RINGS WITH NO ANSWER. CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/26/93	23:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	HRT ADVISED SUBJECT WENT BACK INSIDE.	
	03/27/93	0:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP REQUESTED HRT ADVISE DAVID TO PICK UP PHONE VIA LOUDSPEAKER.	
	03/27/93	0:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DECK INITIATED PHONE CALL INTO COMPOUND. HRT ON P.A.	
	03/27/93	0:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	20 RINGS WITH NO ANSWER. CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/27/93	1:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DECK INITIATED PHONE CALL IN COMPOUND.	
	03/27/93	1:59	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	20 RINGS WITH NO ANSWER. CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/27/93	2:59	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DECK INITIATED CALL INTO COMPOUND.	
	03/27/93	3:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	22 RINGS WITH NO ANSWER. CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/27/93	7:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT.	
	03/27/93	7:59	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT-NO ANSWER (8:01)	
1205	03/27/93	8:50	RADIO (W-8) SNIPER/OBSERV	N	NEW BANNER OUT THAT READS, "TANK BROKE PHONE LINE."	
1207	03/27/93	10:00	SA PARELLI	N	SCHROEDER TO BE INDICATED ON TUESDAY, 3/30/93. AUSA PHINIZY ADVISED KATHY SCHROEDER AND POSSIBLY OTHERS ARE GOING TO BE PRESENTED TO A FEDERAL GRAND JURY ON TUESDAY, 3/30/93. A COMPLAINT WAS ISSUED ON 3/26/93 AND SERVED ON SCHROEDER INJAIL FOR CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT ATTEMPTED MURDER.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1229	03/27/93	10:33	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLS BACK AFTER BEING ASKED TO GET IDENTIFYING DATA ON JESSE AMEN. AREA IS DARK JESSE IS ASLEEP. DID NOT WANT TO WAKE HIMUP. NEITHER JESSE NOR ALANIZ BROUGHT ANY ID WITH THEM. VERNON HAS NOTBEEN FEELING WELL SINCE HE GOT UP TO SEE LOUIS ALANIZ. FEELING WEAK AND LIGHT, ALSO HEADACHES, BUT NOT ACUTE OR EXTREME. HE HAS REMOVED PEOPLE FROM THE "PROGRAM" WHO DID NOT AGREE WITH HIS TEACHINGS "I AM NOT IN A LEADERSHIP ROLE." "DAVID'S WOUNDS APEAR TO BE HEALING WELL" EVERY TIME HE HAS GOTTEN UP, HE SEEMS TO HAVE A RELAPSE, THE WOUND SEEMS TO BE SWOLLEN AND HAS LOTS OF PUS. SCAR ON WRIST IS 1/4 INCH THI-CK AND HAS PUS. ONE OF THE NURSES IS CARING FOR HIM. ZILLA HENRY IS NURSE. I TOLD DAVID YOU HAD ONE MESSAGE BUT HE SAID, NOT RIGHT NOW.	INFO
1209	03/27/93	12:05	TECHNICAL COORDINATOR (NA	N	INFORMAL INTERVIEW WITH LOCAL READIO SNACK EMPLOYEE INDICATE OVER 150 DEVICES CAPABLE OF CELLULAR INTERCEPT HAVE BEEN SOLD AS OF 3/23/93. BUREAU TECHNICIANS PURCHASING SUPPLIES AT THE LOCAL RADIO SHACK OBSERVED SIGNS ADVERTISING RADIOS CAPABLE OF RECEIVING SIGNALS IN THE 800-900 MHZ BAND. THIS IS ALSO THE CELLULAR TELEPHONE BANK OVER 150 HANDHELD RECEIVERS HAD BEEN SOLD BETWEEN 3/1/93 AND 3/25/93. IT IS CURRENTLY ILLEGAL TO MANUFACTURE RECEIVERS OF THIS TYPE CAPABLE OF RECEIVING CELLULAR. PREVIOUSLY MANUFACTURED RECEIVERS ARE LEGAL TO SALE.	NONE - BE AWARE OF HOW MANY RECEIVERS IN THE LOCAL AREA ARE CAPABLE OF LISTENING TO CLEAR CELLULAR TRAFFIC.
	03/27/93	12:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE: APOLOGIZES FOR HIS OUTBURST YESTERDAY. HE WAS TIRED, HE'S BEEN UP ALL DAY AND NIGHT. CP: WELL, OUR BOSSES WANT TO GET SOMETHING GOING." STEVE: "I DON'T USUALLY DO SUCH AN IMMATURE THING (AS HANGING UP PHONE).	
1210	03/27/93	12:33	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	TELEPHONE CONTACT WITH STEVE SCHNEIDER, 3/27/93, TO HENRY GARCIA. STEVE APOLOGIZED FOR HANGING UP 3/26-CONCERNED ABOUT K. SCHROEDER. ATF MENTIONED DRUG CHARGE - PRESS CONFERENCE - LIES, ETC. EVADED ISSUE AND STATED NO ONE WILLING TO COME OUT. SS "THEY CAN THE BUILDING OVER AND SET IF ON FIRE AND IT DOESN'T MATTER" TELL YOU COMMANDERS. GIVEN DEADLINE FOR 1:45PM. REMINDED OF SAFETY RULES.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	12:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "I NEED TO TALK TO DAVID RE HIS LEGAL RELATIONSHIP." STEVE: "MAY I ADDRESS SOME PRESS CONFERENCE ISSUES: - KATHY SCHROEDER-CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER?! - I DON'T LIKE DAVID TROY (A LIAR, HE WASN'T AN EYEWITNESS) - YOU WON'T SEE ANYONE COME OUT AS LONG AS THIS GUY IS TALKING ABOUT DRUGS.	
	03/27/93	12:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "COME OUT & EXPLAIN YOUR SIDE...LIVINGSTON CAN'T SPEAK FOR DAVID...STEVE: "IT TAKES 2 WEEKS TO GET THE BASIC OF DAVID'S MESSAGE YOU HAVE TO BE ABLE TO ASK QUESTIONS, HE CAN'T DO IT IN A SHORT PRESS CONFERENCE."	
	03/27/93	12:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "YOU LOSE CREDIBILITY THE LONGER YOU STAY IN THERE. IF DAVID WON'T COME OUT, YOU SHOULD..."	
	03/27/93	12:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "TALKING ABOUT ATF SPOKESMAN ("THIS GUY INVENTED THE WORD LIES") WHERE'S KATHY, WHY ISN'T SHE THERE?...TALKS ABOUT 2/28...CP: "SO COME OUT AND TELL YOUR SIDE..." STEVE: "THE CORRUPTION IS A MIND BLOWER TO ME" EVEN ANN RICHARDS. IT'S ALL OVER THE GOVERNMENT. THIS DAVID TROY IS AWESOME IN HIS LIFE! HE'S A PROFESSIONAL? HE'S PART OF THE INESTIGATION? CP: HOLD ON, WE NEED TO GET TO WORK. OUR COMMANDERS WOULD LIKE AT LEAST 10 PEOPLE TO COME OUT. CAN YOU DO THAT? STEVE: I CAN TRY, BUT THAT THING THAT HAPPENED YESTERDAY WAS THE WORST THING THAT COULD HAVE HAPPENED. WE ARE SO FAR APART NOW." STEVE: "IF WE WANTED TO KILL, YOUR GUYS ARE EXPOSED ALL OVER THE PLACE, WE COULD IF WE WANTED."	
	03/27/93	12:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "YOU HAVE UNTIL 1:45 TO SEND AT LEAST 10 PEOPLE. OTHERWISE SOME ACTION WILL BE TAKEN..." STEVE: "YOU KNOW WHAT? THAT DOESN'T MATTER, YOU CAN BURN US DOWN, KILL US WHATEVER, WE'RE NOT CONCERNED WITH THAT. I ONLY GET MAD WHEN YOU TELL ME SOMETHING IS OK (LIKE LETTING SOMEONE GO OUTSIDE) THEN TURN AROUND AND THREATEN ME..."	
	03/27/93	12:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: TALKS ABOUT CHARGES...ACCORDING TO WAYNE YOU GUYS CAN COULD PUT NEW CHARGES ON US FOR 5 YEARS...	
	03/27/93	12:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: ...CAN YOU TRY TO GET 10 PEOPLE OUT BY 1:45?	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	12:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I CAN TRY, BUT WE DON'T TRUST YOU...THIS TROY GUY (WHAT A LIAR)" CP: WHY DON'T YOU COME OUT? STEVE: I THOUGHT ABOUT IT A WEEK AGO, BUT NOT NOW. STEVE: I PICTURE THEM TREATING ME LIKE A FOOTBALL (WHEN I COME OUT).	
	03/27/93	12:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I'VE BEEN WATCHING HOW THE OTHERS WERE TREATED. C'MON "WE'RE GIVING UP OUR LIVES HERE" (UPSET) CP: "NO YOU'RE NOT, EXPLAINS JUSTICE SYSTEM..." STEVE: "I KNOW THAT THERE'S AN INCIDIOUS SYSTEM HERE WHERE THESE POMPOUS LITTLE CLINTON'S WHO MIGHT BE PART OF THE TRI-LATERAL COMMISSION (UPSET) CP: "LET ME READ THE RULES OF SAFETY" STEVE: "IF SOMEONE DECIDES TO TAKE SOMEONE OUT OUR PEOPLE WOULDN'T CARE. WE'D WALK UP TO A BRADLEY AND PUT A DAISY IN THE BARREL..." CP: "THIS IS A SIDE ISSUE. WHY ARE WE WASTING TIME?" STEVE: WE'RE NOT "BIG BROTHER IS A REALITY." ATF IS A MODERN DAY GESTAPO. (UPSET) CP: "TALK TO PEOPLE." STEVE: "CALL ME IN 1/2 HOUR. YOU KNOW THE TAPES DON'T BOTHER US YOU CAN TUNE ANYTHING OUT AND WE HAVE EAR PLUGS. IT DOES MAKE IT HARD TO COMMUNICATE THOUGH, (I CAN'T SPREAD YOUR MESSAGE...) CP: "WE'LL TALK IN 1/2 HOUR."	
	03/27/93	13:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
1214	03/27/93	13:30	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	TELEPHONE CALL TO STEVE SCHNEIDER, 3/27 1:30PM - 2:25PM. S. SCHNEIDER-NO ONE WANTS TO COME OUT - MISTRUST OF JUDICIAL SYSSTEM. DAVID WON'T COME TO PHONE DURING SABBATH. WE DON'T LIKE IT IN HERE, FIRE ANTS, ETC. FENCE BEING KNOCKED DOWN - (NO IRATE RESPONSE) FEB. 28 "SOME PEOPLE WENT TO GET GUNS" LIVINGSTON FAGAN'S MOTHER AND WIFE ASKING ABOUT HIM. KNEW GONZALEZ WAS AN AGENT. CHILDREN ARE HEALTHY, EDUCATED - DISCIPLINED. TALKED ABOUT PERRY JONES BEING SHOT & KILLED. REFERRED TO "THE SYSTEM" AS BEING THE BEST. EVIDENCE IS GONE WITH FENCE BEING KNOCKED DOWN. STATED MUSIC WAS DISTUBING CHILDREN. MAYBE AFTER THE SABBATH DAVID WOULD LIKE TO TALK A NEW NEGOTIATOR WHO IS IMPARTIAL.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1211	03/27/93	13:30	-IROPS	Y	U.S. CUSTOMS SUPPORT AT NIGHT WITH BK-117 (FLIR EQUIP HELO) AND UH-60(IR LAMP & FLT CREW ON GOGGLES). IN RESPONSE TO REQUEST, USCS HAS OFFERED 2 FLIGHT CREWS TO MAN BK-117 HELICOPTER EQUIPPED WITH NIGHT SUN AND FLIR TO AID IN PERIMETER PATROL DURING HOURS OF 8PM TO 6AM. (UH-1/H WITH FBI CREWS PATROL DURING DAY 6AM-8PM). IN EVENT BK-117 UNABLE TO FURNISH RELATIVELY CONTINUOUS COVERAGE, USCS HAS OFFERED SUPPLEMENTAL HELICOPTER SUPORT IN A UH-60 (BLACK HAWK) EQUIPMENT WITH INFRARED SPOTLIGT, AND AIR OFFICERS AND PILOTS OPERATING ON NIGHT VISION GOGGLES (NVG).	EVALUATE EFFECTIVENESS OF AIR COVERAGE IN CONJUCTION WITH GROUND DETECTION/ILLUMINATION DEVICES. GROUND UNIT TO UTILIZE MINIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT DEVICES POSSIBLE IN ORDER TO MAXIMIZE AIR CREW EFFICIENCY.
	03/27/93	13:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS. STEVE: "JESSEE ALLEN, WEST COAST, LATE 30S LONG HAIR, LONG BEARD, CAME TO LEARN OF 7 SEALS. BELIEVES IN PEACE AND LIKE PEOPLE.' STEVE: DAVID'S SPIRIT UP AND DOWN, HEADACHES. DAVID WON'T TALK ON THE SABBATH."	
	03/27/93	13:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "THESE 2 GENTLMEN HAVE TALKED TO DAVID. THE 2ND GUY IS CLOSE TO A TRANSIENT, HE'S TRAVELLED ALL OVER AMERICA.."	
	03/27/93	13:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "DAVID HEARD THIS ENTIRE PRESS CONFERENCE...HE IS COMING OUT HE GAVE HIS WORD. THERE'S A LOGIC HERE (RE: DAVID'S TEACHINGS) MAYBE JUST MAYBE HE'S RIGHT..." CP: "I APPRECIATE THAT, BUT WE'RE COMING UP ON 1:45. READS RULES OF SAFETY. STEVE: "THIS HAS BEEN A STATION IDENTIFICATION" (JOKING ABOUT RULES OF SAFETY REPETITIVENESS)	
	03/27/93	13:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: ADVISES STEVE THAT DEGUERIN IS AVAILABLE FOR DAVID. STEVE: "IS THAT THE ONE HIS MOTHER HIRED?" CP: "YES."	
	03/27/93	13:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: REQUESTS THE VIDEO...IT WILL HELP THE NEGATIVE PUBLICITY...STEVE: "WE EXPECT THE NEGATIVE, WE'RE A SMALL GROUP, THEY'LL CALL US A CULT...I'D REALLY LIKE TO SIT DOWN WITH YOU AND DISCUSS THE BIBLE...THE JUSTICE SYSTEM.	
	03/27/93	13:51	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I'VE BEEN AN AVID READER, I'VE TALKED TO THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE...ABOUT THE NEGATIVE "THINGS" EXISTING IN THE SYSTEM..."	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	13:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "THERE'S BEEN A LOSS OF LIFE HERE, TOTAL INNOCENCE..." CP: "GIVE ME NAMES, A NUMBER?" STEVE: "WELL, SOME HAVE RELATIVES WHO ARE HERE AND DON'T WANT IT KNOWN, WE'LL TELL, NOT NOW." STEVE: "TALKS ABOUT THE ATF HELICOPTERS (THAT THEY WERE SHOOTING...TALKS ABOUT THE ATF...LIES...ISAIAH 49...BOOK OF NAHAM..." CP: "LET'S RESOLVE THIS. IT'S A NORMAL THING TO DO." STEVE: (TALKING OF DAVID) --HE DOES HAVE MULTIPLE WIVES. --HE DID MARRY A 14 YEAR OLD.	
	03/27/93	13:59	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "A PANEL OF SCHOLARS CAN DEBATE HIM?" STEVE: "REALLY? WELL I DON'T BELIEVE THAT. THEY WOULDN'T DO IT. WE KNOW THAT DAVID WILL BE EXECUTED." CP: WHY?"	
	03/27/93	14:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: TALKS ABOUT THE PRESS CONFERENCE. RE: "THE LONELY UNWANTED..." UNTRUE. THESE PEOPLE ARE RICH, SMART. THIS PLACE IF NOT A NICE PLACE TO LIVE. WE'RE HERE FOR THE BIBLE. I SEE WHAT YOU'RE TRYING TO DO...(PSYCHOLOGY), BUT THESE PEOPLE BELIEVE IN GOD."	
	03/27/93	14:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: (ASIDE) "I HEAR THEY'RE TAKING OUT THE FRONT FENCE...THERE GOES ALL THE EVIDENCE...THE ATF CAME HERE FOR THE INTENT OF MURDER...GOES INTO SHOOTOUT...(I BET)	
	03/27/93	14:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "THIS SOUNDS LIKE THE TRIAL OF THE CENTURY." STEVE: "NO, WHAT ABOUT WEAVER (IT WILL ALL BE BURIED, SILENCED...)	
	03/27/93	14:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: CHIT CHAT...TALKS ABOUT LIVINGSTON (IT REALLY UPSET HIM)...IT REALLY IS A BIG ISSUE. CP: "HOW ABOUT JESSEE?" STEVE: "30S, SPANISH/FRENCH/BLACK/INDIAN. HE SOUNDS BLACK. HE'S A U.S. CITIZEN. FIRST GUY? LOUIS? BELONGED TO ASSEMBLY OF GOD CHURCH IN NORTH HOUSTON. CAME TO KNOW THE BIBLE FOR HIMSELF. HE..."	
	03/27/93	14:12	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I'D REALLY LIKE TO SIT DOWN WITH SOME OF YOU AND TALK ABOUT THE TRUTH, WE WOULD NOT TURN YOU AWAY...TALKS ABOUT U.C., 2/28...SOMEBODY WALKED OUT AND SAW TWO VEHICLES BY THE WATER TOWERS..."	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	14:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE:...DISCUSSES HEALTH OF CHILDREN, THAT THE SOUNDS DON'T BOTHER THEM. EXCEPT THAT A LOT OF PEOPLE DON'T UNDERSTAND THE REASONING.	
	03/27/93	14:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: PRESS CONFERENCE. THE LIES HAVE BEEN A STUMBLING BLOCK. THE INCIDENT YESTERDAY WAS REALLY A BIG DEAL...	
	03/27/93	14:18	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I BELIEVE THINGS ARE WINDING DOWN NOW. I HESITATE TO TELL YOU THE WHYS AND WHAT'S NOW, BUT IT'S WINDING DOWN..."	
	03/27/93	14:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "THE PROPERTY DESTRUCTION DOESN'T MATTER, I'M GOING BEYOND THIS WORLD (NOT SUICIDAL) AND WON'T IT."	
	03/27/93	14:21	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "LOOKS LIKE WE MAY GET SOME THINGS GOING (HE LIKES JOHN III) THANKS FOR TALKING TO ME..."	
	03/27/93	14:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "PER DAVID, MAYBE IT'S TIME WE TALK TO ABOUT A NEUTRAL NEGOTIATOR..." CP: "WE'LL DISCUSS IT." STEVE: "OK, TALK TO YOU LATER."	
	03/27/93	14:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
	03/27/93	14:50	SA HIGHTOWER	N	REC'D CALL FROM SHIRLEY PUTTKAMMER, TELEPHONE # (608) 635-4428, MOTHER OF JUDY SCHNEIDER (WOUNDED), INQUIRING ABOUT HEALTH OF JUDY SCHNEIDER & MINA (JUDY'S DAUGHTER) - WOULD LIKE TO BE INFORMED.	
1217	03/27/93	17:00	SA PARELLI	N	LETTER FROM VICTORINE HOLLINGSWORTH. HOLLINGSWORTH GAVE A LETTER TO TEXAS RANGERS FOR KORESH AND SCHNEIDER. (SEE ATTACHED) WP EVNT1217.	
1227	03/27/93	18:00	SA BOB ZANE	N	ATTACHED IS ENVELOPE CONTAINING HANDWRITTEN NOTE FROM BELINDA GANEM, MOTHER OF DAVID THIBODEAU (IN COMPOUND) AND ONE AUDIO TAPE. IN THE HANDWRITTEN NOTE, MRS. GANEM REQUESTS THAT THIS AUDIO TAPE BE PLAYED OVER THE LOUDSPEAKERS SO HER SON CAN HEAR IT.	RELAY TO NEGOTIATORS (W/TAPE AND NOTE)
	03/27/93	18:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP INITIATED CALL INTO COMPOUND. STEVE SCHNEIDER ON THE LINE. STATES SOUND EFFECTS VERY LOUD.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1220	03/27/93	18:48	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	NEGOTIATORS CALL, STEVE ANSWERS, COMPLAINS ABOUT NOISE, GIVES BACKGROUND OF NEW INDIVIDUAL "JESSE AMEN" REQUEST TO TALK TO DAVID, STEVE WILL GIVE MESSAGE AND TOOK PHONE LINE TO HIM. STEVE HAVING BIBLE STUDY WITH NEW GUY WHO HAS BEEN HITCHHIKING AROUND THE COUNTRY, AND ALSO BYBICYCLE, LEFT 1 YR AGO FROM CALIFORNIA, LIVED IN COLORADO BASSIN. DAVID HAVING HEADACHES, SEEMS TO BE HAVING TOUGH TIME WITH WOUNDS, NEEDSMEDICAL ATTENTION. GREG SUMMERS (ON LINE) HE DID NOT GET MESSAGE FROMHIS BROTHER MICHAEL, WAS SENT ONE WEEK AGO. CONCERNED ABOUT PAST CHARGES OF ATTEMPTED MURDER AND HOW WILL HE BE TREATED BY THE SYSTEM. STEVEN WILL TAKE PICTURE OF CHILDREN TOMORROW; HE IS UPSET WITH THE NEWSBRIEFING. STEVEN WILL NOT COME OUT! DAVID IS NOT FEELING WELL AND WILL NOT TALK TONIGHT. MENTIONS WHAT HAPPENED TO SCHROEDER, AND LIVINGSTON, AS REASON FOR HIS LACK OF TRUST.	INFO
	03/27/93	18:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATED HAVING A BIBLE STUDY WITH TWO NEW GUYS. JESSE AMEN, WHITE MALE, 30 YEARS OF AGE FROM WEST COAST. UNKNOWN BIRTH PLACE. LEFT SOUTH CALIFORNIA A MONTH AGO. MAYBE COLORADO RIVER BASIN.	
	03/27/93	18:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES JESSE WILL PROBABLY COME OUT, BUT HE WANTS TO HEAR A LITTLE MORE ABOUT WHAT THEY HAVE TO SAY.	
	03/27/93	18:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATED DAVID UP IN HIS ROOM. WILL TRY TO GET PHONE TO HIM. STATES DAVID GET SICK EVERYTIME HE GETS UP.	
	03/27/93	18:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP STATES DAVID NEEDS TO COME OUT TO GET MEDICAL CARE.	
	03/27/93	18:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES NOISE KEEPS CHILDREN UP. CP ADVISES WOULD LIKE TO GET CHILDREN OUT.	
	03/27/93	18:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES GREG SUMMERS WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT ACCOMODATIONS IF HE COMES OUT.	
	03/27/93	19:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SUMMERS TALKS ABOUT 1988 RODENVILLE TRIAL. TALKS ABOUT DRUG CHARGES MEDIA TALKING ABOUT.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	19:02	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ADVISES TRUTH WILL COME OUT AFTER THIS IS OVER.	
	03/27/93	19:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE BACK ON LINE.	
	03/27/93	19:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES VIDEO WILL BE DONE TOMORROW. TAKS ABOUT DISTRUST OVER FAGAN, SCHROEDER, AND OTHER LIES.	
	03/27/93	19:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP EMPHASIZES STEVE DESIRES TO GET RESOLVED.	
	03/27/93	19:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE GETS INTO ANGRY DISCUSSION ABOUT DAVID TROY'S DRUG CHARGES.	
	03/27/93	19:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATED NOBODY COMING OUT TONIGHT. STATES HE JUST TALKED TO DAVID AND HE IS STILL SICK AND DOESN'T WANT TO TALK.	
	03/27/93	19:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP STATES WILLING TO RESOLVE, BUT PEOPLE INSIDE NOT WILLING TO. CAN'T RESOLVE UNTIL THIS IS OVER.	
	03/27/93	19:11	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE DOESN'T BELIEVE ANYONE COMING OUT AFTER KATHY SCHROEDER INCIDENT. (COUNTER 353)	
	03/27/93	19:13	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT TRI-LATERAL COMMISSION.	
	03/27/93	19:14	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS TO TALK TO DAVID. STEVE RAMBLES. STEVE STATES DOESN'T TRUST US; FAGAN, SCHROEDER, ETC.	
	03/27/93	19:16	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES FAGAN REPORTED ON CNN LIVE THAT HE WASN'T ALLOWED TO CALL INTO COMPOUND.	
	03/27/93	19:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS STEVE TO TALK TO PEOPLE HE CAN GET OUT TOMORROW. STEVE RESPONDS BY STATING HE IS WORRIED ABOUT TONY'S SOUL.	
	03/27/93	19:19	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ASKS IF HE COMES OUT TO TALK TO TONY, CAN HE GO BACK IN. TONY STATES HE DOESN'T KNOW, BUT HE'LL ASK.	
	03/27/93	19:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES ROOSTERS CROWING ON SPEAKERS. CP ASKS TO SPEAKTO DAVID, BUT STEVE REFUSES.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	19:21	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DAVID SAYS HE CAN'T RECOVER TO TALK BECAUSE HE CAN'T SLEEP WITH NOISE.	
	03/27/93	19:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SENT GREG SUMMERS TO CHECK AND SEE IF DAVID WANTS TO TALK.	
	03/27/93	19:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DAVID WAS HOPING TO HAVE ENERGY TO TALK TOMORROW.	
	03/27/93	19:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES PEOPLE KNOCKED ON DAVID'S DOOR, BUT NO ANSWER. THINKS HE IS ASLEEP.	
	03/27/93	19:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LUIS ALANIZ ON THE PHONE. SAYS PEOPLE INSIDE ARE FASCINATING. CP TELLS HIM HE NEEDS TO COME OUT.	
	03/27/93	19:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LUIS ALANIZ STATES HE IS NOT COMING OUT UNTIL HE LEARNS MORE.	
	03/27/93	19:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JESS AMEN ON THE LINE. EVADES ANSWERING I.D. QUESTIONS..	
	03/27/93	19:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JESSE STATES THE LORD SENT HIM THERE AS A WITNESS. STATES WE ARE TRESPASSING ON THE MAN'S PROPERTY.	
	03/27/93	19:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE BACK ON LINE. CP ADVISES HIM JESSE AND LUIS ARE CLEAR PROBLEMS AND HE WANTS THEM OUT.	
	03/27/93	19:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE WOULD LIKE TO GO TOHIS ETERNAL FATHER FOREVER MORE. STATES DAVID WILL NOT TALK TONIGHT AND DOESN'T THINK ANYONE COMING OUT AFTER WHAT HAPPENED TO KATHY.	
	03/27/93	19:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES CHILDREN ARE OKAY..	
	03/27/93	19:36	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP TELLS STEVE THAT LUIS ALANIZ AND JESSE AMEN ARE DANGEROUS AND TELLS STEVE TO SEND THEM OUT.	
	03/27/93	19:37	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP TELLS STEVE IF HE COMES OUT HE CAN BE SPOKESMAN BACK INTO COMPOUND.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	19:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE BRINGS UP ATF. CP AGAIN POINTS OUT ATF NOT CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION.	
	03/27/93	19:39	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE BRINGS UP DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE. TALKS ABOUT DAMAGE TO WACO RENTAL BULLDOZER.	
	03/27/93	19:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE REFERS TO SOUND EFFECTS SOUNDING LIKE MARTIANS.	
	03/27/93	19:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE WANTS TO KNOW HOW THEY WERE ABLE TO CHARGE KATHY WITH CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER.	
	03/27/93	19:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT NEEDING WELL KNOWN ATTORNEYS.	
	03/27/93	19:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ASKS IF TONY WANTS TO TALK TO WAYNE. TONY STATES NO. STEVE WANTS TO KNOW IF HE CAN TALK TO U.S. ATTORNEY ON PHONE.	
	03/27/93	19:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP AGAIN ADVISES STEVE TO TALK TO PEOPLE ABOUT COMING OUT TOMORROW AND GET DAVID TO TALK ON PHONE.	
	03/27/93	19:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY AGAIN STATES HE DOESN'T WANT TO TALK TO WAYNE.	
	03/27/93	19:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LISA FARRIS ON THE LINE. WANTS TONY TO GET MESSAGE TO RITA RIDDLE. TONY TELLS HER TO COME OUT AND TALK TO HER PERSONALLY.	
	03/27/93	19:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE BACK ON LINE. TALKS ABOUT NEWS CONFERENCE.	
	03/27/93	19:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES IF COMING OUT GOES AGAINST THE WILL OF GOD, HE WILL NOT PROTECT THEM.	
	03/27/93	19:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY POINTS OUT DAVID'S SELFISHNESS AND EGO PROBLEMS.	
	03/27/93	19:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE WILL GO TALK TO SOME PEOPLE AND CALL US BACK LATER.	
	03/27/93	19:59	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	PHONE CALL TERMINATED.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1221	03/27/93	21:15	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	SA MILES BURDEN, DALLAS DIVISION, BEEPER (817) 746-0685 ADVISED THAT RICK ROSS, A DEPROGRAMMER WHO KNOWS THE BRANCH DIVIDIAN WELL AND HAD SUGGESTIONS. RICK ROSS HAS COME TO WACO, TX, AND STAYING AT QUALITY INN 757-2000X153. HE HAD THREE SUGGESTIONS 1. PLAY FAMILY MESSAGES ATNIGHT OVER LOUDSPEAKER TO INSURE MEMBERS ARE GETTING MESSAGE. 2. REMIND MEMBERS OF D.K.'S FAILED PROPHICIES (PARTING OF THE ATLANTIC OCEANCONVERSION OF THE JEWS, END OF THE WORLD) 3. PLAY STEVE SCHNEIDERS SISTERS TAPES DIRECTLY TO HIM OVER THE PHONE OR OVER THE LOUDSPEAKER.	INTERVIEW ROSS AT LENGTH AND OBTAIN ANY SUGGESTION RELATIVE TO DE-PROGRAMING. LEAD #0250 ASSIGNED TO PARELLI W/ASSISTANCE OF NEGOTIATION TEAM MEMBER.
1226	03/27/93	21:33	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	LONG TELCAL WITH SCHNEIDER, TOLD HE HAS ATTORNEY BUT NO NEW SUBSTANTIVE ISSUES. OUTGOING CALL TO STEVE, STEVE REQUESTS "NIGHT TIME SOUNDS"COMMENTS ON BROADCAST SOUNDS, WANTS TO GET DAVID TO TALK ON PHONE TO-MORROW (SUNDAY 3/28/93) STEVE SAYS HAVING TROUBLE COMMUNICATING WITH DAVID, STEVE BORN IN GREEN BAY, WISC. MOVED TO HAWAII AT AGE 5, CLOSEFAMILY, RAN INTO DAVID IN 1987, WANTS TO TALK TO FBI CHAPLAIN IN THE COMPOUND, DRIFTED IN AND OUT WITH RELIGIOUS WONDERINGS, STEVE SAYS HEIS NOT GOING TO COMMIT SUICIDE ? GET INTO HEAVEN, PEOPLE IN COMPOUND ASK DAVID WHAT WILL HAPPEN. STEVE TOLD SISTER SUE CALLED AND WANTS HIM TO COME OUT, STEVE REPLIED TOO BAD, STEVE PUT 6 1/2 YEARS INTO THE PROJECT WITH DAVID, DH READS A LETTER TO STEVE FROM ATTORNEY JACK ZIMMERMAN, DAVID WILL BE REPRESENTED BY DICK DEQUERVAN. STEVE WILL BEREPRESENTED BY JACK ZIMMERMAN, ASKS ABOUT USING FBI TANKS AGAINST PEOPLE, STEVE SAYS PEOPLE ARE SINCERE ON FASTER, STEVE SAYS HE HAS BLONDHAIR AND HOPES TO HAVE IT WHEN HE LEAVES THE PLANET, LETTER FROM CHAPLAIN AT BAYLOR ASKED CREDIBILITY, NOBODY HIDES ANYTHING FROM NOBODY IN THE COMPOUND, DAVID CIRCULATED THE LETTER AROUND THE COMPOUND.	INFO
	03/27/93	21:34	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP INITIATES CALL INTO COMPOUND. STEVE SCHNEIDER ON LINE. SIRENS IN BACKGROUND. STEVE STATES HE WOULD LIKE CRICKET SOUNDS.	
	03/27/93	21:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP STATES NOISE LOUD ENOUGH TO MAKE HIM (DECK) WANT TO COME OUT.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	21:36	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE IS HOPING TOMORROW WILL BE A BIG DAY AND BE ABLE TO GET DAVID ON LINE.	
	03/27/93	21:37	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP TALKS ABOUT STEVE COMING OUT. STEVE MENTIONS KATY SCHROEDER. STATES HE WAS ORIGINALLY FROM WISCONSIN. TALKS ABOUT FAMILY.	
	03/27/93	21:39	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT KNOWING A QUARTERBACK NAMED BEN BROWNING WHO WAS GOING TO PLAY FOR THE RAMS.	
	03/27/93	21:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP TALKS ABOUT HARDSHIPS ON MINA AND OTHER CHILDREN. STEVE TALKS ABOUT CHILDREN HAPPY.	
	03/27/93	21:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ASKS IF FBI HAS CHAPLAINS WHO COULD CONVERSE WITH HIM. CP STATES COULD BE ARRANGED IF HE WOULD COME OUT.	
	03/27/93	21:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT ATF DAVID TROY.	
	03/27/93	21:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE IS LOOKING FORWARD TO GOD PUTTING AN END TO THIS EARTH.	
	03/27/93	21:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS IF STEVE IS GOING TO COMMIT SUICIDE. STEVE SAYS NO.	
	03/27/93	21:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES PEOPLE INSIDE ARE ASKING DAVID TO GIVE THEM SOME ANSWERS.	
	03/27/93	21:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP TALKS TO STEVE ABOUT COMING OUT. TALKS ABOUT SUE JOHNSON CALLING ABOUT HIM.	
	03/27/93	21:51	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP TELLS STEVE TO LET HIS FAMILY LIVE. STEVE TRIES TO TALK ABOUT 6THSEAL.	
	03/27/93	21:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP READS LETTER TO STEVE FROM ATTORNEY - JACK ZIMMERMAN DATED 03/24/93.	
	03/27/93	21:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ASKS IF FBI USED TANKS AGAINST PEOPLE BEFORE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	21:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS STEVE WHEN HE IS GOING TO BRING TEN OR MORE PEOPLE. STEVE STATES HE CAN'T CONVINCE ANYBODY INTO COMING OUT.	
1223	03/27/93	22:00	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	LETTER FROM ZIMMERMAN READ TO SCHNEIDER 10PM 3/27/93.	INFO
1225	03/27/93	22:00	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	RE MSG 1213 (3/27 2:50PM) SHIRLEY PUTTKAMMER INQUIRED AS TO HEALTH OFJUDY SCHNEIDER KORESH (HER DAUGHTER) AND JUDY'S DAUGHTER.	ADVISE PUTTKAMMER, JUDY HAS ADVISED SHE AND HER DAUGHTER ARE IN GOOD HEALTH AND WILL LEAVE WHEN GOD TELLS DAVID TO LEAVE. SA HAUSE SPOKE TO PUTTKAMMER APPROX. 16:00 3/27/93, AND ADVISED OF ABOVE.
	03/27/93	22:02	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT BYRON SAGE WOULD MAKE A GOOD CAR SALESMAN.	
	03/27/93	22:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE EXPECTS TO BE A GOOD LOOKING GUY WHEN HE GETS OFF THIS EARTH.	
	03/27/93	22:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT GETTING KICKED OUT OF SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISM.	
	03/27/93	22:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP AGAIN TALKS ABOUT STEVE COMING OUT.	
	03/27/93	22:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE WAS DISAPPOINTED IN LETTER FROM BAYLOR FOR DAVID. STATES DAVID SHOWED IT TO HIM. SUGGESTS GET THEOLOGIAN ON PHONE TO DISCUSS WITH HIM.	
	03/27/93	22:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SUGGESTS FACE-TO-FACE WITH HE, ATTORNEY, HARWELL, GUY FROM BAYLOR.	
	03/27/93	22:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT JESSE AMEN/LOUIS ALANIZ HAVING PENTECOSTAL TYPE BACKGROUND.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1208	03/27/93	22:10	SA LLOYD SIGLER	N	MOTHER OF LOUIS ALANIZ @ CHECKPOINT # 5. SA ABNER HAYNES, ATF CP, ADVISED THAT THE MOTHER OF LOUIS ALANIZ IS PRESENTLY AT CHECKPOINT #5 AND WILL BE INTERVIEWED BY ATF AGENTS. FBI CP NOTIFIED AND CP ADVISED THAT ALANIZ' MOTHER HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN INTERVIEWED.	INFO ONLY.
	03/27/93	22:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE DOESN'T WANT ATF TO TRANSPORT HIM WHEN HE COMES OUT. CP EXPLAINS RANGERS, ATF, AND FBI MIGHT BE INVOLVED IN HIS INTERVIEW.	
	03/27/93	22:13	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT ATF DAVID TROY. STEVE STATES HE WILL SOON BE GIVING NAMES OF PEOPLE KILLED AFTER HE CLEARS IT WITH A FEW PEOPLE. CONFIRMED PETER GENT, PERRY JONES, AND WINSTON BLAKE.	
	03/27/93	22:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS STEVE ABOUT COMING OUT. AGAIN REFUSES.	
	03/27/93	22:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT DISCUSSING BIBLE WITH BAYLOR PROFESSOR. STATES THAT WOULD BE NEUTRAL MEDIATOR. SAYS ATTORNEY WOULD BE GOOD ALSO. ASKSIF JUDY HAS AN ATTORNEY YET.	
	03/27/93	22:21	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE TALKED TO OTHER PEOPLE ABOUT COMING OUT, BUT NOBODY WANTS TO.	
	03/27/93	22:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE WANTS TO KNOW IF ROBERT GONZALEZ THOUGHT DAVID WAS A NUT.	
	03/27/93	22:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE WANTS TO KNOW HOW LONG HE WOULD HAVE TO SIT IN JAIL BEFORE TRIAL.	
	03/27/93	22:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS STEVE TO ASK JESSE AMEN ABOUT REAL I.D. INFORMATION.	
	03/27/93	22:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE WILL CHECK FOR US AND TO CALL BACK IN FIVE MINUTES.	
	03/27/93	22:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	PHONE CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/27/93	22:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLED BACK INTO CP. LINDA BERRY ANSWERS.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	22:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA ASKS STEVE IF HE FOUND ANYTHING OUT ABOUT JESSE. STEVE STATES JESSE ASLEEP.	
	03/27/93	22:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES THEY HAVE TWO PEOPLE KEEPING AN EYE ON LOUIS AND JESSE.	
	03/27/93	22:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES JESSE STATED HE WAS FROM CITY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA STARTING WITH "H."	
	03/27/93	22:34	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA ASKS IF HEY HAVE SPOKEN TO VERNON. STEVE STATES THEY HAD FOR ALITTLE WHILE UNTIL DAVID GOT SICK.	
	03/27/93	22:36	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DAVID HAS BEEN BLEEDING AGAIN. STATED LOUIS HAD SPOKEN TO DAVID.	
	03/27/93	22:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT EARLY LIFE AND HOW HE EVENTUALLY GOT INTO BIBLE. STATES HE DOESN'T HOLD LEADERSHIP ROLE INSIDE. EVERYONE MAKES DECISION FOR THEMSELVES.	
	03/27/93	22:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA ASKS IF STEVE HAS ANY PLAN IN MIND FOR COMING OUT. STEVE STATES HE WISHES HE HADN'T BEEN THERE TO BEGIN WITH, BUT HAS GIVEN SIX YEARS OF HIS LIFE.	
	03/27/93	22:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE FEELS LIKE THEIR ON THE LAST LEG AND DAVID WILL SOON REVEAL THE ANSWER.	
	03/27/93	22:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA ASKS IF VERNON IS SUCH A GREAT LEADER WHY IS HE ASLEEP THROUGH THIS. STEVE STATES BECAUSE OF HIS WOUNDS. STATES APPEARS TO BE HEALING WELL, BUT GETS WEAK EASY.	
	03/27/93	22:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA ADVISES WE HAVE A MESSAGE WE HAVE TO GET TO DAVID.	
	03/27/93	22:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA TALKS ABOUT VERNON. STEVE CORRECTS HER STATING HIS NAME IS DAVID. STEVE STATED DAVID STILL ALIVE AND TOLD HIM EARLIER TO TALK TO HIM TOMORROW.	
	03/27/93	22:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DAVID STARTED HAVING PROBLEMS WHEN HE LAST TALKED TO BYRON. STATED BLEEDING AGAIN.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	22:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA ASKS ABOUT CONDITION OF CHILDREN. STEVE STATES SEEN TO BE OKAY. HE WILL SEND TAPE TOMORROW.	
	03/27/93	22:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LINDA CONFRONTS STEVE ABOUT DAVID AVOIDING US. STEVE STARTS CHALLENGING LINDA EXPERIENCE.	
	03/27/93	22:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TURNS TO TALK TO SOMEONE. WE TERMINATE CALL.	
	03/27/93	22:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS BACK. JOHN O'NEILL ANSWERS.	
	03/27/93	22:59	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS STEVE IF HE IS DOING FACE-TO-FACE WHEN HE BRINGS TAPE OUT TOMORROW.	
	03/27/93	23:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS FORMAT OF TAPE AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN. STEVE STATES ABOUT 20 OR SO.	
1228	03/27/93	23:00	MONITOR ROOM	N	WDT #67 HAS LOST ALL AUDIO. THIS WAS FIRST DISCOVERED AT 7:40PM WHEN COMPLETING A SPOT CHECK OF WDT #67. MONITORING DISCONTINUED PER SAC OF THE 4-12 SHIFT. INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN BY SSA KIRKPATRICK ORIGINAL PLACED INTO EVIDENCE LOCK BOX AT 10:55PM.	TECH OPS, DETERMINE REASON NO AUDIO AT ALL IS BEING RECIEVED ON WDT #67; AND IF IT CAN BE SAFELY REPAIRED. NO MONITORING WILL TAKEPLACE UNTIL WDT #67 IS REPORTED AS OPERATIONAL AGAIN.
	03/27/93	23:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS ABOUT SANITARY CONDITIONS FOR CHILDREN. STEVE STATES POTTY BUCKETS.	
	03/27/93	23:02	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP STATES CONCERNED ABOUT VERNON. STEVE CORRECTS HIM STATING DAVID KORESH.	
	03/27/93	23:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS STEVE IF DAVID IS THE LAMB. STEVE STATES "YOU WANTED TO KNOWWHAT ABOUT VERNON, UHHH! DAVID.	
	03/27/93	23:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS IS VERNON JESUS. STEVE STATES ABSOLUTELY NOT.	
	03/27/93	23:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP TALKS ABOUT CHILDREN RELEASED HAPPY WITH CONVENIENCES. SOUND EFFECTS STARTED UP IN BACKGROUND.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	23:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP STATES "YOU PEOPLE SEEM TO ENJOY LIVING IN SQUALOR." STEVE STATESJUST THE OPPOSITE AND TALKS ABOUT NICE LIFE IN HAWAII.	
	03/27/93	23:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP POINTS OUT CONDITIONS "CHILD ABUSE." STEVE STATES "LET THEM PROSECUTE US."	
	03/27/93	23:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DAVID USED TO DISCIPLINE CYRUS WITH SPOON.	
	03/27/93	23:11	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE IF HE HAS HEARD OF PROPHET WHO TAKES WIVES AWAY FROM HUSBANDS. STEVE STATES HE HAS.	
	03/27/93	23:12	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS HOW A MAN CAN HANDLE WIFE BEING SCREWED BY ANOTHER MAN. STEVE STATES IT HASN'T HAPPENED.	
	03/27/93	23:14	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE IF DAVID AND JUDY HAD CHILD. STEVE STATES NOT TRUE. STATES JUDY IS HIS WIFE.	
	03/27/93	23:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HIS LAST NAME ALSO KORESH.	
	03/27/93	23:18	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS IF DAVID IS SLEEPING. STEVE STATES PROBABLY NOT WITH NOISE, BUT DOESN'T WANT TO TALK.	
	03/27/93	23:19	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DOESN'T LIKE DAVID TROY AND HE SHOULD SHUT HIS MOUTH.	
	03/27/93	23:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT SUTURE PACK WE SENT WITH BUG.	
	03/27/93	23:21	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES COMMANDERS DECISIONS KEEP SETTING THINGS BACK. COMMANDERS MAKING IT DIFFICULT FOR HIM TO HELP.	
	03/27/93	23:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE WHAT HE IS GOING TO DO ABOUT IT NOW THAT DAVID OUT AND RESPONSIBLITY ON HIM. STEVE STATES FIRST THING WOULD BE TO TRY TO GET TO THOSE SPEAKERS.	
	03/27/93	23:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE IS NOT LEADER AND PEOPLE DON'T EVEN GIVE HIM TIME OF DAY ANYMORE.	
	03/27/93	23:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE RECOMMENDS THROWING MATCH TO BUILDING AND PEOPLE WOULD HAVE TO COME OUT.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	23:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES OTHER PEOPLE READ BIBLE DURING THE DAY AND STAY ALERT TO WHAT WE DO.	
	03/27/93	23:28	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT INCIDENT WITH HENRY YESTERDAY.	
	03/27/93	23:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE IS SITTING IN A CHAIR BY FRONT DOOR IN FRONT OF BUILDING. NEAR FRONT DOOR. STATES SOMEONE IS BY THE WINDOW ABOUT TWENTY FEET FROM HIM LOOKING OUT.	
	03/27/93	23:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS WHAT WOMEN DO, I.E., COOK, ETC. STEVE STATES HE IS NOT GOING TO ANSWER ANYMORE OF THOSE QUESTIONS.	
	03/27/93	23:36	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE HAS NEVER FIRED A GUN AND CAN'T BELIEVE HE WOULD HAVE TO GO TO JAIL.	
	03/27/93	23:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TALKS ABOUT DAVID TROY AND DRUGS. STATES NOBODY THERE HAS EVER BEEN INVOLVED WITH DRUGS.	
	03/27/93	23:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN POINTED OUT JULIE SAID SHE HAD. STEVE SAID THEY TOOK HER IN TO GET HER AWAY FROM IT.	
	03/27/93	23:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE HOW HE FEELS ABOUT VERNON NOW THAT HE GOT THEM INTO THIS.	
	03/27/93	23:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN TALKS ABOUT PEOPLE GIVING MONEY TO VERNON. STEVE STATES EVERYBODY MANAGES THEIR OWN.	
	03/27/93	23:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE HOW HE FEELS ABOUT ALL THOSE PEOPLE HE HAS RECRUITED.	
	03/27/93	23:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN POINTS OUT SOME RELEASED PEOPLE HAVE INADEQUATE PERSONALITIES. STEVE STATES INTELLIGENT, BUT NOT ARTICULATE.	
	03/27/93	23:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE WHAT HE INTENDS TO DO WITH THE TWO MEN INSIDE. STEVE STATES WHEN THEY'RE READY, THEY CAN LEAVE. JOHN ASKS WHERE THEY ARE AND IF GIVEN ANY WEAPONS. STEVE REFUSES TO STATE WHERE, BUT STATES NO ACCESS TO WEAPONS.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/27/93	23:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DOESN'T EVEN THINK THESE ARE WEAPONS INSIDE.	
	03/27/93	23:51	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN POINTS OUT STEVE SHOULD COME OUT. STEVE SEES HIS ROLE AS STAYING TO HELP OTHERS. TALKS ABOUT TACTIAL MOVE CAUSES HIM PROBLEMS.	
	03/27/93	23:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT SOME BEING SENT OUT DUE TO DRINKING. JOHN STATES "ONLY PEOPLE ALLOWED TO STAY ARE THOSE THAT DO WHAT YOU WANT."	
	03/27/93	23:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES "NOT AT ALL."	
	03/27/93	23:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN WARNS STEVE TO WATCH TWO GUYS CLOSELY DUE TO UNKNOWN DANGER.	
	03/27/93	23:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE WHAT HE CONSIDERS MOST IMPORTANT SUGGESTIONS FOR COMING OUT. STEVE STATES ATTORNEY AND THEOLOGINES.	
	03/27/93	23:59	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES WOULD LIKE AND DAVID WOULD LIKE DISCUSSIONS WITH THEOLOGINES. JOHN ASKS WHERE STEVE WOULD LIKE TO DO THIS. STEVE STATES HE DOESN'T KNOW DUE TO RESTRICTIONS.	
	03/28/93	0:02	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN SUGGESTS COMING OUT WITH MEDIA FILMING. STEVE STATES "YOU MEAN GIVING UP?" JOHN ACKNOWLEDGES. STEVE MENTIONS SCHOLAR DAVID NOEL FREEDMAN.	
1231	03/28/93	0:04	TECH OPS	N	THE MICROPHONE ON THE THROW PHONE WENT OFF AT 7:40 PM 3/27/93. IT WASREPORTED THAT THE MICROPHONE ON THE HOSTAGE PHONE WENT OFF AT 7:40PM.IT WAS DETERMINED THAT IT HAD BEEN DISCONNECTED FROM THE 42A BLOCK TOTHE HOSTAGE TELEPHONE. IT WAS CONNECTED AT 11:35 PM 3/27/93.	INFO
	03/28/93	0:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN STATES HE'LL LOOK INTO STEVE'S IDEA.	
	03/28/93	0:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE ABOUT CONDITION OF PEOPLE WE HAVEN'T HEARD FROM.	
	03/28/93	0:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE IF HIS ATTORNEY TOLD HIM TO COME OUT WOULD HE. STEVE STATES HE DOESN'T KNOW.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	0:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES PRESS CONFERENCE YESTERDAY BAD. JOHN ASKS IF STEVE WOULD BE WILLING TO DO FACE TO FACE TOMORROW. STEVE STATES HE PROBABLY WOULD.	
	03/28/93	0:13	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN STATES WOULD LIKE TO GET VIDEO TOMORROW AND THEN WORK ON FACE TO FACE. STEVE STATES NOT A DONE DEAL AND DEPENDS ON WHO DOES IT.	
	03/28/93	0:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT SQUAWKING BIRD NOISE AND ASKS FOR EARPLUGS. STEVE TALKS ABOUT GOING TO JAIL FOR 20 YEARS AND "BUBBA."	
	03/28/93	0:18	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT HRT PLANTING HIS MOTORCYCLE. TALKS AOBUT TIME SPENT IN CALIFORNIA.	
	03/28/93	0:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN SUGGESTS PEOPLE COMING OUT WITH VIDEO.	
	03/28/93	0:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN TALKS ABOUT VERNON HIDING BEHIND CHILDREN. IRRITATES STEVE - TALKS ABOUT ATF.	
	03/28/93	0:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE ABOUT MORAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR PEOPLE RECRUITED. STEVE STATES OF COURSE HE HAS, BUT THEY WON'T COME OUT. HE THINKS HALF WILL GO TO JAIL AND OTHER HALF TO GALLOWS.	
	03/28/93	0:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE WHAT POSITIVE SIGN HE HAS SHOWN TO US IN LAST FEW DAYS.	
1230	03/28/93	0:30	FBI LOS ANGELES	N	RE INTERVIEW OF ROBYN BUNDS RE SIGNIFICANCE OF PASSOVER TO KORESH ANDTHE DIVIDIANS.	COPY TO SSA RANDY PARSONS FOR USE IN PROJECT. NOTE DANA OKIMOTO MAY BE AN ADDITIONAL SOURCE OF INFO. REGUARDING KORESH PASSOVER ACTIVITIES.
	03/28/93	0:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES AFTER 9:00 A.M., OR 10:00 A.M., TOMORROW, HE WILL CALL US. AROUND 9:30 A.M., OR 10:00 A.M.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	0:34	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN STATES WHATEVER IS DECIDED TOMORROW THERE SHOULD BE NO TRICKS.	
	03/28/93	0:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS IF STEVE IS CLEAR ON RULES OF SAFETY. STEVE SAYS VERY CLEAR.	
	03/28/93	0:36	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES MAY NOT DO FACE TO FACE IF WRONG PERSONALITY NEGOTIATOR COMES OUT.	
	03/28/93	0:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES WAYNE USUALLY ADVISES AGAINST FACE TO FACE.	
	03/28/93	0:39	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS TO SEE SOME CHILDREN DURING FACE TO FACE. ASKS IF DAVID MIGHT ALSO COME OUT. STEVE STATES ONLY IN WHEELBARROW.	
	03/28/93	0:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT FACE TO FACE WITH ATTORNEY, SCHOLAR, AND JOHN O'NEILL.	
	03/28/93	0:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN STATES WHOLE THING MAY BE OVER IN HOURS.	
	03/28/93	0:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN RESTATES MAY BE OVER IN HOURS - GIVING UP OR WHATEVER HAPPENS.	
	03/28/93	0:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ASKS ABOUT PRISON AND BUBBA'S. JOHN TALKS ABOUT SEGREGATION.	
	03/28/93	0:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ADVISES STEVE OF TAPE FROM MOTHER OF DAVID THIBODEAUX. STEVE STATES TIBADEAUX ASLEEP AND WOULD BE MAD IF AWAKENED.	
	03/28/93	0:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES PLAY TAPE FOR THIBODEAUX TOMORROW.	
	03/28/93	0:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN TALKS ABOUT SHOWING CHILDREN TOMORROW.	
	03/28/93	0:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SUGGESTS SENDING BOB RICKS INSIDE TO LOOK AT CHILDREN AND EAT DINNER.	
	03/28/93	0:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN STATES THIS WILL BE OVER SOONER THAN A LOT OF PEOPLE THINK. STEVE STATES HE WILL GET DAVID THIBODEAUX ON THE PHONE FIRST THING IN MORNING.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	0:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ADVISES STEVE VEHICLES WILL BE MOVING AROUND TONIGHT. STEVE STATES SOME OF HIS GUYS GETTING ITCHY FINGERS.	
	03/28/93	0:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES ONLY 50/50 CHANCE OF FACE TO FACE TOMORROW.	
	03/28/93	0:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ADVISES STEVE HRT WILL BE MOVING VEHICLES AND KNOCKING DOWN SOME WALLS TOMORROW. STEVE STATES BE CAREFUL OF PEOPLE UP AGAINST WALLS.	
	03/28/93	0:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN COX ON PHONE.	
	03/28/93	1:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DOGS GETTING EXCITED ABOUT LAUGHTER OVER SPEAKERS.	
	03/28/93	1:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN COX ASKS STEVE ABOUT STORY ON TWO GUYS INSIDE. ADVISES STEVE TIME IS GETTING SHORT. STATES CONCERNED ABOUT MINDSET OF TWO GUYS INSIDE.	
	03/28/93	1:02	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES IN A PLACE WHERE CAN CONSTANTLY BE OBSERVED.	
	03/28/93	1:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN MENTIONS FACE TO FACE TOMORROW. STEVE STATES STILL UNDER DISCUSSION.	
	03/28/93	1:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ADVISED STEVE HE TALKED TO SISTER SUE JOHNSON TODAY. DISCUSSES CONVERSATION.	
	03/28/93	1:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT HOPING TO SPEND LAST FEW DAYS IN NICE PRISON.	
	03/28/93	1:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TALKS ABOUT KATHY SCHROEDER.	
	03/28/93	1:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN EXPLAINS CONSPIRACY STATUTE AND GRAND JURY PROCESS.	
	03/28/93	1:11	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS STEVE IF PETER HIPSMAN AND JAYDEAN WENDELL ARE DEAD. STEVE WOULD NOT CONFIRM, BUT SAID THERE ARE OTHER NAMES TOO.	
	03/28/93	1:14	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES TOMORROW MORNING AFTER HE WAKES UP, HE WILL TALK TO RELATIVES AND CALL US.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	1:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS IF STEVE WILL BRING OTHERS TO FACE TO FACE. STEVE STATES NOT SURE AT THIS POINT, MAYBE JUST HIMSELF.	
	03/28/93	1:18	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN TELLS STEVE HE'LL WAKE HIM UP AT 7:00 A.M. RICK SHIRLEY TALKS TO STEVE. STEVE ASKS RICK HOW OLD HE IS. RICK TELLS STEVE HE IS LOOKING FORWRARD TO MEETING HIM. STEVE SAYS HE HAS PROBLEMS HE NEVER THOUGHT HE WOULD HAVE. STEVE WOIULD LIKE TO TALK TO HIS ATTORNEY. WILL SLEEP ON IT AND THINK ABOUT IT LATER TODAY.	
1232	03/28/93	1:19	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	STEVE S WOULD LIKE TO TALK WITH HIS ATTORNEY, STARTS TALKING ABOUT RELIGIOUS BELIEFS, SPEAKS ABOUT KATHY SCHROEDER AND HER CHARGES, STEVE MAKES STATEMENT THAT HE IS VERY UNHAPPY RE DRUG ALLEGATIONS DAVID THIBIDOUE IS SLEEPING WILL TALK TO HIM IN AM OF 3/28/93. STEVE SAYS HE ISN'T A LEADER, WILL TALK TOMORROW MORNING, WILL BRING VIDEO CASSETTE OF PEOPLE IN COMPOUND OUT ALONG WITH SOME CHILDREN FOR SHOW.	INFO
	03/28/93	1:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS HE WANTS TO SLEEP AND WILL HAVE TO CLEAR MIND IN THE MORNING. STEVE SAYS WHAT HE AHS TALKED ABOUT COULD PROBABLY BE USED AGAINST HIM. RICK TELLS STEVE HE WILL BE IMPRESSED WITH FEDERAL JUDICIAL SYSTEM. STEVE WONDERS ABOUT KATHY SCHROEDER AND HER BEING CHARGED WITH ATTEMPTED MURDER. STEVE TALKS ABOUT ATF AND PRESS CONFERENCE. RICK TELLS THERE ARE TWO SIDE TO EVERY CASE. RICK WANTS STEVE TO PROMIS HE WILL COME OUT.	
	03/28/93	1:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS HE IS TIRED. HE WILL CALL IN LATER TODAY AT APPROXIMATELY 9:00 A.M. STEVE IS REMINDED TO GET DAVID TIBODEAUX READY TO TALK TO FIRST THING IN THE MORNING. STEVE SAYS HE IS NOT IN THE MOST DESIREABLE POSITION. DOESN'T KNOW IF HE HAS A FUTURE.	
	03/28/93	1:39	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SEENS TO THINK HE IS IN A TWILIGHT ZONE.	
	03/28/93	1:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STARTS TO TALK ABOUT PROPHETS ETC. STEVE SAYS HE IS SLEEP TALKING HE IS SO TIRED. STEVE RAMBLES ON ABOUT TOMORROW AND GETTING THE VIDEO OF CHILDREN READY.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	1:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STARTS TO TALK ABOUT PROPHETS, ETC. STEVE SAYS HE IS SLEEP TALKING HE IS SO TIRED. STEVE RAMBLES ON ABOUT TOMORROW AND GETTING THE VIDEO OF CHILDREN READY.	
	03/28/93	1:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/28/93	1:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE WANTS TO VISIT RICK IN AUSTIN.	
	03/28/93	1:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL TERMINATED.	
1235	03/28/93	7:44	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	HOSTAGE NEGOTIATOR (HN) JOHN DENTON INITIATIED A CALL. JOHN (LNU) WITH A FOREIGN ACCENT ANSWERED. (HN) DENTON ASKED TO SPEAK TO DAVE THIBODEAU. THIBODEAU ON LINE AND WAS PLAYED A TAPE FROM HIS MOTHER. (HN) JOHN DENTON INITIATED A CALL. JOHN (LNU) WHO SPOKE WITH A FOREIGN ACCENT ANSWERED PHONE. JOHN (LNU) COMPLAINED OF CALL BEING TO CLOSE TO WORSHIP HOUR. (HN) ASKED TO SPEAK TO DAVE THIBODEAU. THIBODEAU CAME ON LINE AND (HN) PLAYED A CASSETTE TAPE FROM HIS MOTHER. AFTER THE TAPE WAS PLAYED, THIBODEAU ASKED IF HE COULD SPEAK DIRECTLY TO HIS MOTHER OR IF HE COULD MAKE A TAPE AND HAVE THE FBI MAKE SAME AVAILABLE TO HIS MOTHER. CALL WAS TERMINATED AT 7:57 AM WITH A REQUEST TO CALL BACK AFTER THE WORSHIP HOUR.	IF NO CALL IS RECEIVED FROM THE COMPOUND, INITIATE ANOTHER CALL AFTER 9 AM.
	03/28/93	7:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: CALLS. CP: "IS DAVID THIBEDEAUX THERE?" JOHN: (ENGLISH ACCENT) "YOU KNOW IT WOULD INCREASE MY TRUST IN YOU IF YOU WOULD RESPECT OUR WORSHIP HOUR. YOU ALL ARE VERY FORGETFUL AND I WOULD APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD." DAVID: "HI." CP: "I'VE GOT A TAPED MESSAGE FOR YOU." DAVID T: "OK GO FOR IT."	
	03/28/93	7:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: PLAYS THIBEDEAUX'S MOTHER'S TAPE:	
	03/28/93	7:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TAPE STOPS. DAVID: "I WONDER IF I COULD GET A TAPE TO HER..." CP: "SURE" DAVID T: "IT HURTS ME THAT SHE DOESN'T KNOW SEALS...BEGINS PREACHING..."THE BOOK IS NOW HARMONIZED." NO ONE KNOWS THE SEALS LIKE DAVID. I HOPE YOU LISTEN TO HIM."	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	7:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID T: "I'D LIKE TO TALK TO HER DIRECT IF I COULD, OTHERWISE I'LL MAKE A TAPE." CP: "WE'LL WORK ON IT. COULD YOU ALL MAKE A VIDEO TOO?" DAVID T: "YEAH I'M SURE STEVE IS WORKING ON IT." CP: "I'D LIKE TO TALK TO DAVID." DAVID: "WELL I'M SURE HE'LL TALK TO YOU LATER TODAY I CAN'T SAY WHEN. I HAVE TO GO. THANKS. TALK TO YOU LATER."	
	03/28/93	7:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
1267	03/28/93	8:41	NEGOTIATORS	N	COX CALLS COMPOUND AND GETS SHERRIEE JEWELL, W/F, DOB 3/10/50, ASKS FOR STEVE SCHNEIDER. SHE AGREES AND GOES TO FOR STEVE (2 MINUTES LATER STEVE GETS ON THE PHONE.)	
	03/28/93	9:12	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE. WILL TALK LATER.	
	03/28/93	9:13	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	OFF.	
	03/28/93	10:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID T: (ON LINE) SAYS STEVE IS BUSY-- "CAN WE CALL YOU BACK IN 1 HOUR?" CP: "HAS STEVE TALKED ABOUT COMING OUT TO ANYONE?" DAVID T: "YES, HE HAS BEEN, BUT NOBODY WANTS TO. WE WANT TO LISTEN TO DAVID."CP: "DO IT OUT HERE." DAVID T: "WELL WE'VE GOT THINGS WE'RE LOOKING OUT (AS FAR AS COURT ETC...) TALKS ABOUT THE SHOOTOUT... CP: "COME OUT." DAVID T: "WE'RE FEARFUL, WE DON'T LIKE THE WAY NEGOTIATIONS HAVE BEEN GOING FOR THE PAST MONTH... (REFERENCES THE TREATMENT THE OTHERS HAVE RECEIVED). CP: "LET'S TRY TO GET 10 PEOPLE OUT." DAVIDT: "LET ME MAKE THE VIDEO AND I'LL HAVE STEVE CALL YOU BACK IN 1 HOUR."	
	03/28/93	10:14	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "CALL YOU BACK IN 1 HOUR."	
	03/28/93	10:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1243	03/28/93	11:24	HOSTAGE NEGOTIATONS	N	HOSTAGE NEGOTIATOR JAMES LAFOSSE (AUSTIN PD) INITIATED A CALL AND SPOKE TO STEVE SCHNEIDER. THE ISSUE OF THE VIDEO TAPE WAS DISCUSSED AND A FACE TO FACE TO INCLUDE STEVE AND DAVID KORESH. JAMES LAFOSSE (AUSTIN PD) INITIATED A CALL AND SPOKE TO STEVE SCHNEIDER. STEVE INDICATED THAT HE HAS NOT DONE A VIDEO TAPE OF THE CHILDREN. STEVE INDICATED THAT HE IS HAVING DIFFICULTY WITH LIGHTING AND WITH THE CAMERA. IF SINCE IT MAY HAVE BEEN DROPPED. IT WAS SUGGESTED THAT A FACE TO FACE MEETING BETWEEN NEGOTIATORS AND STEVE & KORESH. STEVE INDICATED HE WOULD DISCUSS THIS WITH KORESH AND WOULD CALL BACK.	CALL BACK.
	03/28/93	11:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE. STEVE: "JIM WHAT'S UP? YOU MUST BE #17." CP: "YES, I'M AN INDEPENDENT OBSERVER. I'M FROM THE AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT. HOW'S THE VIDEO COMING?" STEVE: "I'M WORKING ON IT ... BATTERY TROUBLE.. NOT MUCH LIGHT TODAY." CP: "DID YOU SEE THE PRESS CONFERENCE?" STEVE: "10 MINUTES OF IT (DAVID DIDN'T SEE IT)	
	03/28/93	11:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "OUR BOSSES ARE CONCERNED-COMPARISONS ARE BEING MADE RE: JIM JONES SUICIDE SITUATION...WE'D LIKE TO TALK TO DAVID." STEVE: "WELL I DON'T SEE THAT AT ALL. THESE PEOPLE HAVE A LOVE FOR LIFE. STARTS TO PREACH..."	
	03/28/93	11:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "WELL IT LOOKS LIKE DAVID MIGHT BE CRACKING (PSYCHOLOGICALLY)" STEVE: "NO, NOT NOT AT ALL CP: "OUR BOSSES WANT THIS RESOLVED" STEVE: "WE BELEIEVE IN GOD FIRST...TALKS ABOUT ATF PRESS CONFERENCE REP.(LIES). ATF HAS KILLED PEOPLE IN HERE. I'LL LET YOU KNOW LATER WHO THEY ARE. (I NEED TO TALK TO PEOPLE...) CP: "PLEASE GET BACK TO ME IN AN HOUR. HOW'S THE VIDEO COMING?" STEVE: "WORKING ON IT, LACK OF LIGHT, BATTERY TROUBLE, CAMERA TROUBLE.." CP: "OK. I'D REALLY LIKE TO SPEAK TO DAVID. THE COMMANDERS WOULD LIKE YOU AND DAVID TO MEET US IN A FACE TO FACE.	
	03/28/93	11:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "WELL IT LOOKS LIKE DAVID MIGHT BE CRACKING (PSYCHOLOGICALLY)" STEVE: "NO, NOT NOT AT ALL CP: "OUR BOSSES WANT THIS RESOLVED" STEVE: "WE BELEIEVE IN GOD FIRST...TALKS ABOUT ATF PRESS CONFERENCE REP.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	11:37	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "THAT WOULDN'T BE ACCEPTABLE. MAYBE I'D MEET HALF WAY WITH 1 PERSON, IN THE OPEN." CP: "WELL WE'D LIKE YOU AND DAVID..." STEVE: "I'LL TALK TO HIM ABOUT IT. I'LL CALL BACK IN AN HOUR OR A LITTLE LONGER." CP: "OK."	
	03/28/93	11:39	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
	03/28/93	11:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS. STEVE ON LINE. CP: "AS YOU KNOW NO ONE HAS COME OUT SINCE WEDNESDAY. I NEED TO PUT A DEMAND ON YOU. WE NEED AT LEAST 10 PEOPLE OUT BY 12:50. IT'S NOT OUR (NEGOTIATORS) IDEA, BUT OUR BOSSES NEED FOR SOMETHING TO HAPPEN." STEVE: "I UNDERSTAND. I'VE BEEN TALKING TO PEOPLE. WE'VE BEEN TALKING ABOUT A TAPE, A FACE TO FACE...(I'VE BEEN MOVING FORWARD...) THESE SOUNDS ARE MAKING US BURY OURSELVED MORE..."	
	03/28/93	12:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I BEEN WAITING TO GET IN AND TALK TO DAVID, BUT WHEN HE MOVESAROUND HE'S BEEN GETTING SICK." CP: "HOW ABOUT A FACE TO FACE WITH DAVID?" STEVE: "I NEED TO TALK TO HIM."	
	03/28/93	12:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "OK, BUT REMEMBER THE 12:50 DEADLINE." STEVE: "WELL I'VE BEEN SPENDING SO MUCH TIME ON THE PHONE I CAN'T GET ANYTHING DONE." CP: "DAVID NEEDS TO TAKE SOME RESPONSIBILITY."	
	03/28/93	12:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "HE'D LIKE TO, HE REALLY WOULD, BUT HE CAN'T GET UP & AROUND. I'LL GO TALK TO HIM..."	
	03/28/93	12:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "I NEED TO READ YOU THE RULES OF SAFETY..." STEVE: STAES THE RULES OF SAFETY TO CP.	
	03/28/93	12:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
1244	03/28/93	12:30	RADIO	N	UNSUB ATTEMPTED TO ENTER THE COMPOUND ON FOOT THROUGH THE BLACK/GREEN SIDE. UNSUB APPREHENDED BY HELICOPTER (FALCON 1) AND RETURNED TO F-TOC FOR DEBRIEFING.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	14:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS: STEVE: HAVING TROUBLE WITH THE VIDEO CAMERA. BATTERY IS DEAD. DAVID SAYS WE DON'T BELIEVE HIM ABOUT NOT FEELING WELL. HE CAN'T GET TO THE PHONE.	
	03/28/93	14:13	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE BACK: CP/STEVE DISCUSS VIDEO EQUIPMENT AND PHONE LINE.	
	03/28/93	14:13	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID JONES TEMPORARILY ON LINE: SAYS HE DOESN'T TRUST US. (INJURY HAS HEALED)	
1249	03/28/93	14:15	SA SYKES HOUSTON	N	ARREST OF ZACHERY CONN GORDON, WHITE MALE, 8/12/72, ATTEMPTING TO ENTER COMPOUND.	
	03/28/93	14:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
	03/28/93	14:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS. DAVID ON LINE - TIRED...SAYS HE HAS A HARD TIME TALKING AND IN INCOHERENT (LOUDSPEAKERS PLAINLY HEARD IN BACKGROUND) "I'VE BEEN TRYING TO KEEP AWAY FROM THE PEOPLE HERE" TO GIVE THEM SOME TIME TO THINK ABOUT THE LAST FEW YEARS.	
	03/28/93	14:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: LET'S DO SOMETHING POSITIVE. YOUR BELIEFS WON'T CHANGE WHEN YOU COME OUT...DAVID: MY RELIGIOUS BELIEFS ARE POLITICAL. I'VE BEEN TOLD TO WAIT. SOMETIMES A GOOD NIGHTS SLEEP IN JAIL SOUNDS TEMPTING. I THINK OF LEAVING EVERY DAY.	
	03/28/93	14:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: (CALLING US (I.E. SICK FOR TALKING ABOUT METHAMPHETAMINE. COMPLAINS ABOUT HELICOPTERS...) CP: I DON'T THINK IT'S WORTHWHILE TO GO OVER THIS TALK TO A LAWYER. DAVID: I'LL TALK TO ONE. HAVE HIM CALL ME. CP: HOW ABOUT A FACE-TO-FACE. DAVID: TELL THEM TO COME ON IN. CP: WELL, HOW ABOUT WE MEET? DAVID: WE HAVEN'T FIRED ON ANYBODY...COME IN. ...TALKS ABOUT HIS HEALTH..."I'VE BEEN DREAMING ABOUT BIRDS AND HELICOPTERS AND NOISES AND YOU KNOW WHAT? I WAKE UP AND IT'S REAL."	
	03/28/93	14:39	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: I DON'T PLAN ON DYING HERE. I'M JUST A KID. HOW ABOUT SOME JOE SANTRIANI ON THE TAPES? CP: WE'LL PUT IT ON THE LIST.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	14:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: TALKS ABOUT 1985, GOING TO COLLEGE/THEOLOGY. (HE HAD JUST RETURNED FROM ISRAEL). ...IF THE 7 SEALS ARE TRUE, WHY DO THEY (RELIGIOUS SCHOLARS) GET SO UPSET WHEN I GOT THROUGH THE BIBLE TO EXPLAIN THE SEALS.	
	03/28/93	14:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	THEY GET UPSET BECAUSE THEY KNOW THAT THE LAM IS CHRIST AND THEY HAVE TOO MUCH INVESTED TO TURN EVERYTHING OVER TO ME (BECAUSE HE MUST BE CHRIST)	
	03/28/93	14:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: I'M GOING TYO HAVE TO CUT YOU OFF. WE'RE GETTING NO WHERE. DAVID: WE'VE COME ALONG WAY, WHO LET THE KIDS OUT?...PREACHIG. "WHOA, THIS ONE GETS ME GOOD." (TALKING ABOUT THE LOUDSPEAKER NOISE).	
	03/28/93	14:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: DO YOU DO THESE NOISES TO FEDERAL PRISONERS? (GENERALLY COMMENTS ABOUT THE NOISES)	
	03/28/93	14:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: WHEN'S THE LAWYER GOING TO CALL? DAVID: THESE GUYS CAME HERE TO SAVE OUR SOULS. (TALKING ABOUT 2 WALK-INS) NOW THEY REALIZE WE'RE NOTHING LIKE THEY THOUGHT WE WERE AND THEY'RE HERE LEARNING ABOUT THE SEALS.	
	03/28/93	14:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	(NOISE TURNED OFF) DAVID: TALKS ABOUT HIS INJURY. SAYS HIS WRIST AND THUMB SKIN HAS TURNED TO LEATHER. "WHEN'S PASSOVER COMING UP?" CP: APRIL 6. DAVID: WHEN WAS NEW MOON? IS MY STAR STILL COMING? CP: THE COMET? DAVID: IT'S ACTUALLY ANGELS...IF I'M RIGHT THIS IS WHAT'S GOING TO HAPPEN: A BIG STORM, ALL THOSE WHO BLASPEHMIZED OR MADE STATEMENTS AGAINST ME WILL PAY...	
	03/28/93	14:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: I'D LOVE TO TALK TO SCHOLARS. I MAY BE THE ONE. ASK THE DR.'S WHY A PERSON SHAKES WHEN HE'S NOT COLD. CP: GET IT ON THE VIDEO.	
	03/28/93	14:59	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: YEAH, I WILL. CP: HOW ABOUT THE OTHERS WITH WOUNDS? DAVID: (ASKS STEVE) WHAT DAY IS TODAY? (HE'S SURPISED IT'S SUNDAY)	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	15:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: TALKS ABOUT BULLDOZER ($80,000 BRAND NEWS) WHAT'S THIS LAWYER'S NAME? CP: DEGUERIN DAVID: WHATEVER HAPPENED TO JIM (WITH ATF)? CP: HE'S BACK. DAVID: TALKS ABOUT JOHN COX. HE'S MAD AT ME BECAUSE I TRIED TO PLAY MY GUITAR TO GET EVEN WITH HIM FOR THE NOISES. ...CHIT CHAT.	
	03/28/93	15:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: SAYS THERE'S 16 ROUNDS IN A 1.5 FOOT GROUP AND THEY SAY THEY DON'T HAVE MACHINE GUNS?	
	03/28/93	15:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	MINA ON LINE (SAYS HELLO)	
	03/28/93	15:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GEORGE, IT'S ON TAPE (RE: HIS POSITIONS WHEN THE SHOOTOUT STARTED)...TALKS ABOUT ATF RAID. "WHY DO YOU THINK I FELL AWAY FROM THAT DOOR?" ATF SAID IT WENT OFF BY ACCIDENT, (THE 1ST SHOT), BUT THAT'S WHY THE FIRING STARTED.	
	03/28/93	15:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: TALKS ABOUT THE FACT THAT HE RAN EVERYDAY, THEY COULD HAVE ARRESTED ME ANY DAY!	
	03/28/93	15:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: SO, WHAT DO WE DO ABOUT IT NOW? DAVID: WE WAIT. YOU'VE DISRESPECTED ME. YOU'VE DESTROYED MY BOATS, BIKES...IS YOUR SYSTEM GOING TO BRING BACK THE DEAD?	
	03/28/93	15:12	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: TALKS ABOUT 1987 AND GEORGE RHODEN.	
	03/28/93	15:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	...STILL GOING...	
	03/28/93	15:21	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	...STILL GOING...	
	03/28/93	15:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	...STILL GOING...	
	03/28/93	15:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	...STILL GOING...	
	03/28/93	15:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	I'M TELLING YOU THIS BECAUSE I KNOW MY LIFE IS OVER ONCE I GO INTO YOUR HANDS. "MY LIFE IS RUINED." TALKS ABOUT NOT BEING ABLE TO SEE KIDS WHEN HE GOES TO PRISON. CP: WHAT WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAPPEN TO THE KIDS?	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1251	03/28/93	15:45	SA SYKES HOUSTON	N	OFFER OF ASSISTANCE AUDIO PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE. FACSIMILIE FROM JESSE JONES, HEADQUARTER, OFFICE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT NATIONAL COMMAND CENTER, TO WACO COMMAND POST RE OFFER OF ASSISTANCE: INDEPENDENT FILM PRODUCER HARVEY SCHUSTER, TELEPHONE 313/349-7806, STATED THAT HE WAS INVOLVED WITH FRIENDS OF HIS IN THE USE OF AUDIO PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE AGAINST THE N. VIETNAM ARMY, TO GET THEIR SOLDIERS TO COME OUT OF THEIR TUNNEL CITIES, DURING THE VIETNAM WAR. HE HAS OFFERED HIS EXPERTISE AND STUDIO, TO ENGINEER AND PRODUCE A AUDIO TAPE BASED ON THOSE SAME TACTICS, THAT CAN BE USED AGAINST DAVID KORESH AND HIS FOLLOWES IN THEIR WACO COMPOUND.	
	03/28/93	15:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: "WHAT DO YOU THINK?"...TALKS ABOUT CHILD RAISING..."THEY WERE DISCIPLINED IN THE WOMB"...WANT TO TALK TO DAYLAND?	
	03/28/93	15:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAYLAND ON LINE: SAYS HI TO GEORGE. DAVID: I WOULDN'T HAVE ALL THESE WIVES AND KIDS IF IT WEREN'T FOR THE SEALS. CP: WHAT'S GOING TO HAPPEN TO THEM? DAVID: ...PREACHES..."WHATABURGER'S GOING TO HELL, THAT CARDBOARD TASTING HAMBURGER"	
	03/28/93	15:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: TALKING ABOUT GEORGE RHODEN...	
	03/28/93	15:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: WHAT DO YOU THINK WILL HAPPEN WHEN YOU COME OUT? DAVID: "I'LL GO THROUGH THE WASHING MACHINE" THE SYSTEM. I'LL BE CHARGED WITH MURDER. CP: YOU CAN'T SAY THAT FOR SURE...	
	03/28/93	15:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: TALKS ABOUT 1988...CP: THIS ISN'T PRODUCTIVE. DAVID: OK, GET THE ATTORNEY. WE'LL WORK ON THE VIDEO. IF YOU COULD SEND IN SOME MILK THAT WOULD BE GREAT (6 GALLONS) CP: WE'LL SEE. DAVID: GEORGE, THANKS FOR NOT BEING A HARD ASS. REMEMBER IT MY NIGHTAMRE, YOU GET TO GO TO YOUR MOTEL...EAT...I HAVE TO SIT HERE AND EAT NASTY MRES...	
	03/28/93	16:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: TALKS ABOUT WANTING TO SET UP A TRUST FUND FOR THE KIDS...SEND IN THE MILK. SEND IN A VIDEO BATTERY.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	16:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE: CP/STEVE: DISCUSS LOGISTICS FOR BATTERY EXCHANGE...	
	03/28/93	16:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: ASKS FOR ANTIBIOTICS FOR DAVID. CP: WE NEED A PRESCRIPTION...VIDEOTAPE THE INJURIES SO A DOCTOR CAN LOOK AT IT. STEVE: OK/LOGISTICS	
1269	03/28/93	16:08	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	COX CALLS COMPOUND GETS DAVID JONES ON THE PHONE, JONES PASSES CALL TO MARGARIDA VAEGA.	INFO
	03/28/93	16:13	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
1253	03/28/93	16:15	SSA STEPHEN R. WILEY	N	DURING CLEARING OPERATIONS THIS AFTERNOON, ADULTS WITHIN THE COMPOUND WERE HOLDING UP CHILDREN AT THE WINDOWS.	
1257	03/28/93	16:22	SA RIGLER	N	LAWYER FOR JIM JONES OF JONESTOWN SUICIDE VOLUNTEERS. SA GEORGE HOUSTON, FBI SAN FRANCISCO, CALLED RE CONVERSATION WITH TIMOTHY STOEN, WHO WAS THE ATTORNEY FOR JIM JONES. STOEN HAS VOLUNTEERED TO SPEAK WITH FBI NEGOTIATION SPECIALISTS RE HIS DEALINGS WITH JONES. TIMOTHY STOEN, ATTORNEY, UKIAH, CALIFORNIA, (707) 462-2032 OR (707) 468-8776.	CONSIDER TELEPHONE INTERVIEW.
	03/28/93	18:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL IN TO CONNECT WITH KORESH. TOLD BY RACHAEL THAT DAVID IS ASLEEP.	
	03/28/93	18:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE COMES ON LINE SAYS HE PUT BATTERY WHERE DIRECTED. TOLD WE ARE ALSO DELIVERING MILK. TOLD WE ARE READY TO GET DAVID AND DEGUERIN TOGETHER ON PHONE.	
	03/28/93	18:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	KORESH ON LINE WITH SAGE - TOLD ONCE THE CONNECTION BETWEEN HIM AND THE ATTORNEY IS UP, WE WILL NOT MONITOR. KORESH ASKS ATTORNEY'S NAME - TOLD "DEGUERIN"	
	03/28/93	18:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	RECORD AND MONITORING DEVICES DISCONNECTED.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1259	03/28/93	19:00	SA OSA	N	A PHONE CALL WAS RECEIVED AT TARRANT CO. S.O. AT APPROX. 7 PM WARNINGOF 60 PEOPLE TRAVELING TO WACO TO ASSIST THE DAVIDIANS.	CALL HILL CO SO AND DETERMINE RESULTS IF ANY. HILL CO SO 582-5313 SA R.K. BAKER SPOKE WIHT HILL CO SO DISPATCHER RE ABOVE. BRENT BUTTAN RELATED THAT INVESTIGATION REVEALED ONLY 2 OR 3 CARS OBSERVED AT CHEROKEE LODGE, HILLSBORO AND NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY. ABOVE FURNISHED TO SA ZANE EARLIER.

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1261	03/28/93	19:11	NEGOTIATORS	N	BYRON AND COX - BYRON PASSES TO COX WHO CONTINUES CONVERSATION WITH DAVID K. BYRON SPEAKS WITH DAVID - DISCUSS SURRENDER RITUAL. DAVID DOESN'T WANT TO BE PLACED ON THE MUDDY GROUND AND (UNREADABLE) TO INJURIES - DAVID WANTS TO WALK OUT - TALK OF TANK RUNNING OVER PHONE AND BROKEN COMMUNICATION - TALK OF ENGLISH MAN IN COMPOUND (LIVINGSTON FAGAN) BYRON - "PUT US TO THE TEST. WE WILL HELP YOU COME OUT" - JOHN COX COMES ON PHONE - DAVID SAYS HE HAS HAD A GOOD TALK WITH LAWYER - COX WANTS TO TALK ABOUT DAVID ET AL COMING OUT - DAVID WANTS TO SET UP A "TRUST FUND" FOR HIS BABIES - DAVID SAYS HE DIN'T SHOOT ANYONE BUT FEELS THAT SOCIETY HOLDS HIM RESPONSIBLE - DAVID SAYS HIS LAWYERS TALKS STRAIGHT. DAVID WANTS TO KNOW WHAT WAS DROPPED OFF AT (19:27) JOHN C. TALKS ABOUT WHAT WAS DROPPED OFF BEFORE.- JOHN COX SAYS SOMEONE IS CHECING ON IT - DAVID SAYS "STOP PUSHING" HIM. COX ASKS DAVID WISHES TO HAVE AND HE TRUSTS ASSURE HIM ALL IS OK. DAVID SURPRISED HE WAS ALLOWED TO TALK WITH AN ATTORNEY - DAVID STATES HE WAS A LOT OF PROBLEMS - DAVID'S CHILDREN ARE FINE - HE LOVES HIS BABIES - DAVID SAYS HIS LIFE IS OVER - DAVID TOLD TO LET HIS LAWYER GET TRUST FUND FOR HIS BABIES - DAVID SAYS BABIES MOST IMPORTANT FOR FUTURE. DAVID MENTIONS KATHY SCHROEDER'S ARREST. DAVID SAYS HE'LL GET INJECTION AND HE'S BRAVE. JOHN COX SAYS BABIES WILL BE REUNITED WITH MOTHERS. DAVID PUTS DYLAR, AGE 3 ON PHONE - DYLAR SAYS "HE LOVES GOD AND IS A GOOD BOY." DAVID COMES UP AND HE'S TOLD THAT THEY (HRT) ARE MOVING THE TRUCKS AND TRAILERS OUT FROM IN FRONT OF THE COMPOUND. COX ASKS DAVID DOES HE WANT SOMEBODY TO TRUST COME OUT FIRST. DAVID SAYS HE'LL COME OUT BY HIMSELF. STEVE WANTS TO TALK WITH JOHN COX. DAVID WANTS TO GET A NAP - J. COX WILL TALK WITH DAVID LATER THIS EVENING.	
	03/28/93	19:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	ATTORNEY - I THINK A FACE-TO-FACE MEETING	
	03/28/93	19:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	BYRON TALKING TO DAVID ABOUT COMING OUT. DAVID STATES INJURED AND CAN'T JUST LAY DOWN ON FACE.	
	03/28/93	19:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID ASKS ABOUT FAGAN AND WHAT IT WAS HE DID WRONG.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	19:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	BYRON EXPLAINS LINE GETTING CUT AT THAT TIME AND UNABLE TO GET CALL BACK IN. LATER FAGAN DEVELOPED AN ATTITUDE AND REFUSED TO MAKE TAPE.	
	03/28/93	19:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID APPEARS TO UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT EXPLANATION ON FAGAN.	
	03/28/93	19:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID ASKS FOR GERITOL. JOHN SUGGESTS PRUNES.	
	03/28/93	19:28	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID TALKS ABOUT SETTING UP TRUST FUND FOR HIS BABIES.	
	03/28/93	19:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID STATES HE IS NOT GOING TO DIE THERE, BUT WILL DEFEND HIMSELF IF ATTACKED.	
	03/28/93	19:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID ASKED WHAT WE DROPPED OFF OUT OF TANK RIGHT NOW. JOHN STATED HE WOULD CHECK AND FIND OUT. DAVID STATED ALREADY GOT MILK, BATTERIES, CRACKERS, ETC.	
	03/28/93	19:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID TELLS JOHN "NO OFFENSE JOHN, BUT STOP PUSHING ME," IN RESPONSE TO JOHN ASKING WHEN THEY WERE COMING OUT.	
	03/28/93	19:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID STATES SURPISED WE ALLOWED HIM TO TALK TO ATTORNEY.	
	03/28/93	19:37	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID STATES VIDEO OF CHILDREN SHOUDL BE FINISHED AND OUT TONIGHT. DAVID STATES HIS LIFE IS OVER. WANTS TO KNOW WHAT WE DROPPED OFF. HOPES IT WAS CHURCH'S CHICKEN.	
	03/28/93	19:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID STATES, "I'M GONNA DO SOMETHING SO SOLID IT AIN'T GONNA BE NO BULL."	
	03/28/93	19:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID TALKS ABOUT KATHY SCHROEDER BEING CHARGED. STATES HE CAN HANDLE TRUTH IF WE TELL HIM STRAIGHT OUT THAT HE'LL BE ARRESTED AND CHARGED.	
	03/28/93	19:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN TOLD DAVID HE WAS ADVISED NOTHING WAS DROPPED OFF THAT VEHICLES WERE BEING MOVED. DAVID STATED NOT TRUE, SOMETHING DROPPED.	
	03/28/93	19:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAYLAND GENT KORESH, 3 YEARS OF AGE, TALKING TO JOHN.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	19:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID BACK ON LINE. JOHN ADVISES BRADLEY'S MOVING ATF TRUCKS WITH TRAILERS. DAVID ASKS ISN'T THAT REMOVAL OF EVIDENCE?	
	03/28/93	19:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS DAVID IF HE WOULD LIKE TO SEND SOMEONE OUT THAT CAN CALL BACK INTO THEM. DAVID STATES THAT HE CAN TALK FOR HIMSELF.	
	03/28/93	19:51	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS DAVID IF STEVE WORKING ON VIDEO. DAVID STATES STEVE WANTS TO TALK FOR HIMSELF.	
	03/28/93	19:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID STATS P.A. BEEN KEEPING HIM AWAKE AND CAUSING WEIRD DREAMS.	
	03/28/93	19:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS IF DAVID'S LAWYER INDICATED WHEN HE WOULD GET BACK WITH HIM. DAVID DIDN'T KNOW FOR SURE.	
	03/28/93	19:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID STATES WILL GET REST AND CALL JOHN BACK. OPEN THE DOOR.	
1262	03/28/93	19:55	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	JOHN C TALKS TO STEVE SCHROEDER. STEVE IS GOING TO EAT AND MAKE THE VIDEO AND CALL BACK. CALL TERMINATED AT 7:57PM	INFO
1282	03/28/93	20:07	NEGOTIATORS	N	COX TO STEVE SCHNEIDER - C ASKS FOR DAVID. DAVID GETS ON THE PHONE - COX TELLS HIM TWO SPEAKERS WILL BE COMING AND WILL REMAIN UNTIL HE COMES OUT. DAVID REPLIES "OK" CALL TERMINATED AT 8:08 PM.	
1271	03/28/93	20:20	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	STEVE S CALLS INTO CP, JOHN COX ANSWERS, STEVE MENTIONS PROBLEMS TO GATHER BATTERIES AND DAVID THIBODEAU WANTS TO MAKE AUDIO FOR HIS MOTHER. STEVE GOT ONE BATTERY TODAY, DISCUSSING ON HOW TO GET VIDEO, STEVE DOESN'T HAVE A PROBLEM WITH PEOPLE MOVING AROUND OUTSIDE THE COMPOUND. STEVE HAPPY WITH THE NY TIMES ARTICLE, DAVID NOT IN GOOD PHYSICALSHAPE. TALK REGUARDING DAVID'S PLANS AND GENERAL CONDITION. COX WILL CONTACT PEOPLE TO ALERT THEM THAT STEVE WILL COME OUT WITH THE VIDEO TALK OF THE TWO WALK-INS, LOUIS ? WALKIN IS KEPT UNDER WATCH BY DAVIDK'S FOLLOWERS.	INFO

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1272	03/28/93	20:27	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	COX CALLS STEVE S. TELLS HIM PICK UP WON'T BE FOR 15-30 MIN, STEVE SAYS HE HAS VIDEO OF WOUNDED DESCRIBING THEIR INJURIES, TALK OF BATT-ERIES AND REPLACEMENT, CALL TERMINATED 10:39PM	INFO
1268	03/28/93	20:47	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	COX SPEAKS WITH STEVE S., COX TELLS STEVE THERE IS MOVEMENT IN THE FIELD OUTSIDE THE COMPOUND, IT MAY BE OUTSIDERS OR COWS. COX REQUESTSTHEY DON'T OPEN THE DOOR AND LET THEM INTO THE COMPOUND. STEVE S. REPLIES "OK, I'LL BE DOWN STAIRS NOW "HITTING ON THE VIDEO" CALL COMPLETED 8:51 PM, TELEPHONE IS NOW ON THE SECOND FLOOR IN THE VICINITY OF DAVID K'S ROOM.	INFO
	03/28/93	20:51	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES "I'LL BE DOWNSTAIRS WORKING ON THE VIDEO." JOHN STATES WE DON'T NEED ANYMORE PROBLEMS SO DON'T OPEN THE DOOR. STEVE STATES "I'M HITTIN' ON THE VIDEO RIGHT NOW."	
	03/28/93	20:51	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/28/93	21:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN COX INITIATES CALL INTO COMPOUND. DAVID JONES ON LINE. MARGARITA VAEGA ON LINE. JOHN COX ADVISES HERE TO TELL STEVE: BRADLEY MOVING UP TO MOVE RED A.T.F. VEHICLE. SUBJECTS WILL BE GETTING OUT OF BRADLEY TO DRIVE TRUCK OFF.	
1270	03/28/93	21:09	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	COX SPEAKS WITH MARGARIDA VAEGA. COX TELLS VAEGA THAT PEOPLE ARE COMING IN A BRADLEY TO TOW THE RED TRUCK AWAY. NOT TO BE ALARMED. VAEGA AKNOWLEDGES THE MESSAGE. CALL IS TERMINATED 9:11PM	INFO
	03/28/93	21:11	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	MARGARITA STATES THEY PUSHED OTHER VEHICLE ALREADY. STATES SHE WILL DELIVER MESSAGE TO STEVE.	
	03/28/93	22:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLED INTO CP. JOHN COX ON LINE. STEVE STATES CAMERA BATTERIES GIVING HIM ALOT OF PROBLEMS.	
	03/28/93	22:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN SUGGESTS SENDING ORIGINAL BATTERY PACK OUT TO BE CHARGED. STEVE SAID HE DID, BUT DIDN'T GET BACK.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	22:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN DISCUSSES GETTING TAPE OUT AND STATES HE WILL CALL STEVE WHEN READY TO GET IT.	
	03/28/93	22:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE THANKS JOHN FOR ADVISING ON PERSONNEL MOVEMENT, BUT HE DOESN'T HAVE TO WORRY ABOUT THEM GETTING HURT.	
	03/28/93	22:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS HE APPRECIATES NEWS ARTICLES. DAVID APPEARS MORE POSITIVE ABOUT THINGS.	
	03/28/93	22:28	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DAVID STILL FEELS A LITTLE ROUGH. THINKS DAVID HAS BEEN WANTING TO GET BETTER SO HE CAN WALK OUT TO SURRENDER.	
	03/28/93	22:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN CONFIRMS GREG SUMMERS WILL BE BRINGING TAPE OUT.	
	03/28/93	22:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DAVID IS TALKING TO NEW GUYS. JOHN POINTS OUT THOSE TWO GUYS ARE ALL THEIRS NOW. STATES BETTER BE CAREFUL WITH THEM.	
	03/28/93	22:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATED NEW GUYS THOUGHT THEY COULD ENLIGHTEN DAVID; APPARENTLY CONFUSED.	
	03/28/93	22:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN STATES HE'LL CALL STEVE BACK IN ABOUT 10 MINUTES WHEN READY TO GET VIDEO.	
	03/28/93	22:37	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN INITIATED CALL INTO COMPOUND. STEVE ON LINE. JOHN ADVISES NOT QUITE READY. MAY BE 15 MINUTES TO 1/2 HOUR AND WILL CALL BACK.	
	03/28/93	22:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES WITH BETTER BATTERY COULD HAVE TAPED MORE. JOHN STATES WILL CALL BACK.	
1274	03/28/93	22:45	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	COX CALLS COMPOUND AND SPEAKS TO RACHEL KORESH, ASKS FOR STEVE S, RACHEL GOES AFTER STEVE S.	INFO
	03/28/93	22:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE. JOHN ADVISES READY. STEVE SAID GREG COMING OUT. JOHN ADVISES STEVE TO TELL GREG TO COME OUT TO LIGHT WITH BLUE BASE AND SET TAPE DOWN AT BASE OF LIGHT. STEVE ACKNOWLEDGES.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/28/93	22:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	H.R.T. ADVISED TAPE DROPPED OFF AND GREG BACK IN.	
1263	03/28/93	23:00	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	LIST OF INDIVIDUALS IDENTIFIED IN VIDEO PROVIDED BY DAVID KORESH AND TAKEN EVENING OF 3/28/93.	ROUTING
	03/28/93	23:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN COX INITIATED CALL INTO COMPOUND.	
1260	03/28/93	23:05	SA BOB ZANE	N	BELINDA GANEM, MOTHER OF COMPOUND HOSTAGE, DAVID THIBODEAU, CALLED SAZANE AT ATF CP AT 10:43PM 3/28/93 AND INQUIRED ABOUT THE TAPED MESSAGE TO HER SON WHICH SHE SUPPLIED TO THE FBI ON 3/27/93. AFTER CONSULTATION WITH NEGOTIATORS MRS. GANEM WAS CONTACTED AT WACO 757-3003 AT 11:05 3/28/93 AND ADVISED THAT TAPE WAS PLAYED DIRECTLY TO HER SON OVER THE TELEPHONE BETWEEN 7:45AM AND 8:00 AM TODAY, SUNDAY 3/28/93.	INFO. NOTE DAVID THIBODEAU IS ON VIDEO TAPE RETURNED TO CP EVENINGOF 3/28/93 WITH MESSAGE TO HIS MOTHER.
1277	03/28/93	23:05	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	COX CALLS INTO COMPOUND AND SPEAKS WITH STEVE S. STEVE WAS DOWNSTAIRS(PHONE IS UPSTAIRS NEAR DAVID) TALK OF BATTERIES AND CHARGER, ASKS IFDAVID IS READY TO TALK. STEVE TO CHECK WITH DAVID AND CALL BACK. CALLTERMINATED 11:07 PM.	INFO
	03/28/93	23:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ONLINE. JOHN ADVISES HIM WE GOT THE TAPE. JOHN ASKS IF HE CAN TALK TO DAVID. STEVE STATES HE'LL CHECK. TALKS ABOUT CAMERA BATTERIES.	
	03/28/93	23:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DAVID WAS GETTING UP AT 12:00 MIDNIGHT. JOHN ASKS HIM TO CALL BACK.	
	03/28/93	23:16	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN INITIATED CALL INTO COMPOUND. SEVERAL RINGS WITH NO ANSWER.	
1276	03/28/93	23:59	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	COX CALLS STEVE AT THE COMPOUND, STEVE SAYS DAVID ISN'T READY TO SPE-AK WITH ANYBODY HE'S ASLEEP. DAVID WILL BE READY TO SPEAK TOMORROW TOHIS LAWYER AND ALL STEVE WILL TRY TO GET DAVID ON THE LINE AND CALL BACK. CALL TERMINATED AT 12:02 AM.	INFO
	03/28/93	23:59	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN COX CALLS INTO COMPOUND. STEVE ON LINE. STATES DAVID FEELING TIRED. MAY CALL LATER.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/29/93	0:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN STATES SOMEONE NEEDS TO CALL HIM BACK AND LET HIM KNOW IF DAVID IS GOING TO TALK TO HIM. CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/29/93	0:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE DOESN'T FEEL GOOD EITHER. HE WILL GET SOMEONE TO TAKE PHONE TO DAVID.	
1278	03/29/93	0:05	OLDHAM AND COX	N	GREG SUMMERS, W/M 1/9/65, CALLS IN AND SPEAKS WITH OLDHAM THEN COX, GREG SAYS DAVID H IS TOO TIRED TO SPEAK, CALL BACK BEFORE DAWN, COX SAYS HE'LL CALL BACK AT 2 PM, CALL TERMINATED.	INFO
	03/29/93	0:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL BACK INTO CP. GREG SUMMERS CALLING FOR JOHN COX. STATES HE CAN'T WAKE UP DAVID.	
	03/29/93	0:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GREG STATES DAVID JUST WENT TO SLEEP A HALF HOUR AGO. SUGGESTS CALLING BACK IN 2 OR 3 HOURS. JOHN EXPLAINS NEED TO DISCUSS MEETING WITH LAWYER TOMORROW. STATES TO GREG HE WILL CALL AT 2:00 A.M.	
	03/29/93	2:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN COX INITIATES CALL INTO COMPOUND. PABLO COHEN ON THE LINE. JOHN ASKS PABLO TO CHECK TO DAVID.	
1264	03/29/93	2:00	COX & OLDHAM	N	COX TO PABLO COHEN, W/M/ 10/6/64, AT COMPOUND, COX ASKS COHEN TO TALK TO DAVID H. - COHEN GOES FOR DAVID H. - COHEN COMES BACK SAYS HE SHOOD DAVID H. BUT DAVID DIDN'T AWAKE - COX SAYS HE'LL CALL BACK IN AN HOUR - CALL TERMINATED AT 2:05 AM.	
	03/29/93	2:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	PABLO BACK ON LINE. STATED HE KNOCKED ON DAVID'S DOOR, BUT NO ANSWER.	
	03/29/93	2:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN COX STATED HE WOULD CALL BACK EACH HOUR UNTIL DAVID WAKES UP.	
	03/29/93	2:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN COX INITIATED A CALL INTO COMPOUND. PABLO COHEN ON THE LINE. WILL CHECK ON DAVID.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1265	03/29/93	2:58	COX (N) AND OLDHAM (COACH	N	COX PLACES CALL INTO COMPOUND - SPEAKS WITH PABLO COHEN W/M, 10/6/64 - COHEN GOES TO GET DAVID H. - COHEN COMES BACK AND SAYS HE WENT INTO THE ROOM WHERE DAVID IS LOCATED AND WAS UNABLE TO AWAKE HIM. COHEN SAYS HE IS NOT COMING OUT NOW - HERE IS TOO MUCH TO MISS - COX WILL CALL BACK AT 4:00 AM - COHEN SAYS OK. CALL TERMINATED AT 3:05 AM.	
1279	03/29/93	3:00	TERRY R WHITE/GARY HUNT	N	FURTHER REQUESTS TO ALLOW GARY HUNT AND/OR OTHER NON LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONS TO ENTER THE COMPOUND OR NEGOTIATE WITH KORESH.	INFO
	03/29/93	3:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	PABLO BACK ON LINE. STATED HE COULD NOT GET DAVID TO RESPOND.	
	03/29/93	3:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS PABLO IF HE IS INTERESTED IN COMING OUT TONIGHT. PABLO STATES THERE IS TOO MUCH TO MISS IN THE BIBLE.	
	03/29/93	3:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN STATES HE'LL CALL BACK AGAIN AT 4:00 A.M. PABLO SAYS HE'LL DO HIS BEST TO GET DAVID.	
	03/29/93	3:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL TERMINATED.	
	03/29/93	3:59	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN COX INITIATED CALL INTO COMPOUND. PABLO COHEN ON THE LINE. STATES HE'LL TRY TO GET DAVID AGAIN.	
1266	03/29/93	3:59	NEGOTIATORS	N	CALL INTO COMPOUND - PABLO COHEN ANSWERS. NEGOTIATOR TELLS COHEN TO CONTACT/WAKE UP DAVID IN ORDER TO DISCUSS MEETING WITH HIS ATTORNEY, DICK DEGUERIN. COHEN CHECKS AND RETURNS TO PHONE. SAYS DAVID IS SLEEPING AND NOT MOVING.	
	03/29/93	4:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	PABLO COHEN BACK ON LINE. STATES DAVID WAS SOUND ASLEEP AND WOULN'T WAKE UP.	
	03/29/93	4:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN STATES HE'LL CALL BACK IN AN HOUR.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1281	03/29/93	6:23	HRT	N	SIGNIFICANT EVENTS 6P-6A, 3/29/93. 2 MORE BRADLEYS ADDED TO BATTALION(2 FROM ATF) INDIVIDUAL ATTEMPTING TO BREAK INTO COMPOUND IS APPREHENDED. (SEE MESSAGE 1249). WHITE SIDE PARTIALLY CLEARED (RED CAR AND 3 BOATS). 2 ATF POV'S MOVED FROM WHITE SIDE. PACKAGE DELIVERED TO AND RECEIVED FROM COMPOUND. SPEAKERS AND LIGHTS CONTINUED. GREAT DEAL OF ACTIVITY/OBSERVATION OBSERVED BY SNIPERS.	INFO
1287	03/29/93	9:27	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	1ST DAY SHIFT CALL CP TO STEVE SCHNEIDER (3/29/93) 9:27A - 9:36A. S. SCHNEIDER STATED DAVID COULDN'T COME TO PHONE - CP DISCUSSED MEETING W/ DAVID'S ATTORNEY. STEVE STATES MILK CAME IN OK. STEVE WILL WORK ON VIDEO OF WOUNDS SUSTAINED BY COMPOUND MEMBERS AND GET PHONE TO DAVID TO DISCUSS MEETING PLANS. DISCUSSED BATTERIES FOR VIDEO CAMERA AND CAPABILITIES.	NONE
	03/29/93	9:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT UNFEMALE ANSWERS:	
	03/29/93	9:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE. CP: "CAN DAVID COME TO THE PHONE?" STEVE: "LET ME CHECK."	
	03/29/93	9:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "NOT AT THE MOMENT." CP: "HERE'S THE PROBLEM--HIS ATTORNEY IS ENROUTE. IF DAVID WANTS TO MEET WE NEED TO WORK OUT THE DETAILS.."	
	03/29/93	9:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "LET ME TALK TO HIM AND CALL YOU BACK."	
	03/29/93	9:34	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "OK. HOW ABOUT THE VIDEO SHOWING INJURIES?" STEVE: "WELL I NEED A NEW BATTERY." CP: "OK, MILK GET IN?" STEVE: "YEAH. WE DEEPLY APPRECIATE THAT." CP: "WE MAY BE GETTING SOME RAIN SO LET'S GET MOVING." STEVE: "YEAH RIGHT OK. I'LL CALL YOU RIGHT BACK."	
	03/29/93	10:28	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	RACHEL ON LINE: "WE'RE LOOKING FOR STEVE. HOLD ON."	
	03/29/93	10:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	UNKNOWN MALE ANSWERS AND SAYS STEVE WILL CALL BACK. [HE REFUSES TO ID HIMSELF].	
	03/29/93	11:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I'M HEADIN BACK TO HIM RIGHT NOW, I'LL CALL YOU RIGHT BACK." CP: "OK."	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/29/93	11:28	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS: "HERE'S DAVID." DAVID ON LINE: DAVID: "WHAT'S UP?" CP: "YOUR ATTORNEY WANTS A FACE TO FACE.." DAVID: "WELL GEORGE LET ME TELL YOU. YOU'RE ALWAYS IN A HURRY...TALKS AOBUT PRESS CONFERENCE..."	
	03/29/93	11:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: "I WANT TO TALK TO MY ATTORNEY WITH A CLEAR HEAD, ON 2 FEET, BUT NOT BY A DEADLINE." CP: "WELL IT'S NOT UP TO US, ITS THE BOSSES." DAVID: "THEN PUT THEM ON THE PHOEN [A LITTLE UPSET]	
	03/29/93	11:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: "I WANT TO TALK TO MY ATTORNEY WITH A CLEAR HEAD, ON 2 FEET, BUT NOT BY A DEADLINE." CP: "WEEL IT'S NOT UP TO US, ITS THE BOSSES." DAVID: "THEN PUT THEM ON THE PHONE [A LITTLE UPSET]	
	03/29/93	11:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID HANDS THE PHONE TO STEVE. STEVE: [DAVID IN BACKGROUND] HE SAYS HE WANTS TO BE ALERT, NORMAL, SEND IN SOME ANTIBIOTICS... HOW WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE SHOT... WE'RE FRUSTRATED, HE CAN'T EVEN GET UP." CP: EXPLAINS LOGISTICS OF LAWYER COMING UP. STEVE: "WHAT ABOUT THE LAWYER COMING INTO THE BUILDING?" CP: "OUR BOSSES WON'T LET IT HAPPEN." STEVE: "WHY?" CP: "SAFETY." STEVE: [UPSET] "HAVE WE SHOT ANYONE SINCE THIS STARTED?"... CP: "STEVE LETS FOCUS." STEVE: "WELL I AM...(DOESN'T UNDERSTAND WHY LAWYER CAN'T COME IN)...	
	03/29/93	11:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "WE NEED A NEUTRAL SITE. STEVE PUT DAVID ON." DAVID: "HELLO GEORGE." CP: "JUST THINK ABOUT THIS, IF YOU CAN GET IN A CHAIR, GO TO THE FRONT DOOR GATE OR..." DAVID: "THAT WON'T BE A PRIVATE CONVERSATION. WHAT'S UP YOUR SLEEVE GEORGE? I DON'T BELIEVE YOU!" DAVID: "OK LET'S CONSIDER THIS (CONFERS WITH STEVE OFF LINE).	
	03/29/93	11:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: "LET ME CALL YOU BACK. IS THE LAWYER THERE?" CP: "YES." DAVID: "LET ME TALK TO HIM." CP: "HOLD ON." [LOGISTICS]	
	03/29/93	11:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: "LET ME CALL YOU BACK. IS THE LAWYER THERE?" CP: "YES." DAVID: "LET ME TALK TO HIM." CP: "HOLD ON." [LOGISTICS]	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1292	03/29/93	11:53	RADIO	N	SNIPERS REPORT INDIVIDUAL ON GREEN SIDE AT THE "DOG HOUSE" STAKING STRAW AND HAY ON THE INSIDE OF BUILDING - POSSIBLY FORTIFYING THEIR POSITION.	
	03/29/93	12:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID ON LINE TO ATTORNEY DEGUERIN [CONVERSATION NOT MONITORED]	
	03/29/93	13:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	PHONE CALL TO COMPOUND. NO ANSWER.	
	03/29/93	13:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	PHONE CALL TO COMPOUND. STEVE ON LINE. DAVID IS CLOSEBY; CP ASKS IF DAVID WANTS TO TALK TO ATTORNEY OR HAVE HIM GO FORWARD. DAVID CONCERNED ABOUT HAVING A PRIVATE CONVERSATION WITH ATTORNEY. STEVE & WAYNE CONCERNED ABOUT DAVID'S SAFETY. STEVE WAS UNSETTLED DURING HIS FACE TO FACE. STEVE WANTS ATTORNEY TO GO INSIDE HOUSE.	
	03/29/93	13:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID WANTS STEVE TO SPEAK IN HIS BEHALF. DAVID: "IT DOESN'T MAKE SENSE FOR ATTORNEY TO NOT STEP INSIDE HOUSE." STEVE WANTS ATTORNEY TO STEP INSIDE HOUSE. STEVE ASKS ABOUT WEAVER CASE: "DID BO GRITZ GO INSIDE?" STEVE SAYS TRUST WOULD BE BUILT UP BY HAVING ATTORNEY GO INSIDE.	
	03/29/93	13:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	WAYNE IS SITTING BY DAVID & STEVE. CP ASKS DAVID TO GET ON PHONE WITH ATTORNEY. STEVE DISCUSSES PHONE CALL WITH ATTORNEY.	
	03/29/93	13:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID AGREES TO TALK WITH ATTORNEY.	
	03/29/93	13:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	ATTEMPT TO HOOK DAVID & ATTORNEY ON PHONE IS SUCCESSFUL.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1294	03/29/93	14:15	NEGOTIATION TEAM	Y	TECAL RE: FACE TO FACE MEETING BETWEEN KORESH AND GUERIN AT COMPOUND.PROCEDURE FOR FACE TO FACE WORKED OUT BY KORESH AND ATTORNEY GUERIN - SSRA BYRON SAGE ACCOMPANIED ATTORNEY - BOTH WILL BE AT THE T INTERSECTION BY 3:30 PM AND HOPE TO BE FORWARD AT FRONT PORCH BY 4:00 PM TO MEET WITH KORESH. ATTORNEY AND KORESH WILL DISCUSS MATTERS IN PRIVATE - AT END OF TELCAL, STEVE SCHNEIDER REQUESTED TO SPEAK WITH ATTORNEYS ZIMMERMAN AND LAVINE OF HOUSTON, TEXAS. COORDINATED FACE TO FACE MEETING WITH HRT REP.	NONE.
1296	03/29/93	14:25	TECHNICAL COORDINATOR-NAY	N	FORENSIC AUDIO ANALYST/ET JACK LESINSKI REPORTED HEARING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A HACKSAW CUTTING SOMETHING FROM THE MISUR TAPE. TIME IS ESTIMATED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 7:30 PM, 3/28/93, SUNDAY	
1297	03/29/93	15:36	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	THE ATTACHED LIST CONTAINS THE NAMES OF 66 PERSONS KNOWN TO BE INSIDETHE COMPOUND. THEY HAVE EITHER SPOKEN TO NEGOTIATORS OR APPEARED ON VIDEOS (3) SENT OUT OF COMPOUND.	INFO
1303	03/29/93	17:00	SA JOHN E. OSA	N	FAX OF TEXT OF A PERSONAL MESSAGE FROM SYLVIA BLACK TO HER CHILDREN INSIDE THE COMPOUND, TERESA NOBREGA AND DIANE MARTIN. SEE ATTACHED AND WP DOC EVNT1303.	NEGOTIATORS PASS ON TO NOBREGA AND MARTIN AS APPROPRIATE.
1316	03/29/93	17:25	SA ROBERT ZANE	N	PLEASE FIND ATTACHED ENVELOPE CONTAINING: A. AUDIO TAPE MESSAGE FROM ISABEL ANDRADE. B. AUDIO TAPE MESSAGE FROM BELIDA GANEM. C. WHITE ENVELOPE LABELED DAVID KORESH FROM BELINDA. D. TAN ENVELOPE LABELED DAVID KORESH FROM BELINDA. E. TAN ENVELOPE LABELED DAVID KORESH FROM JENNIFER ANDRADE. F. TAN ENVELOPE LABELED DAVID KORESH FROM KATHIE ANDRADE. G. MANILA ENVELOPE ORIGINALLY CONTAINING A-F. ABOVE DELIVERED TO WRITER AT ATF CP BY BELINDA GANEM WITH REQUEST THEY BE DELIVERED TO THE COMPOUND.	PROVIDED TO NEGOTIATORS.
1308	03/29/93	18:19	NEGOTIATORS	N	STEVE CALLS IN - ASKS ABOUT PACKAGE. STEVE CALLS IN TO ASKS ABOUT A PACKAGE OR SOMETHING THAT WAS DROPPED OFF. STEVE IS TOLD IT MAY BE THE RECHARGED BATTERY. WILL CALL BACK.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/29/93	18:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL INITIATED BY CP TO COMPOUND (JOHN C). STEVE ANSWERS. DISCUSSION OVER BATTERY. STEVE SAYS HE CAN GO GET IT. BLUE JEANS, WHITE SHIRT - STEVE'S WEARING.	
1310	03/29/93	18:23	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	CALL PLACED INTO COMPOUND. STEVE IS TOLD THE PACKAGE IS THE RECHARGEDBATTERY FOR THE RECORDER. HE IS TO GO GET IT.	INFO
	03/29/93	18:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL INITIATED INTO CP BY COMPOUND. STEVE TALKS T O JOHN (TELEPHONE PROBLEMS). STEVE - BATTERY IS SMALL (SMALLER). WILL NOT LAST LONG.	
1309	03/29/93	18:29	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	STEVE CALLS IN RE BATTERY. STEVE SAYS HE HAS RETRIEVED THE BATTERY BUT IT IS NOT THE ORIGINAL BATTERY. STEVE SAYS DAVID WAS SITTING UP BUTAPPEARED TO BE VERY WEAK. LOOKED SICK, HE THINKS DAVID IS INFECTED. STEVE IS ADMONISHED FOR PICKING UP A SMALL MOTORCYCLE AND TAKING IT INTO THE HOUSE ALONG WITH THE BATTERY. STEVE GETS ANGRY NEGOTIATOR HANGS UP.	INFO
	03/29/93	18:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN ASKS ABOUT ATTORNEY MEETING.	
	03/29/93	18:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE - DAVID ALMOST FAINTED DURING MEETING. DAVID HAVING HARD TIME. NO ENERGY - NEEDS HELP MOVING AROUND - WEAKER.	
	03/29/93	18:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	WAS CONVERSATION PRODUCTIVE ASKS JOHN? STEVE SAID YES - TALKS ABOUT CHILDREN - DIDN'T WANT THEM "FOSTERED."	
	03/29/93	18:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT MONEY ATTORNEY IS GOING TO CHARGE. (ALOT) WILL NOT HAVE ENOUGH MONEY.	
	03/29/93	18:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	BACK ON LINE WITH STEVE - CONTINUED DISCUSSION OVER MOVEMENT OF MOTORBIKE) (BACKGROUND NOISE - FROM SPEAKERS?)	
	03/29/93	18:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	(OFF LINE FOR A MOMENT - JOHN GETS STRATEGY PROBLEM OVER MOTORBIKE BEING MOVED)	
	03/29/93	18:36	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS HE IS GETTING AGGRAVATED AND IRRITATED. CONVERSATION DETERIORATES.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/29/93	18:37	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE THREATENS TO END TALKS - VOICE LEVEL INCREASES - JOHN COX DISCONNECT LINE AT PHONE - CALL TERMINATED.	
1311	03/29/93	18:38	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	STEVE CALLS IN. STEVE IS ANGRY. STEVE WARNS NEGOTIATORS THAT IF NEGOTATOR HANGS UP ON HIM HE WILL NEVER TALK TO NEGOTIATOR AGAIN. STEVE AND NEGOTIATOR TALK ABOUT VISIT BY DAVID'S ATTORNEY. STEVE SAYS ATTORNEY FEE IS VERY HIGH. STEV ARGUES ABOUT PAST EVENTS.	INFO
	03/29/93	18:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	COMPOUND INITIATES CALL CP (APPROXIMATELY TAPE 177') STEVE CALLS JOHN.	
	03/29/93	18:39	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE THREATENS ONE MORE HANG-UP BY JOHNS AND HE WILL NOT TALK TO HIM UNTIL COURT. (STEVE ANGRY)	
	03/29/93	18:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN STATES HE'D LIKE TO TALK TO DAVID ABOUT CONVERSATION WITH ATTORNEY.	
	03/29/93	18:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTINUED CONVERSATION ABOUT ATTORNEY COSTS AND ATTORNEYS.	
	03/29/93	18:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE - SAYS DAVID WILL TALK WITH WAYNE ABOUT CHILDREN AND OTHER TOPICS.	
	03/29/93	18:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE - WE WERE NOT AWARE OF AGREEMENT OF DEGUERIN (ATTORNEY) ONLY GOING "FACE-TO-FACE" ONCE.	
	03/29/93	18:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE - WHY WILL IF "NOT HAPPEN AGAIN."	
	03/29/93	18:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE - THESE THINGS ARE NOT (COUNTER?) PRODUCTIVE:	
	03/29/93	18:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE MENTIONS LIVINGSTON FAGAN, WHEN QUESTIONED ABOUT PEOPLE "WITH STAINING" NOT COMING OUT.	
	03/29/93	18:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE - "YOU INSULTED HIM" (FAGAN)	
	03/29/93	18:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS EVERYTIME SOMETHING IS WORKING... (PROBLEMS WITH TRUST)	
	03/29/93	18:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE - HOLDS PHONE UP TO NOISE COMING FROM OUTSIDE. STEVE TALKS ABOUT "WHAT WORKS" (TO GET PEOPLE OUT)	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/29/93	18:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN - WHY DID GOD TELL HIM TO WAIT (DAVID) AND NOT EVERYONE ELSE.	
	03/29/93	18:51	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE BRINGS UP CHILDREN - INCLUDING CYRUS, HEATHER. JOHN - WHY DIDN'T YOU TELL THEM TO GO OUT? STEVE SUGGESTS THEY "ASKED THEM." (THE CHILDREN)	
	03/29/93	18:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL TERMINATED (MUTUAL) (TAPE 351')	
1312	03/29/93	20:21	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	STEVE ANSWERS; DAVID WANTS TO REST IS WORN OUT FROM TODAYS ACTIVITY. WILL GO GET HIM AND CALL BACK IN ABOUT 5 MIN.	INFO
	03/29/93	20:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL INITIATED BY CP (TONY) STEVE ANSWERS/TALKS TO TONY.	
	03/29/93	20:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY ASKS FOR DAVID. STEVE HESITATES - SAYS HE MAY BE TIRED. TONY INSISTS. STEVE GOES TO GET HIM (5 MIN)	
	03/29/93	20:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TERMINATE CALL (MUTUAL). STEVE WILL CALL BACK.	
1313	03/29/93	20:40	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	STEVE CALLS, HE HAS TRIED EVERY THING TO GET DAVID TO GET UP AND HE DOES NOT WANT TO COME TO TELEPHONE. STEVE ATTEMPTS TO CONTINUE BUT THAT DAVID IS SO SICK THAT HE CAN'T EVEN TALK ON THE PHONE. THE EMPHASIS IS ON GETTING A MESSAGE TO DAVID TONIGHT. TO GET A TELEPHONE CLOSE TO HIS BED OR FOR HIM TO COME TO THE PHONE. STEVE OFFERS THAT HE HAS DONE EVERYTHING TO GET DAVID TO COME TO THE PHONE. WE STATE THAT DAVID DOES NOT HAVE TO TALK JUST LISTEN TO THE MESSAGE. STEVE ASKED TO TRY TO GET DAVID TO COME TO THE TELEPHONE ONE MORE TIME.	INFO
	03/29/93	20:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL INITIATED TO CP FROM COMPOUND. STEVE TALKS TO TONY. STEVE SAYS HE CAN'T GET DAVID TO TALK (DAVID CAN'T TALK - HURTING?)	
	03/29/93	20:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS DAVID ASKING FOR IRON/LIVER (?)	
	03/29/93	20:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE - WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO? BETWEEN A HARD PLACE AND A ROCK.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/29/93	20:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY - I NEED TO TALK TO DAVID, RIGHT NOW - FOR TWO MINUTES.	
	03/29/93	20:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE - GETTING AGGRAVATED, GETTING ANGRY. "YOU'RE CALLING ME A LIAR." CAN'T BELIEVE HE SAT ON STOOL FOR 2 HOURS.	
	03/29/93	20:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY - ALL I WANT IS 2 MINUTES. DAVID TOLD STEVE HE CAN'T TALK.	
	03/29/93	20:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY - TRY AGAIN TO GET DAVID, STEVE - OK.	
1314	03/29/93	20:53	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	STEVE CALLS: DAVID ON LINE. DAVID WANTS TO KNOW WHAT THE MESSAGE IS. HE IS ADVISED THAT HIS ATTORNEY WANTS TO MEET WITH HIM TOMORROW. THATIS FINE WITH HIM. HE ALSO MENTIONED THAT THEY WERE ONLY SENT IN 5 GALLONS INSTEAD OF THE AGREED ON 6. WE WILL CHECK ON THAT AND GET BACK TO HIM ABOUT ADDITIONAL MILK.	INFO
	03/29/93	20:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	COMPOUND INITIATES CALL INTO CP. STEVE HANDS PHONE OVER TO DAVID.	
	03/29/93	20:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TONY TELLS DAVID THAT ANOTHER MEETING IS TO BE ARRANGED FOR THE MORNING. DAVID ACKNOWLEDGES. (SOUNDS WEAK)	
	03/29/93	20:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID ASKS ABOUT MILK. (INSTEAD OF 6 GALLONS, POSSIBLY PINTS SENT IN)	
1318	03/29/93	23:15	SA ROBERT ZANE	N	DR. KENNETH MONGANICE, HOUSTON, TX (713) 896-8330 CONTACTED ATF CP AND OFFERED HIS ASSISTANCE TO NEGOTIATORS. HE SAID HE HAS HELPED FBI HOUSTON IN THE PAST.	ROUTE TO NEGOTIATORS
	03/30/93	9:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS STEVE ON LINE. CP MAKES STEVE AWARE THAT ATTORNEY WILL BE THERE AT 10:00 TO MEET WITH DAVID. STEVE SAYS HE WILL BE SURE TO TELL DAVID, BUT THEY'VE BEEN EXPECTING HIM.	
	03/30/93	10:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	PER HRT; ATTORNEY MEETING WITH KORESH.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1324	03/30/93	11:00	SAC	N	HARVARD NEGOTIATION PROJECT RECOMMENDATIONS ON SOLUTION. HARVARD LAW SCHOOL PROFESSOR SUBMITS SOLUTIONS RE NEGOTIATION PROJECT. SAC WANTS NEGOTIATORS TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF LETTER.	NEGOTIATOR'S REVIEW/CONFIRM RECEIPT OF LETTER WITH RETURN LETTER FROM FBI.
	03/30/93	12:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	PER HRT ATTORNEY LEAVES COMPOUND.	
	03/30/93	14:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DEGUERIN INTO COMPOUND TO MEET WITH KORESH.	
	03/30/93	15:18	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER ON LINE WITH ATTORNEY ZIMMERMAN (CONVERSATION NOT MONITORED).	
1334	03/30/93	15:30	SA NANCY HOUSTON	N	INTERVIEW OF DR. PERRY AND OTHERS ON HIS STAFF REGARDING LIFE AT THE COMPOUND. SEE WP DOC BPNHSA.302	
1331	03/30/93	15:40	SA NANCY HOUSTON	N	ATTORNEY JEFF KEARNEY MADE A REQUEST TO SEE HIS CLIENT, RACHEL KENDNCK JONES (817) 336-5600 (O); (817) 731-0505 (H); KEARNEY WAS TOLD BY WRITER THAT HIS TELEPHONE NUMBERS AND MESSAGE WILL BE RELAYED TO THOSE WHO ARE MAKING THE DECISIONS. MR. JEFF JAMAR STATED THAT IF KEARNEY'S SERVICES ARE REQUESTED HE WILL BE CONTACTED.	
	03/30/93	15:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	ZIMMERMAN CALL TERMINATED. ZIMMERMAN WANTS TO SPEAK TO DEGUERIN IN COMPOUND.	
	03/30/93	15:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL TO COMPOUND. STEVE ANSWERS.	
	03/30/93	15:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DEGUERIN COMES ON LINE. ZIMMERMAN AND DEGUERIN ARE HOOKED UP ON PATCH LINE.	
1336	03/30/93	16:20	OPERATIONS	N	GARY RICHARDSON, ATTORNEY FOR DAVID THEBEDOUX, CAN BE REACHED AT 918-492-7674. HE WANTS TO MEET WITH HIS CLIENT SINCE ONE ATTORNEY HAS ALREADY GONE IN. RICHARDSON WAS ADVISED HE WILL BE CONTACTED IF HE IS NEEDED BUT HE CAN NOT GO INTO THE COMPOUND.	NONE
1337	03/30/93	17:05	NEGOTIATORS	N	GET ME THE ATTORNEY THAT IS TALKING TO DAVID - ATTORNEY ASK FOR ANOTHER HOW - OKAY YOU GOT IT.	NONE

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	03/30/93	17:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL TO COMPOUND. D. DEGUERIN ADVISED HE HAS ONE ADDITIONAL HOUR. DEGUERIN ADVISED HE WILL BE OUT AT 6:00 P.M.	
1338	03/30/93	17:15	BO GRITZ	N	ATTACHED FAX IS AN OFFER TO PROVIDE NEGOTIATION ASSISTANCE BY JAMES "BO" GRITZ. SEE ATTACHED AND WP DOC EVNT1338	
	03/30/93	18:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DEGUERIN EXITS COMPOUND. NO TELEPHONIC CONTACT DURING THE NIGHT.	
1339	03/30/93	18:15	SA SHERRY GELLATHY	N	MEETING OF KORESH AND ATTORNEY DEGUERIN SCHEDULED FROM 2:00 PM TO 5:00 PM. AT APPROXIMATELY 2:00 PM, ATTORNEY DEGUERIN WAS TRANSPORTED VIA BRADLEY VEHICLE TO COMPOUND. AT APPROXIMATELY 5:00 PM DEGUERIN EXITED THE COMPOUND AND REQUESTED PERMISSION TO EXTEND HIS MEETING UNTIL 6:00 PM. PERMISSION GRANTED BY SAC. AT APPROXIMATELY 6:00 PM, DEGUERIN EXITED THE COMPOUND AND WAS TRANSPORTED VIA BRADLEY VEHICLE.	
1345	03/31/93	8:30	SAN ANTONIO CP PATTON	N	IVOR MARTIN CALLED RE HIS WIFE DAISY MARTIN WHOM HE BELIEVES TO BE IN THE COMPOUND. HE GAVE HER DOB AS 6/6/51. MARTIN CAN BE REACHED C/O ROY MALCOM 155 WEST 2ND STREET, MT. VERNON, NEW YORK 10550, (914) 667-4352. MARTIN WILL COME TO WACO IF NECESSARY. HAS NOT SEEN WIFE SINCE 1990 WHEN SHE LEFT ENGLAND WITH HER SISTER, THERESA NOBEREGA WHO IS ALSO IN COMPOUND. HER NEICE NATALIE NOBEREGA WAS RELEASED EARLIER IN THE SIEGE. MARTIN WAS INTERESTED IN INFORMATION ABOUT HIS WIFE AND WANTED TO KNOW IF HE SHOULD COME TO TEXAS. HE ADVISED THAT HE WOULD BE AVAILABLE IF NEEDED FOR AN INTERVIEW.	SET LEAD FOR INTERVIEW OF IVOR MARTIN IF DEEMED NECESSARY. THE ABOVE CITY IS COVERED BY NYO.
	03/31/93	9:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	BYRON RELATES THAT DEGUERIN ENTERS COMPOUND - NO PHONE CALL ON THIS END.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1378	03/31/93	10:00	SSA STEPHEN R. WILEY	N	BUTCH CORSER, TSD, (703) 630-6393, IS CURRENTLY RESEARCHING THE FEASIBILITY OF USING CONCENTRATED SKUNK FLUID TO PROVIDE A LESS THAN COMFORTABLE ENVIRONMENT FOR THE SUBJECTS WITHIN THE COMPOUND. CORSER IS IN CONTACT WITH AN INDIVIDUAL WHO WORKS WITH OR SELLS SKUNK OIL. ACCORDING TO THIS INDIVIDUAL, A PERSON COULD NOT STAY IN A BUILDING SPRAYED WITH UNDILUTED SKUNK OIL. CORSER WILL RESEARCH THE FOLLOWING: 1. METHOD TO DELIVER THE SMELL WITHOUT LONG TERM CONTAMINATION OF THE COMPOUND. 2. DETERMINE EFFECTIVENESS OF NEUTRALIZATION AGENT. 3. CAN THE OIL BE CUT AND STILL BE EFFECTIVE AND WHAT IS THE 1/2 YEAR LIFE.	FYI
1347	03/31/93	12:00	OPERATIONS	N	TACTICS SUGGESTIONS - TIMOTHY O. STOEN, FORMER ATTORNEY OF JIM JONES OFFERS HIS SUGGESTIONS FOR SOLUTION OF STAND-OFF. SEE EVNT1347 IN WORDPROCESSING.	FYI
	03/31/93	12:12	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	HRT - REPORTS DEGUERIN COMES OUT AND ASKS FOR FIVE MORE MINUTES.	
1348	03/31/93	12:15	SA SHERRY GELLATLY	N	MEETING BETWEEN KORESH AND ATTORNEY DEGUERIN AT COMPOUND. AT 9:51 AM DEGUERIN ENTERED FRONT DOOR OF COMPOUND AFTER BEING TRANSPORTED VIA BRADLEY VEHICLE. 12:00 DEGUERIN STEPPED OUTSIDE FRONT DOOR AND INDICATED HE WOULD BE FIVE MINUTES LONGER. DEGUERIN REENTERED MAIN BUILDING. AT 12:10 DEGUERIN EXITED THE MAIN BUILDING OF THE COMPOUND ACCOMPANIED BY SCHNEIDER. DEGUERIN THEN DEPARTED VIA BRADLEY VEHICLE AND SCHNEIDER REENTERED THE MAIN BUILDING.	
	03/31/93	12:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	HRT - ADVISES DEGUERIN OUT.	
	03/31/93	15:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	ADVISED THAT DEGUERIN WAS BACK IN. (UNKNOWN WHAT TIME 15:08(?).	
1355	03/31/93	17:35	ROBERT C. BENNETT	N	BENNETT ADVISES BY ATTACHED LETTER THAT HE REPRESENTS ZILLA HENRY AND HER CHILDREN, AND ALSO PROVIDES A WRITTEN MESSAGE TO BE DELIVERED TO HENRY. SEE ATTACHED AND WP DOC EVNT1355.	
	03/31/93	18:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DEGUERIN EXITS COMPOUND AND ENTERS BRADLEY.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1356	03/31/93	18:06	SA SHERRY WHEATLY	N	MEETING BETWEEN KORESH AND ATTORNEY DEGUERIN. AT 3:05 PM DEGUERIN AR-RIVED AT THE COMPOUND VIA BRADLEY VEHICLE, DEGUERIN ENTERED THE MAIN BUILDING OF THE COMPOUND. 6:05 PM DEGUERIN EXITED THE MAIN BUILDING OF THE COMPOUND AND WAS TRANSPORTED VIA BRADLEY.	INFO
1358	03/31/93	20:15	TECHNICAL OPERATIONS	N	MICROPHONE LOST WHEN TRASH THROWN OUT OF COMPOUND. SIGNAL HAS BEEN RE-GAINED BUT MIC MAY BE OUTSIDE. APPROX. 5:30PM HRT SNIPERS OBSERVEDTRASH BEING THROWN OUT OF COMPOUND ON THE G/B CORNER NEAR THE POOL. AT THE SAME TIME THE MIC WENT DEAD. BY RELOCATING THE RECEIVE ANTENNATHE MIC SIGNAL WAS RE-ESTABLISHED AGAIN AT THE CP. IT WAS SUSPECTED THE MIC CONCEALMENT WAS TOSSED OUTSIDE.	CONTINUE TO MONITOR MIC TO DETERMINE VALUE. EVALUATE USEFULLNESS 4/1/93 VIS-A-VIS THE MANPOWER EXPENDITURE. MIC RECEIVING EQUIP. HAS BEEN REPOSITIONED TO BRING MIC SIGNAL STRENGTH BACK TO ORIGIN-AL, AND LEVEL IS GREATLY DIMINISHED.

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1371	04/01/93	7:00	SA NANCY HOUSTON	N	THOUGHTS FROM DR. BRUCE PERRY AND JOYCE SPARKS AFTER VIEWING THE 3/28/93 TAPE FROM THE COMPOUND. PERRY DETERMINED THAT THE CHILDREN WERE FRIGHTENED OF DAVID; THEY CONSTANTLY WERE "SCANNING" HIM FOR VERBAL/NON-VERBAL QUES. THE KIDS APPEARED TO BE "AUTOMATIONS" - PARROTING DAVID. HE NOTED THE CHILDREN HAVE A "SLOWER" EMOTIONAL RESPONSE THAN OTHER CHILDREN THEIR AGE; NO SPONTANEOUS RESPONSES FROM THE CHILDREN (W/FEW EXCEPTIONS). PERRY NOTED A DELIBERATE PRACTICE OF DECEPTION (SPOKEN OF IN REVELATION). DAVID'S STATEMENT, "GIVE US TIME TO SERVE OUR GOD" - IS A KEY PHRASE - PERRY BELIEVED THAT "TIME" IS A KEY WORD. HE BELIEVES THEY (DAVID) HAS HIS OWN PLAN FOR ENDING THE STANDOFF. THE STATEMENT, TO HIM, REINFORCES THE SENSE THAT THERE WILL BE AN APOCALYPTIC END TO THE STAND OFF. SPARKS RECALLED HER INTERACTIONS WITH DAVID DURING HER HOME VISITS TO THE COMPOUND THAT DAVID OFTEN SPOKE OF A "FIREY END"/EXPLOSION. DAVID STATED TO SPARKS ON ONE OCCASION, "WACO IS DUE FOR A JUDGEMENT DAY." BOTH PERRY AND SPARKS FELT IT COULD BE DANGEROUS THE CLOSER WE COME TO PASSOVER. PERRRY BELIEVED DAVID IS STALLING FOR THIS "FINAL BATTLE". HE BELIEVED DAVID IS USING THIS TIME TO PROVOKE AND SUSTAIN A FINAL BATTLE. HE BELIEVED DAVID MAY TRY TO STAGE IT SO WE (LAW ENFORCEMTN) ARE FORCED TO GO INSIDE - THEN HE WILL TAKE SOME OF "US" WITH HIM.	
	04/01/93	9:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DEGUERIN AND ZIMMERMANN INTO COMPOUND.	
	04/01/93	12:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DICK DEGUERIN CALL NEG. CENTERS. ASKS FOR ADDITIONAL ONE HOUR. TIME GRANTED BY SAC.	
	04/01/93	12:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DICK DEGUERING TO CP "MAKING TERRIFIC PROGRESS" ASKED FOR MORE TIME, "WILLING TO GO RIGHT THROUGH"-WILL CHECK IN EVERY HOUR. ADVISED HE COULD STAY.	
1377	04/01/93	15:15	RADIO (W-8 SNIPER/OBSERVE	N	SNIPERS REPORT THREE AUDIBLE GUNSHOT SOUNDS IN THE AREA NORTH/NORTHEAST OF THE COMPOUND AROUND THE POWER LINES.	
	04/01/93	16:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	BOTH ATTORNEYS STEP OUTSIDE FRONT DOOR - AS IF TO LEAVE - THEN GO BACK INSIDE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/01/93	16:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	ATTORNEYS SAY THEY ARE MAKING REAL PROGRESS AND STATE THEY WILL COME OUT AT 6:00 PM.	
1383	04/01/93	17:15	MONITORS ROOM	N	CARPENTER WORK GOING ON INSIDE THE COMPOUND. AT 4:22 PM SAWING/HAMMERING HEARD OVER WDT#69 NO CONVERSATIONS HEARD TO DETAIL WHAT TYPE OF WORK WAS BEING COMPLETED INSIDE THE COMPOUND. THIS TYPE OF ACTIVITY LASTED UNTIL APPROX 5:05 PM.	INFO
1382	04/01/93	18:05	SA SHERRY L. GELLATLY	N	KORESH ATTORNEY DEGUERIN AND SCHNEIDER ATTORNEY ZIMMERMAN MEET INSIDECOMPOUND. AT APPROX 9:50AM DEGUERIN AND ZIMMERMAN ENTERED THE COMPOUND AFTER BEING TRANSPORTED VIA BRADLEY VEHICLE. AT APPROX 12:00PM BOTHATTORNEYS EXITED THE MAIN BUILDING, MADE INDICATION THAT THEY WOULD MAKE A PHONE CALL AND RE-ENTERED THE BUILDING. AT APPROX 4:00PM THE ATTORNEYS AGAIN EXITED THE BUILDING MADE SOME HAND GESTURES AND RE-ENTERED THE BUILDING. BOTH ATTORNEYS OUT AT 18:03.	INFO
	04/01/93	18:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	ADVISED THAT ATTORNEYS ARE OUT.	
1381	04/01/93	18:31	SNIPER TOC	N	W/M MAY ATTEMPT TO INFILTRATE THE COMPOUND TONIGHT. ATF INFORMANT ADVISED THAT A W/M MAY ATTEMPT TO INFILTRATE THE COMPOUND TONIGHT.	INFO
1390	04/02/93	10:00	SSA STEPHEN R. WILEY	N	AS OF 4/2/93, WATER COOLING/HOLDING TANK GREEN SIDE, APPEARS TO BE AT LEAST HALF FULL OF WATER. "NIGHTSTALKER" TAPE FOR NIGHT OF 4/1-2/93 INDICATES THE WATER COOLING/HOLDING TANK IS AT LEAST HALF FULL.	COORDINATE WITH "NIGHTSTALKER" PERSONNEL TO OBTAIN THE DAILY HISTORY OF THE WATER TANK IN QUESTION. DISCUSSED WITH AIR OPS.
	04/02/93	10:21	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP INITIATES CALL - PHIL HENRY. JOHN ASKS TO SPEAK TO DAVID, HENRY SAY JUST A MINUTE PUTS PHONE DOWN.	
	04/02/93	10:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	NEGOTIATION TEAM CALLS COMPOUND. PHIL HENRY ANSWERS. NEGOTIATORS REQUEST TO SPEAK TO DAVID.	
	04/02/93	10:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STILL WAITING FOR DAVID.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/02/93	10:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE. STEVE ASKS WHICH JOHN ARE YOU? J-JOHN 3. JOHN WANTS TO KNOW WHAT'S GOING ON. STEVE SAYS THEY WERE GETTING A LOT DONE BUT RAN OUT OF TIME WITH ATTORNEYS--DAVE BEING SICK SLOWED DOWN. STEVE WONDERING IF HE CAN HAVE MORE TIME WITH ZIMMERMANN. JOHN THOUGHT YOU ALL WERE THINKING OF COMING OUT TODAY. WHERE ARE WE AT. STEVE NEEDS TO TALK TO DAVID. DAVID HAS NOT BEEN SEEN TODAY. TOOK IRON. MUST REPLACE 3-4 PINTS. MIGHT BE FRAGMENTS FESTERING. HAS NO INJURY. NO OOZING, HAS WEAKNESS, DIZZINESS, HAD HARD TIME FOCUSING LOST WEIGHT, PALE. ATTORNEY'S NOTICED HIS PAIN.	
	04/02/93	10:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE COMES ON LINE. STEVE SAYS THEY ARE WORKING ON WHAT WAS PRESENTED TO THEM. DAVID IS WEAK, HE IS IN AND OUT. STEVE WANTS TO GET THINGS DONE WITH JACK ZIMMERMANN. DAVID HAS BEEN TAKING IRON TRYING TO REPLACE LOST BLOOD. DAVID GETTING PAINS AROUND HIS WOUND. MAYBE INFECTION. DAVID HAS NO ENERGY, HE HAS LOST WEIGHT. IT HELPED HAVING ZIMMERMANN COME IN. IT HELPED TO HAVE THE ATTORNEY'S IN. STEVE DOESN'T KNOW WHAT'S HOLDING UP THE RESOLUTION. THE SPIRITUAL ASPECT IS A HURDLE.	
	04/02/93	10:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JOHN: "HOW'S EVERYONE DOING? FINE, ASKING QUESTIONS." STEVE SAYS ATTORNEY'S HAVE HELPED, QUESTIONS HAVE BEEN ANSWERED AND SOME RESEARCH DONE. JOHN: "WHAT'S HOLDING US UP?" STEVE: "I DON'T KNOW. DAVID SAYS SPIRITUAL ASPECT OF THIS. WE CAME HERE FOR THAT BOOK (BIBLE). STEVE: "I GAVE UP HAWAII FOR THIS (TO LEARN BOOK). I DON'T LIKE THE ACTUAL PLACE. IT'S ALWAYS BEEN THAT WE'RE COMING OUT. IT'S JUST..."	
	04/02/93	10:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ...A MATTER OF TIME. A MAJOR THING DAVID NEEDS TO WORK OUT. IT'S ALWAYS GOD AND TIME DAVID TOLD LAWYERS HE WOULD ASK GOD FOR AN ANSWER. STEVE TALKS ABOUT DAVID'S NEW FOUND GIFT STARTING IN 1985. STEVE WILL TALK TO DAVID.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/02/93	10:37	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DK HAS CALLED STEVE TO HIS ROOM TO TALK. STEVE DOESN'T KNOW HOW ILL DAVID IS, MAY BE JUST HEALING. STEVE SAYS LAWYERS NOTICED DK'S PAIN (4TH TIME MENTIONED). STEVE LIKED ZIMMERMANN. JOHN TALKING ABOUT INJURED-WE'LL HAVE MEDICAL ATTENTION WAITING WHEN YOU COME OUT STEVE. "DK HAD EXPERIENCE IN 81-82 LEARNED TO PUT (FEAR) GOD FIRST. DOESN'T WANT AN ENEMY TO GO THROUGH HIS EXPERIENCE. PEOPLE HAVE BEEN WAITING TO HEAR DETAILS--ALSO LOOKING FOR PASSOVER. STEVE TALKS ABOUT HURDLES. JOHN ON PASSOVER--STEVE...	
	04/02/93	10:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE INTERRUPTS AND WANTS TO WATCH PRESS CONFERENCE--WILL CALL BACK.	
	04/02/93	11:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL INTO BY STEVE--SAYS EVEN THOUGH BEEN ADVISED NOT TO TALK (WAYNE REMINDED) BUT IN INTEREST OF GETTING THIS RESOLVED, HE'LL CALL IF HE HAS ANYTHING. JOHN: "WHAT TIMES ARE PASSOVER OBSERVED?" STEVE: "SAYS HE'LL CHECK THAT OUT, WITH DAVID AND EVERYTHING."	
	04/02/93	11:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS NEGOTIATION CENTER. STEVE SAYS HIS ATTORNEY TOLD HIM NOT TO SPEAK WITH FBI. STEVE WAS ALSO REMINDED OF THIS BY PRESS CONFERENCE. STEVE SAYS THEY WILL CALL US WHEN THEY HAVE SOMETHING. STEVE WAS ASKED WHEN PASSOVER IS. STEVE WOULD NOT PROVIDE A DIRECT ANSWER OR A DATE. CP SAYS TO KEEP COMMUNICATION OPEN.	
1392	04/02/93	11:15	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	CONVERSATION W/ COMPOUND 8A-4P SHIFT. S. SCHNEIDER CALL IN TO HUYLER 11:03 - 11:06 AM. SCHNEIDER STATED THAT HE WAS REMINDED BY WAYNE MARTIN, ESQ. THAT HE SHOULD NOT BE TALKING TO NEGOTIATORS BUT IN THE INTEREST OF RESOLVING THIS HE WOULD CALL WITH ANY INFO. CP ADVISED THAT SCHNEIDER'S TALKS WITH ZIMMERMAN WERE HIS BUSINESS BUT WE WANTED TO KEEP LINE OF COMMUNICATION OPEN. SCHNEIDER AGREED. SCHNEIDER WAS ASKED THE EXACT DATES OF PASSOVER AND HE STATED HE WOULD CHECK THAT WITH DAVID AND ADVISE. STEVE STATED HE HAD MORE QUESTIONS FOR HIS ATTY. HE WILL CALL CP WITH ANY NEW INFO.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1391	04/02/93	11:15	NEGOTIATIONS TEAM	N	CONVERSATIONS W/ COMPOUND 8A-4P SHIFT. HUYLER TO SCHNEIDER 10:21AM-10:42AM. (1ST TELEPHONIC CONTACT): PHILIP HENRY ANSWERED - ASKED FOR DAVID - SCHNEIDER ON LINE - STATED DAVID NOT FEELING WELL AND HAS TAKEN SOME IRON - DISCUSSED POSSIBLE BULLET FRAGMENTS FESTERING. CP ADVISED PURPOSE OF CALL TO KEEP LIN OF COMMUNICATION OPEN. SCHNEIDER NON-COMMITAL REGARDING RESOLUTION DATE. STATED DAVID WAS WEAK, DIZZY & HAD TROUBLE FOCUSING. SCHNEDIER STATED ATTYS HELPED ANSWER QUESTIONS. SCHNEIDER REPEATED THAT THEY ARE COMING OUT, BUT IT'S A MATTER OF "GOD & TIME." SCHNEIDER TOLD CP HE WAS SATISFIED WITH ZIMMERMAN. CP REPEATED MEDICAL ATTENTION AVAILABLE OUTSIDE. STEVE MENTIONED PEOPLE INSIDE LOOKING TOWARDS PASSOVER, BUT STEVE DID NOT KNOW WHEN RESOLUTION WOULD TAKE PLACE. CONVERSATION TERMINATED TO LISTEN TO PRESS CONFERENCE AT STEVE'S REQUEST. SCHNEIDER WILL CALL BACK.	FOR INFO. NONE.
1395	04/02/93	12:10	SSA CLINT VAN ZANDT	N	REQUEST FOR DEVELOPMENT OF INTEL GATHERING SOURCE. WITH THE PROSPECT OF LIMITED NEGOTIATIONS, THE NEGOTIATIONS TEAM COULD CONTINUE TO ASK FOR VIDEOS OF THE CHILDREN IN THE COMPOUND TO ACCESS THEIR HEALTH. IN FURTHERANCE OF THIS, THE NEGOTIATORS CAN NEGOTIATE TEH DELVIERY AND EXCHANGE OF VIDEO RECORDER BATTERIES WITH THE COMPOUND ON A ONE FOR ONE EXCHANGE. IF A LISTENING CAPABILITY CAN BE BUILT INTO TWO BATTERIES, WE COULD ATTEMPT TO INSURE A FRESH INTEL SOURCE WITHIN THE COMPOUND.	TECH COORD - CONSIDER DEVELOPMENT OF ABOVE.
1406	04/02/93	15:00	SSA STEPHEN WILEY	N	IT APPEARS THAT A GENERATOR LOCATED WITHIN THE CHAPEL AREA, GREEN SIDE, WAS RUNNING FROM APPROXIMATELY 1:45 PM - 3:00 PM. SIERRA UNIT REPORTED SMOKE COMING THE COURTYARD AREA, ROOF LEVEL AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE INDICATED A MOTOR (GENERATOR) OR PUMP WAS STARTED AT THE SAME TIME THE SMOKE WAS OBSERVED (1:45 PM). A BV WAS DISPATCHED TO THE BLACK SIDE OF THE COMPOUND AND TACTICAL PERSONNEL REPORTED THAT GENERATOR SOUNDS WERE COMING FROM THE COURTYARD AREA. INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION INDICATES THE GENERATOR SOUNDS WERE CUTOFF AT APPROXIMATELY 3:00 PM.	NIGHT STALKER SHOULD FOCUS ON THE GREEN SIDE OF THE CHAPEL TONIGHT TO LOCATE ANY HOT SPOTS. ADVISED NIGHT STALKER CREW.

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1408	04/02/93	16:02	NEGOTIATORS	N	JUDY SCHNEIDER RE REQUEST FOR MILK & CHICKEN FEED. JUDY SCHNEIDER CALLED RE EARLIER REQUEST FOR MILK AND CHICKEN AND TOLD THAT THESE ISSUES WILL BE CONSIDERED AFTER DAVID AND HIS ATTORNEY RESOLVE THEIR ISSUES. JUDY ASKED ABOUT HER ATTORNEY; ZIMMERMANN'S PARTNER (FNU) LAVINE. SHE WAS TOLD HE WILL BE AVAILABLE WHEN SHE COMES OUT. SHE IS REFERRING TO JIM E. LAVINE, HOUSTON TEXAS, ATTORNEY. SHE THEN DISCUSSED MANY INSIGNIFICANT ISSUES. SHE WILL COME OUT WHEN GOD SAYS TO DO SO. ASKED TO CONTACT DAVID OR STEVE TO HAVE EITHER CONTACT NEGOTIATORS RE PROGRESS	
1399	04/02/93	16:30	SA DONNA C. COWLING	N	DR. PERRY, HOUSTON, TEXAS, ADVISED THAT HE HAS BEEN WORKING WITH THE CHILDREN FROM THE COMPOUND. THE CHILDREN HAVE TOLD HIM THAT THE CALENDAR IS 3 DAYS OFF AND THEREFORE KORESH'S PASSOVER ACTUALLY BEGINS ON APRIL 3RD. THIS INFORMATION IS CONSISTENT WITH INFORMATION GIVEN TO PERRY BY KORESH'S GRANDMOTHER.	
	04/02/93	16:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	NICOLE CALLS, ASKS FOR MILK.	
1400	04/02/93	16:31	NEGOTIATIONS	N	REQUEST FOR MILK AND CHICKEN FEED. NICOLE (W/F 6/28/88) CALLS IN WANTS MILK FOR BABY - DOESN'T WANT TO BRING BABY OUT - SPOKE WITH DAVID AND STEVE - MILK IS SOUR - NO ELECTRICITY.	
1401	04/02/93	16:36	NEGOTIATIONS	N	JUDY'S FINGER HURTS - GOT RID OF INFECTION BY USING GARLIC - HAS SPLINT ON FINGER - SET FINGER BY HERSELF. DAVID IS GETTING BETTER - JUDY ASKS HOW WE ARE DOING - TOLD FINE - JUDY HATES WACO - JUDY SAYS DAVID AND STEVE TALK WITH ATTORNEY WAS PRODUCTIVE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1402	04/02/93	16:36	NEGOTIATIONS	N	JUDY SCHNEIDER (W/F 09/02/51) WANTS TO KNOW IF MILK WILL BE SENT IN - JUDY "GOD WANTS US TO WAIT - "NOT SURE WHEN PASSOVER IS" - PERRY KEPT EVERYBODY UP ON WHEN PASSOVER IS BUT HE "WAS KILLED (IN THE ASSAULT) - WANTS TO KNOW WERE JOHN AND I IS FROM" JUDY FROM FROM WISC AND SPENT 12 YEARS IN HAWAII - TALK OF GIRLS TELEPHONE CAR. JUDY FEELS THAT IS THE LAMB - INTERPERTS THE BIBLE - READS POST CARD FROM UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-GREEN BAY FOR DAVID - CHICKENS NEED CHICKEN FEED - THEY HAVE APPROXIMATELY 25 CHICKENS BUT NO CORN FOR THEM - NO ELECTRICITY - WALK IN REFRIGERATOR'S DOOR IS OPEN - MINA GETS ON THE TELEPHONE ASKS	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/02/93	16:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TERRY KEPT UP WITH PASSOVER CALENDAR. HE GOT MURDERED. WE ARE COMING OUT, WAITING FOR GOD. JUDY GREW UP IN WISCONSIN. SPENT 12 YEARS IN HAWAII. CAME HERE TO LEARN FROM DAVID. PHONE BILLS WERE $400-$500 PER MONTH IN HAWAII FROM CALLING DAVID. CP TOLD THEM TO COME OUT TO GET MILK FOR NICOLE. CP READ JUDY A POST CARD FROM UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN - GREEN BAY; "GOD SAID, TELL DAVID "ALTOONA" AND HE WIL SURRENDER. 2ND REQUEST - CHICKENS NEED CHICKEN FEED. DON'T WANT CHICKENS TO CROAK. THEY HAVE 20-25 CHICKENS. NICOLE SAID THEY DON'T HAVE REFRIGERATION FOR MILK. JUDY DENIED THAT DEGUERIN HAD COLD COCA-COLA. JUDY'S FINGER IS BROKEN IN 2 PLACES, SHE GOT RID OF INFECTION BY EATING GARLIC. SHE STRAIGHTENED HER FINGER AND PUT SPLINT ON IT. SHE DID IT 2 DAYS AGO. DAVID HAS GOOD AND BAD DAYS, SEEMS TO BE GETTING BETTER. TALKS WERE PRODUCTIVE WITH LAWYERS. JUDY'S BABY WANTS MILK. RACHEL GETS ON THE PHONE. THINKS MEETING WITH LAWYER WENT GOOD. RACHEL ASKS ABOUT WHERE LAWYERS ARE. RACHEL SAID MILK WASN'T CHILLED. RACHEL WANTS ICE AND A COOLER TO KEEP MILK COLD. RACHEL NOT READY TO COME OUT YET. RACHEL'S CHILDREN WILL COME OUT WHEN SHE DOES. CP TELLS RACHEL THAT DAVID IS RESPONSIBLE FOR HEALTH OF CHILDREN. CP TELLS RACHEL THAT MILK IS AVIALABLE WHEN KIDS COME OUT. CP TELLS RACHEL WE ARE NOT A DELIVERY SERVICE. NO OTHER PROBLEMS SHE IS AWARE OF. JUST GIRLS BY THE PHONE. CP TELLS RACHEL TO CALL BACK AT 6:00 P.M. MINA GETS ON PHONE AND ASKS FOR CHICKEN FOOD AND MILK.	
1403	04/02/93	16:51	NEGOTIATIONS	N	RACHEL KORESH (W/F 5/2/69) GETS ON THE TELEPHONE - TALKS ABOUT LAST CONVERSATION - RACHEL SAYS MEETING WITH DAVID AND ATTORNEY WENT WELL - WAS PRODUCTIVE - DAVID WORN OUT AFTER MEETING - WANTS TO KNOW IF JOHN COX SAW NEWS - RACHEL WANTS TO KNOW HOW THINGS ARE GOING - OUT OF MILK FOR THE BABIES - CLABER (PHONETIC) THICK MILK IS SOUR - TOLD TO COME OUT AND GET MILK - RACHEL SAYS NO - WON'T SEND BABY OUT EITHER - COX "WE'RE NOT A DELIVERY SERVICE" - DISCUSSION REGARDING MILK, ICE, DELIVERY/SPONAGE - RACHEL SAYS THEY ARE NOT COMING OUT - RACHEL DOESN'T EXPECT A DELIVERY OF MILK.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1404	04/02/93	17:00	NEGOTIATIONS	N	MYNA, W/F, 24 YRS OLD - REQUESTS MILK AND CHICKEN FEED.	
1407	04/02/93	17:45	JOANN HOLLINGWORTH	N	S-1 REPORTED TO FORWARD TOC THAT ACTIVITY IN WINDOW ON WHITE SIDE SHOWED PEOPLE IN COMPOUND PUTTING PLYWOOD AND CINDER BLOCKS IN THAT WINDOW.	
1411	04/02/93	19:52	NEGOTIATORS	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLED SAYS HE MUST ANSWER TO BOTH GOD & THE JUDICIAL SYSTEM. STEVE GOT INTO RELIGIOUS DIALOG PUT DAVID KORESH ON LINE SAYS THEY FOLLOW JEWISH CALENDAR RE PASSOVER AND WILL NOT COME OUT UNTIL AFTER PASSOVER. STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLED AND SAID HE REALIZES THEY HAVE TO ANSWER TO JUDICIAL SYSTEM BUT THEY MUST ANSWER TO GOD FIRST. STEVE SAID HE BELIEVES HIS MEETING & DAVID'S MEETING WITH ATTORNEYS WERE VERY POSITIVE. STEVE GOT INTO LENGTHY RELIGIOUS DIALOG. DAVID KORESH SAID THAT THEY FOLLOW THE JEWISH PASSOVER AND THEY WILL NOT COME OUT UNTIL AFTER PASSOVER THEN INTO RELIGIOUS AND HISTORICAL.	
1410	04/02/93	20:10	FBI DALLAS	N	CULT DE-PROGRAMMER RICK ROSS ADVISES THAT HE HAS BEEN CONTACTED BY A THIRD PARTY WHO HAS RECENTLY SPOKEN TO A DAVIDIAN OVER CELTEL. THEY ARE LOOKING FOR A WAY TO COME OUT. THEY HAVE PLENTY OF FOOD AND WATERNOTE: PER TELCAL AT 20:25, SCHNEIDER MADE THE TELCAL LATE NIGHT OF 4/1-2/93. KORESH SUBSEQUENTLY ALSO GOT ON THE LINE. SCHNEIDER AND OTHERS BADLY WANT TO COME OUT OF THE COMPOUND. KORESH IS LOOKING FOR A WAY TO SAVE FACE, YET COME OUT PEACEFULLY.	FBI, DALLAS WILL MAINTAIN CONTACT W/ROSS RE THIS AND ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RE THE CELTEL AND CONDITIONS IN THE COMPOUND.
1418	04/02/93	20:30	SA ZANE FBI LIAISON AT AT	N	BELINDA GANEM, MOTHER OF DAVID THIBODEAU PROVIDED THE ATTACHED ITEMS TO FBI AT ATF CP ON 4/2/93. 1. ONE HANDWRITTEN NOTE FROM BELINDA GANEM. 2. ON TYPEWRITTEN NOTE FROM ISABEL ANDRADE. 3. ONE AUDIO TAPE CASSETTE. 4. ONE ENVELOPE ADDRESSED TO "FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION"	
1414	04/02/93	20:30	SA ZANE FBI LIAISON AT AT	N	MAIL COVER RESULTS	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1416	04/02/93	20:30	SA ZANE FBI LIAISON AT AT	Y	INFO RE PAUL JAMES JONES: BROTHER OF PERRY JONES (DECEASED) ALLEGED MILITARY ADVISOR TO KORESH. SEE ATTACHED REPORT.	NEW LEAD SET FOR FBI LA AT REDDING, CA. DISSEMINATED TO ATF.
	04/02/93	20:36	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID WHY DIDN'T YOU SEND ALL THE CHILDREN OUT. DAVID MIMICS A SOUTHERNER AND USES PROFANITY. ARE YOU KEEPING THE CHILDREN IN BECAUSE YOU ARE SCARED OF US? DAVID AVOIDS RESPONDING BY SAYING YOU DON'T UNDERSTAND.	
	04/02/93	20:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID GETS OFF THE LINE AND STEVE SCHNEIDER GETS BACK ON.	
	04/02/93	20:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONVERSATION ENDS, SS SAYS HE'LL TALK TO HIM TOMORROW.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1420	04/03/93	3:15	SA NANCY HOUSTON	N	OUTPOST OF FREEDOM - REPORT WRITTEN BY GARY HUNT. FROM: GARY HUNT AT THE OUTPOST OF FREEDOM IN WACO, TEXAS DATE: APRIL 1, 1993 PHONE: 662-2442, EXT 223 THIS WEEK ON STREET STORIES MR. TROY OF THE BATF STATED THAT HAD THE BATF NOT LOST THE ELEMENT OF SURPRISE, THEY WOULD HAVE WON THE "GUNBATTLE". IT APPEARS THAT IT WAS OBVIOUS TO THE BATF ADMINISTRATION THAT THERE WAS TO BE A GUNBATTLE. SO, LET'S LOOK AT THE REASONING BEHIND THIS. WE HAVE TO SERVE AN ARREST WARRANT, AND ALSO MAKE SEARCHES AUTHORIZED BY TWO SEARCH WARRANTS. HOW CAN WE GO ABOUT THIS WITHOUT ANYBODY BEING HURT? WELL, PASTOR KORESH WILL NOT SUBMIT TO ARREST IF THE SHERIFF ASKS HIM TOO, ONCE IT WORKED, BUT IT WON'T WORK AGAIN, SO THAT OPTION IS OUT. OUR SOURCES SAY THAT HE NEVER LEAVES THE COMPLEX, SO THE OPTION OF CATCHING HIM OFF GUARD IS OUT OF THE QUESTION. THAT THEN LEAVES US ONLY TWO OPTIONS. WE CAN ASSAULT THE COMPLEX, AND RISK LOSS OF LIFE, UNLESS, OF COURSE, WE MAINTAIN THE ELEMENT OF SURPRISE, IN WHICH CASE THIS MAY BE PULLED OFF WITH A HIGH RISK FACTOR IF WE FAIL AT THE SURPRISE PART, OR WE CAN JUST PLAIN LAY SIEGE AND WAIT THEM OUT. OF THE TWO CHOICES WE HAVE, THERE IS ONLY ONE THAT MINIMIZES LOSS OF LIFE AND THAT IS TO JUST LAY SIEGE, BUT THAT MIGHT ALLOW THEM TO DESTROY EVIDENCE, WHICH WE ARE SURE EXISTS, CAUSE IF IT DOESN'T WE ARE GOING TO LOOK AWFUL STUPID TRYING TO SERVE AN ARREST WARRANT WHEN THERE IS NOTHING TO ARREST KORESH FOR. SO, WE BETTER GO WITH THE LOSS OF LIFE SIDE AND HOPE THAT THERE IS SOME EVIDENCE IN SIDE, AND IT THERE IS NO EVIDENCE, WE HAD BETTER MAKE SURE THAT THERE IS SOME WHEN WE COME OUT. LET'S DRAW A "DROP" 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN JUST IN CASE. THAT'LL LOOK REAL GOOD TO THE PUBLIC. AS FAR AS THE LOSS OF LIFE, OUR GUYS HAVE BODY ARMOR AND KEVLAR HELMETS SO WE SHOULD BE PRETTY SAFE. NOW, IF THEY DON'T FIGHT BACK IT WON'T LOOK VERY GOOD, SO WE GOTTA GO IN IN SUCH A WAY AS TO PROVOKE AT LEAST A LITTLE SHOOTING SO WE CAN GET SOME GOOD PICTURES. JUST IN CASE, LET'S SEND A COUPLE OF GUYS IN THE SECOND STORY WINDOW. IF NOBODY SHOOTS AT US WE CAN CLAIM THAT THEY DID, THEN SHOOT THEM. BESIDES WE CAN CONVINCE THE PUBLIC THAT WE THOUGHT THAT THEY WOULD HIDE THEIR GUNS AND AMMO ON THE SECOND FLOOR INSTEAD OF IN A BUNKER, OR SOMETHING. WE CAN USE CATTLE TRAILERS AND NOBODY WOULD SUSPECT	INTEL ONLY

ANYTHING, DIDN'T YOU TELL ME THE CHISOLM TRAIL GOES THROUGH THERE SOMEWHERE? WE CAN SUIT UP ON THE SIDE OF HIGHWAY 84. NOBODY WILL NOTICE GOES THE GOOD GUYS WEAR BLACK, AND BESIDES, IT WILL STILL BE DARK DOWN THERE IN BELLMEAD. YEAH, WE CAN LET THE BOYS GO DRINKING THE NIGHT BEFORE, HECK, THEY WON'T SAY ANYTHING. WE GOT THEM GUYS TRAINED REAL GOOD. THEY KNOW THAT LOOSE LIPS SINK SHIPS, OR SOMETHING LIKE THAT. BESIDES, MOST OF THEM DON'T KNOW MUCH ABOUT THE OPERATION ANYWAY. WE GOT THEM CONVINCED THAT THERE WILL BE NO RESISTANCE, THEY UNIFORMS AND EVERYTHING ARE JUST FOR THE TRAINING FILMS. YOU GOT A COUPLE OF GUYS TO FILM THIS, DON'T YOU? OKAY, WE GOT EVERYTHING READY, NOW REMEMBER, THIS IS A SECRET OPERATION. DON'T TELL ANYBODY. LETS GO GET SOME SLEPP, GOTTA GET UP EARLY! HEY, DID ANYBODY CALL CHANNEL 10 YET?

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/03/93	9:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT. PABLO COHEN ANSWERS: "EXCUSE ME BUT WE'RE NOT GOING TO SPEAK TO YOU TODAY, IT'S OUR SABBATH." CP: "THERE ARE 2 ATTORNEYS COMING IN." PABLO: "WE'RE NOT GOING TO DESECRATE THE SABBATH." CP: "LET ME SPEAK TO STEVE OR DAVID." PABLO: "REFUSES. IF I SEE ONE I'LL LET THEM KNOW OK? WAIT YOUR IN LUCK HERE'S STEVE."	
	04/03/93	9:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE. CP: "THE 2 ATTORNEYS ARE HERE." STEVE: "I'M SORRY, BUT IT'S OUR SABBATH. IF THEY WANT TO TALK ABOUT THE BIBLE OR SPIRITUAL THINGS WE'LL TALK. OTHERWISE NOT UNTIL AFTER SUNDOWN."	
	04/03/93	9:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
1423	04/03/93	11:30	SA NANCY HOUSTON	N	INFORMATION/LACK OF INFORMATION FROM JONES (WIFE OF PERRY JONES) MARY BELL. KEARNEY STATED THAT HE DOES NOT REPRESENT MARY BELL JONES. JONES WAS TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED AT 863-5134. JONES REFUSED TO MEET IN PERSON W/AGENT BUT ADVISED THAT SHE WOULD CALL AGENT IN THE NEXT FEW DAYS. JONES EVADED ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING WATER AT THE COMPOUND. SHE APPEARS TO BE UNCOOPERATIVE AND UNWILLING TO BE OF ASSISTANCE IN ANYWAY. IF THIS CHANGES, WRITER W/INTERVIEW HER IN DEPTH REGARDING HER KNOWLEDGE OF THE COMPOUND.	CONSIDER GRAND JURY SUBPEONA

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1425	04/03/93	13:00	SYKES HOUSTON	N	POSSIBLE USE OF ETHYL MERCAPTIN (ETHANE THIOL). ATF REMARKS RE ABOVE DRUG IN WATER SUPPLY AT COMPOUND. HARMFUL RESULTS IN CHILDREN ADN SMALL INDIVIDUALS. ATTACHMENT DATED 4/3/93 - -ETHYL MERCAPTIN (ETHANE THIOL) - EXPL. LIMITS - 2.8% LOWER TO 18.2 % UPPER BY VOL. (MORE EXPL. THAN GASOLINE WITHIN EXPL. LIMITS) - DETECTABLE BY HUMANS: 1 PART PER 50 GILLION (?) EFFECTS BEGIN WITH MILD FOUL ODOR TO: A. INTENSELY FOUL ODOR B. HEADACHE C. NASEA - VOMITING D. NARCOTIC EFFECTS - 1) SWAYING 2) LOSS OF ORIENTATION 3) PASS OUT 4) COMA-DEATH EFFECTS DEPEND ON AGE AND WEIGHT (YOUNGER AND SMALLER = WORSE/MORE SERIOUS) OSHA HAS ESTABLISHED MAX. LIMITS REGARDING EXPOSURE, LETHAL DOSAGE, AND PROTECTIVE EQUIP. PREPARED BY: JERRY TAYLOR ATF SOURCE: DR. MORRIS, CHAIRMAN CHEMISTRY DEP. NEWPORT R.I. COLLEGE AND OSHA	
1421	04/03/93	13:30	SA CHRIS FLYNN	N	BROTHER OF PERRY JONES, PAUL RICARD JONES INTERVIEWED 4/2/93 NEAR WEAVERVILLE, CALIFORNIA, HOWEVER WAS RELUCTANT TO DISCUSS SPECIFICS OF WEAPONS, MUNITIONS, OR EQUIPMENT. JONES ACKNOWLEDGED BEING AT COMPOUND FOR ONE WEEK DURING MARCH 1992, BUT LEFT SINCE, AS DEVOUT MORMON, DID NOT AGREE WITH HOWELL'S RELIGIOUS VIEWPOINTS. - APPARANTLY UNAWARE OF REPORTED DEMISE OF PERRY JONES - ESTIMATED 150 PEOPLE IN COMPOUND DURING 3/92. - SECT PURCHASED $15000 IN MRES (DATE NOT SPECIFIED) - BELIEVES SECT PARANOID AND SEES IMMINENT APOCALYPSE. - HOWELL IN COMPLETE CHARGE, HOWEVER HAS "WEAK" ADVISORY COMMITTEE. - WOULD ASSIST TTHROUGH DIRECT CONTACT WITH COMPOUND.	REINTERVIEW JONES FROM WACO COMPOUND POST TO ATTTEMPT TO ACQUIRE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. NOTE SA FLYNN'S BELIEF THAT AGENT OF MORMON FAITH MAY BE ABLE TO SECURE MORE INFORMATION FROM PAUL JONES.
1426	04/03/93	15:10	SA LLOYD SIGLER	N	REQUEST FOR INFO ON WATER TANKS. THERE ARE THREE WATER HOLDING TANKS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE DINING AREA AT THE REAR OF THE COMPOUND. HRT IS REQUESTING A LEAD BE SET TO CONTACT LOCAL COMPANIES TO DETERMINE INFORMATION RE THE TANKS - PRIMARILY WHAT ARE THE TANKS MADE OF (APPARENTLY PLASTIC, BUT EXACTLY WHAT KIND OF PLASTIC), AND WHAT IS THE THICKNESS OF THE TANK WALLS, AND ANY OTHER DATA THAT MAY BE AVAILABLE. THESE TANKS ARE NORMALLY SOLD THROUGH FARMERS SUPPLY STORES.	REQUEST ABOVE LEAD BE COVERED.

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/03/93	18:05	NEGOTIATORS	N	ATTEMPTED TO MAKE TELEPHONE CONTACT. UNSUCCESSFUL AFTER APPROXIMATELY3 ATTEMPTS. BUSY SIGNAL. PHONE OFF HOOK	
1428	04/03/93	23:30	SA BOB FOSTER	N	CHECK WITH ATF TO DETERMINE IF WEAPON FOUND IN HRT SNIPER POSITION MAY BE NEEDED FOR EVIDENCE. HRT SNIPER POSITION S-1-A HAS RECOVERED A REMINGTON MODELL 788 22.250 CALIBER RIFLE WITH A TASCO SCOPE MOUNTED ON IT. THIS WEAPON APPEARS TO BE IN OPERATING CONDITION. ATF FELT THEY HAVE TAKEN FIRE FROM BEHIND DURING THE GUNFIGHT. THE S-1-A SNIPER POSITION IS LOCATED ON THE PROPERTY OF A REPORTED KORESH SUPPORTER.	LEAD FOR ATF TO BE CONTACTED TO DETERMINE IF THEY WANT THIS WEAPON FOR POSSIBLE EXAMINATION. LEAD #0270 ASSIGNED TO SA SYKES HOUSTON.
1432	04/04/93	10:30	RADIO	N	SNIPER TOC REPORTS THAT THEY HEARD OVER THE AFT RADIO THAT ATF ARRESTED AND INDIVIDUAL (POSSIBLY W/M) TRYING TO BREAK THROUGH A CHECKPOINT. 10:35 - FURTHER UPDATE - INDIVIDUAL WAS ARRESTED BY DPS, AT CHECKPOINT #5.	
	04/04/93	10:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS - HAD A PHONE PROBLEM - FOUND BREAK IN LINE AND MAY HAVE GOT WET. PHONE WAS NOT OFF HOOK. ATTORNEYS JUST CAME IN, WE'LL TALK TO YOU LATER.	
	04/04/93	16:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLS TO INFORM US THAT THE ATTORNEYS ARE THROUGH.	
1435	04/04/93	16:09	NEGOTIATORS	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLED; SAID 2 ATTORNEYS READY TO BE PICKED UP. SCHNEIDER TOLD BYRON SAGE EN ROUTE TO PICK THEM OUT. 4:09 PM STEVE SCHNEIDER ADVISED ATTORNEYS DEGUERIN AND ZIMMERMAN HAVE BEEN WAITING ON PORCH ABOUT 10 MINUTES. SCHNEIDER TOLD SSRA BYRON SAGE EN ROUTE IN BRADLEY TO PICK THEM UP.	INFO ONLY
1437	04/04/93	17:08	JOHN COX/NEGOTIATOR	N	STEVE CALLS SAYS THAT "JESSE AMEN IS COMING OUT". STEVE ON TELEPHONE - SAYS JESSE AMEN IS COMING OUT. STEVE DESCRIBES AMEN'S DRESS TO JOHN COX - JOHN C. TELLS STEVE TO CALL BACK WHEN AMEN IS GOING OUT THE DOOR. CALL TERMINATED 17:11.	
	04/04/93	17:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SS CALLS AND SAYS THAT "HE'S OUT" AND DID THE WHITE DOG GET TAKEN ON THE BRADLEY. COX ASKS DOES LOUIS ALANIZ WANT TO COME OUT? SS SAID THAT LOUIS IS STILL LEARNING.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1439	04/04/93	17:38	NEGOTIATORS	N	STEVE CALLED, SAID JESSE AMEN IS OUT AND IN BRADLEY, POSSIBLY WITH LITTLE WHITE DOG. LOUIS ALANIZ PUT ON TELEPHONE-IS BEING TREATED WELL AND STUDYING. HE HAS COMPLETED 3RD SEAL. STEVE SCHNEIDER TELEPHONED NEGOTIATORS. SAID JESSE AMEN IS OUT AND AND IN BRADLEY WITH ONE OF THEIR LITTLE WHITE DOGS. LOUIS ALANIZ PUT ON TELEPHONE, ADVISED HE IS BEING TREATED WELL AND STUDYING. HE HAS COMPLETED 3RD SEAL.	FOR INFO.
	04/04/93	17:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	LOUIS GETS ON THE LINE. RESPONDS IN A RESPECTFUL MANNER. SAYS THAT HE'S BEING TREATED WELL AND LEARNING THE BIBLE.	
	04/04/93	17:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	OFF LINE, SS RETURNS. SAID THAT HE'S GOING TO REVIEW INFORMATION FROM ATTORNEYS.	
1448	04/05/93	7:00	LEGAT CANBERRA	N	AUSTRALIAN FEDERAL POLICE REPORT, DATED 4/2/93 SETTING FORTH RESULTS IN COMPOIST FORM OF INTERVIEW OF BRUCE AND ELIZABETH GENT AS WELL AS SIX OTHER FORMER DAVIDIANS REGARDING THE SIGNIFICANCE OF PASSOVER TO KORESH AND DAVIDIANS. SEE WP DOC EVNT1448.	DISSEMINATION FOR NECESSARY REVIEW.
1453	04/05/93	12:15	ANNETTE BARTLETT-SAN ANTO	N	PACKAGE FROM LEGAT CANBERRA RECEIVED VIDEOTAPE OF RECONSTRUCTION OF COMPOUND IS NOT INCLUDED. SAN ANTONIO IS FORWARDING TO WACO FBI CP PACKAGE RECEIVED FROM LEGAT CANBERRA. PACKAGE WAS TO INCLUDE A 20 HOUR VIDEOTAPE OF THE RECONSTRUCTION OF THE WACO DAVIDIAN COMPOUND. THE PACKAGE CONTAINS 5 COMPUTER DISKS AND 4 AUDIO CASSETTES. NO VIDEOTAPE.	RECOMMEND CONTACT LEGAT CANBERRA AND ASCERTAIN STATUS OF VIDEOTAPE. NEEDED ASAP FOR TACTICAL INFO. SA SAID THAT THEY WOULD CALL CANBERRA
	04/06/93	9:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS IN. STEVE ANSWERS: CP ADVISES THAT WE ARE DOING A PHONE CHECK. CP: HOW ABOUT DATES ON PASSOVER? STEVE: NORMALLY TUESDAY SUNDOWN OR WEDNESDAY SUNDOWN AND RUNNING 7 DAYS. WORSHIP HOUR IS FROM 9-10 AND 3-4 NOW. STEVEL WILL CALL AND DO A PHONE CHECK EACH MORNING AT 8:30 - 8:45.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1463	04/06/93	14:15	NEGOTIATIONS (8AM-4PM) AT	N	INFO RE: "BOOK DEAL" MADE BY KORESH AND HIS ATTORNEY DICK DEGUERIN ON SUNDAY MEETING IN COMPOUND. ATF SA SHARON WHEELER (PIO) NOTIFIED BY LEE HANCOCK, REPORTER, DALLAS MORNING NEWS, THAT CNN (UNK SOURCE) ADVISED HANCOCK THAT DEGUERIN TOLD CNN SOURCE THAT HE MADE A BOOK DEAL WITH KORESH DURING SUNDAY MEETING AT COMPOUND. WHEN ASKED TO REF-TE STORY TO HANCOCK, DEGUERIN WOULDN'T. HANCOCK ADVISED STORY WILL BE RUN IN WEDNESDAY EDITION.	INFO
	04/06/93	18:02	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS INTO CP - IS ASKED TO CALL IN AT 6:00 PM DAILY TO INSURE THE PHONES ARE WORKING - PASSOVER STARTS AT SUNDOWN TODAY - STEVE SAYS DAVID REQUESTS THAT NO MUSIC BE PLAYED SUNDOWN TO SUNDOWN WEDNESDAY - 8TH DAY PASSOVER ENDS - WILL TELEPHONE AFTER SUNDOWN. DAVID WILL NOT TALK WITH ATTORNEYS ANYTIME TOMORROW (WEDNESDAY). ONLY AFTER SUNDOWN TOMORROW. GOD TOLD DAVID TO "WAIT" ON COMING OUT - STEVE SAYS AS SOON AS HE KNOWS SOMETHING WE'LL BE THE FIRST TO KNOW.	
	04/06/93	18:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL TERMINATED.	
1466	04/06/93	18:15	NEGOTIATION	N	STEVE CALLS IN - STATES THAT THEIR PASSOVER BEGINS TONIGHT AT SUNDOWN, TO BE FOLLOWED BY 7 DAY OBSERVATION, THEREFORE THEY WILL HAVE AN 8 DAY WAITING PERIOD. DAVID DOES NOT YET HAVE A TIME TO COME OUT. HE IS STILL HEARING "WAIT, WAIT" FROM GOD. SS SAID THAT DAVID COUD NOT GIVE A DATE AT THIS TIME.	INFO
	04/06/93	20:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS IN ASKS ABOUT SOUND NOT BEING TURNED OFF - STEVE SAYS HE MAY NEVER TALK TO US AGAIN.	
1467	04/06/93	20:00	NEGOTIATION	\N	STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLS IN - IS ANGRY BECAUSE SPEAKERS ARE ON DESPITE THEIR PASSOVER. SAYS AS FAR AS HE IS CONCERNED HE WOULD JUST AS SOON NEVER TALK TO US AGAIN. IN PREVIOUS CALL (6:02 PO STEVE HAD ASKED THAT SPEAKERS NOT BE TURNED ON IN HONOR OF PASSOVER - SAC SWENSON CONSULTED - SPEAKERS TO REMAIN ON -	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1472	04/07/93	9:00	NEGOTIATORS	N	ATTEMPTS TO CALL COMPOUND 8:56 A - 9:00 A. NEGOTIATORS ATTEMPTED CONTACT WITH THE COMPOUND. PHONE RANG 20+ TIMES EACH ATTEMPT. 8:56A TO 9:00A. NO RESPONSE - 2 CALLS ATTEMPTED.	INFO
1482	04/07/93	10:00	HRT TOC	N	FLASH BANGS SET OFF WHEN INDIVIDUAL EXITED THE COMPOUND AND WALKED INTO COURTYARD. S2 2ND NIGHTSTALKER REPORTED THAT AN INDIVIDUAL EXITED THE COMPOUND AND WALKED INTO THE COURTYARD. TWO (2) FLASH BANGS WERE FIRED INTO THE COURTYARD AND THE INDIVIDUAL RETURNED INTO THE COMPOUND. (INVIDIDUAL WAS NOT IDENTIFIED FURTHER.)	FOR INFO.
1481	04/07/93	10:03	NEGOTIATIONS	N	1ST CALL 10:03 STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLS IN AND SAYS HE AND OTHERS HEARD A LOUD NOISE OUTSIDE. 2ND CALL 10:08 HE DENIES THAT ANYONE WAS OUTSIDE. HE ASKED IF WE HAD DONE ANYTHING - TOLD NO. THEN HE SAID THEY HEARD A LOUD BANG AND A "YAHOO". STEVE SAYS HE WILL CHECK AND CALL BACK.	FYI
1483	04/07/93	10:59	NEGOTIATORS	N	STEVE CALLS BACK AND STATES THAT "NO ONE WAS OUTSIDE THE COMPOUND". HE WAS TOLD THAT WE DID NOT KNOW WHAT HAPPENED (PER CONSULTATION W/FORWARD TOC). DAVID THEN CAME ON LINE AND CONFIRMED THAT THEY WOULD OBSERVE 7 MORE DAYS BUT WOULD NOT CONFIRM THAT HE WOULD COME OUT AT THE END OF THE 7 DAYS. HE WAS ASKED WHAT HE INTENDED TO DO AT THE END OF SEVEN DAYS - WE GOT A LONG, LONG STATEMENT PART OF WHICH ALLUDED TOTHE TANKS BEING "CHARIOTS OF THE GODS" BUT NO CLEAR ANSWER.	
1476	04/07/93	14:45	NEGOTIATIONS	N	HOURLY ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT COMPOUND BY NEGOTIATIONS AND TEST OF NEGOTIATING LINE BY TECH AGENTS. HOURLY CALLS HAVE BEEN PLACED TO THE COMPOUND BY NEGOTIATORS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (20+ RINGS - NO ANSWER). AT APPROXIMATELY 11:30 AM FBI TECH AGENTS CHECKED THE NEGOTIATING TELEPHONE LINES AND CONFIRMED THEY ARE IN WORKING ORDER.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1480	04/07/93	20:20	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE CALLS IN TO CHECK LINES. HE IS ASKED ABOUT 2 FEMALES WHO ARE PREGNANT. SAYS THEY ARE NOT AVAILABLE - MAYBE TOMORROW, STEVE SAYS DAVID WAS INSULTED BY PLAYING SPEAKERS DURING PASSOVER. STEVE IS ASKED IF HE HAS ANY ESTIMATE AS TO WHEN THEY MAY COME OUT. - STEVE TALKED ABOUT GOING TO JAIL - THEN SAID MAYBE NEXT YEAR - THEN SAYS HE HAS NO ESTIMATE AS TO WHEN. THEY WILL COME OUT BUT THEY HAVE 7 MORE DAYS OF OBSERVANCE. STEVE SAYS ALL THE ATTORNEYS WANT IS TO BE WELL KNOWN AND ENHANCE THEIR REPUTATION - STEVE COMPLAINS OF AGENTS OPENING HATCHES AND FLIPPING THE BIRD (FINGER) - SAID NO SPECIAL FOOD FOR NEXT 7 DAYS - ALL MRE'S ARE "KOSHER" PER SCHNEIDER.	
1485	04/08/93	8:30	NEGOTIATIONS	N	TELCAL RECEIVED FROM ATTORNEY DEGUERIN REGARDING TIMEFRAME/AVAILABILITY FOR RE-ENTRY TO COMPOUND. ATTORNEY DICK DEGUERIN CALLED AND INQUIRES IF WE HAD ANY FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT WHEN THEY (DAVID, ET AL) WILL EXIT. SSRA SAGE ADVISES WE ARE ANTICIPATING THE ATTORNEY TO ADVISE US. DEGUERIN ADVISED THAT IT WAS HIS AGREEMENT THAT HE WOULD RE-ENTER THE COMPOUND ON OR ABOUT THE LAST DAY OF "PASSOVER" (4/13/93) AND WILL LEAD THEM OUT. DEGUERIN WENT ON TO ADVISE THAT HIS CONTRACT TO REPRESENT DAVID KORESH IS VOID IF THEY DON'T COME OUT FOLLOWING PASSOVER. DEGUERIN ADVISES THAT HE MAY HAVE CONFLICTS WITH COURT APPEARANCES THAT HE MAY NEED FBI CONFIRMATION OF HIS NEED TO BE AT WACO ON 4/13-14/93.	ABOVE TO BE RELAYED TO KORESH-SCHNEIDER DURING 08:45 TELCAL. DONE AT 8:50 AM.
1487	04/08/93	11:45	SYKES HOUSTON	N	MESSAGES FROM FAMILY MEMBERS TO CULT MEMBERS DELIVERED BY BALENDA GANEM. BALINDA GANEM (MOTHER OF DAVID THIBADEAU) DELIVERED MESSAGES (1) A CARD AND PHOTO FROM VAEGAS - PHOTO IS OF JOANN (A RELEASED CHILD). (2) IS A TAPED MESSAGE FROM MOTHER, FATHER, AND SIBLINGS OF PETER HIPSMAN. GANEM SEES HERSELF AS A CONTACT FROM FAMILY MEMBERS TO FBI. SHE REQUESTS TO BE ADVISED IF THESE MESSAGES, TAPES, ETC. ACTUALLY GET IN. SHE GENERALLY CONTACTS SA HOUSTON AND SA ZANE WHO CAN RESPOND TO HER QUESTIONS IF FEASIBLE.	
	04/08/93	12:02	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	STEVE: ONE OF THE GUYS HERE IS FROM SYRACUSE... STEVE/CP: CHIT CHAT ABOUT FOOD...	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/08/93	12:04	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	STEVE: I'M COMING OUT, WE ALL ARE. "I WANT TO SQUAWK LOUD AND LONG" ABOUT ...(HIS BELIEFS....)	
	04/08/93	12:05	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	STEVE: TALKS ABOUT DAVID'S MUSICAL ABILITIES.	
	04/08/93	12:08	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	STEVE: ANYWAY, WE'LL BE IN CONTACT. I'LL TEL DAVID YOU WANT TO TALK TO HIM.	
1484	04/08/93	12:26	NEGOTIATORS	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLS CP ASKS ABOUT DWAYNE (FUSELIER). JUDY'S FINGER IS IN PAIN AND DEFORMED. DAVID WENT TO BED COMPLAINS RE AGENT'S BEHAVIOR. STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLS CP. HE ASKS ABOUT DWAYNE (DWAYNE FUSELIER) WANTING TO KNOW HIS AGE. HE STATED JUDY'S FINGER NOT SET PROPERLY AND SHE IS IN PAIN AND LOOKS DEFORMED. HE PROGNOSTICATED A CHAIN OF EVENTS (NOT SPECIFIED) WILL OCCUR AND WILL SUPRISE PEOPLE. HE STATED DAVID WENT TO BE. HE STATED BIBLE STUDY IS FROM 9AM TO 10AM. SCHNEIDER STATED HE WILL CALL IN AT 8:45 AM. SCHNIEDER COMPLAINED OF FLARE THAT JUST WENT OFF. HE COMPLAIND OF CHILDISH BEHAVIOR BY AGENTS IN BRADLEYS.	IF NO CALL IS RECEIVED BY 8:50 AM, INITIATE A CALL.
	04/08/93	14:45	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	CP ATTEMPST CONTACT; NO ANSWER 14:49	
	04/08/93	18:43	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	CP CALLS IN - NO ANSWER. TERMINATED 6:44 P.M.	
	04/08/93	18:45	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	CP CALLS IN - NO ANSWER. TERMINATED 6:46 P.M.	
	04/08/93	19:00	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	INCOMING CALL - NO ONE ON THE PHONE - HUNG UP 7:07 P.M.	
	04/08/93	19:27	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND.	
	04/08/93	19:29	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	CP HANGS UP - NO ANSWER.	
	04/08/93	21:57	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND.	
	04/08/93	21:59	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	CP HANGS UP - NO ANSWER.	
1494	04/08/93	23:59	NEGOTIATIONS	N	SIGNIFICANT EVENTS 4-MIDNIGHT 4/8/93 - 6:43 PM - CP HAS REPEATEDLY ATTEMPTED (6 TIMES) TO CONTACT COMPOUND - NO ANSWER.	FOR INFO ONLY.

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/09/93	8:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND - NO ANSWER 8:47 A.M.	
1499	04/09/93	9:01	NEGOTIATORS	N	ATTEMPTS TO TELEPHONICALLY CONTACT COMPOUND VIA NEGOTIATOR'S LINE. ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT THE COMPOUND VIA NEGOTIATOR'S LINE WERE MADE AT 8:45 AM AND AGAIN AT 8:55 WITH NEG. RESULTS. OCCUPANTS REFUSED TO ANSWER. DISCONTINUED EFFORTS AT 9:00 AM TO ALLOW OCCUPANTS 9-10 AM PRAYER HOUR.	INFO
	04/09/93	9:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - NO ANSWER 9:00 A.M.	
	04/09/93	10:16	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT	
	04/09/93	10:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE: LINE IS VERY STATIC, DIFFICULT TO HEAR.	
	04/09/93	10:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS: LINE IS VERY STATIC. STEVE THINKS THE WIRE IS DAMAGED; CONTACT TERMINATED.	
	04/09/93	10:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT STEVE ON LINE: (STATIC) STEVE: I TALKED TO DAVID. 3 THINGS TO PASS ON: 1) BOB RICKS TOLD LIES ABOUT 4 LETTER WORDS. 2) 2 EVENTS IN YEAR THAT ARE OF EXTREME IMPORTANCE PASSOVER IS ONE, ALSO 3) READ THE BIBLE REFERENCE SHOWN ON BANNER. CP: OK	
	04/09/93	10:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE/CP: DISCUSS PHONE LINE, (DOG IS POSSIBLY CHEWING ON THEM) CP: THE COMMENT AT PRESS CONFERENCE WAS BASED ON PAST CALLS. STEVE: WELL, HE WANTED THAT PASSED ON. HE'S MORE CONCERNED ABOUT THE THINGS DAVID TROY IS SAYING. CP: SO YOU'LL CALL BACK AFTER PRESS CONFERENCE? STEVE: OK. I'LL PUT GRAHAM ON. GRAHAM ON LINE: DICUSSESS PHONE LINE PROBLEMS. CP: ELEVATE LINE, TOUGH ONLY THE LINE. GRAHAM: OK.	
	04/09/93	11:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL INTO STEVE: HE SAYS CANNOT FIND PROBLEM WITH LINE ON HIS END.	
	04/09/93	11:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS IN: DISCUSSION RE: HOW MANY PEOPLE DO YOU HAVE OUTSIDE? CONNECTION LOST.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/09/93	11:28	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALLED AGAIN: SS DENIES THAT MORE THAN ONE PERSON OUTSIDE. DISCUSSION ABOUT STATIC ON LINE. DAVID DOESN'T WANT TO SPEAK WITH ANYBODY DUE TO EVENTS HAPPENING RECENTLY. 1) BRADLEYS DRIVING OVER GRAVE OF PETER GENT. SS TOLD THAT WE HAVE TRIED TO GET MEDICAL CARE TO THEM SINCE WE HAVE BEEN HERE. WHO WAS SPOKESPERSON? CP: SAC SCHWEIN. SS: I WAS AMAZED AT SOME OF HIS STATEMENTS. I SAW PERRY HIT IN THE STOMACH & LEGS. THEN I FIND OUT ABOUT JAY DEAN HIT IN THE HEAD WHILE IN HER BED. WE LIKED ROBERT GONZALES. DISCUSSION RE: STATIC ON LINE QUESTION RE: CAN YOU HEAR RINGING? HE (DAVID) WAS UNHAPPY WITH THINGS SAID ABOUT HIM. SS SAYS: I DON'T BELIEVE YOU HAVE LIED, BUT SCHWEIN, RICKS, & SWENSEN ARE LIKE ASPIRING COMEDIANS. I'LL BE COMING OUT BUT I DON'T BELIEVE I'LL HAVE ACCESS TO THE PRESS. CP: STEVE, WHY DON'T YOU AND I GET THIS MATTER RESOLVED. COME ON OUT. WHEN WILL DAVID COME OUT. SS: WHEN GOD TELLS HIM. SS: STATES ATTORNEYS SAID ITS IN YOUR BEST INTEREST TO COME OUT ASAP.	
	04/09/93	11:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID "ASKED HIS GOD" IF IT WAS TIME TO COME OUT. TOLD TO WAIT. DISCUSSION ABOUT HOW DAVID GETS MESSAGES FROM GOD. SS SAYS 6000 YEAR TIME TABLE THAT IS WINDING DOWN.	
	04/09/93	11:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP - STEVE: DO YOU HAVE ANY FEEL FOR WHAT TIME FRAME YOU OR DAVID IS LOOKING AT? ANSWER: NO. DAVID STUDIES, CONTEMPLATES AND WAITS FOR AN ANSWER. CP - LET ME TALK TO DAVID. SS: DAVID DOESN'T WANT TO TALK TO ANYONE ABOUT ANYTHING BUT THE BIBLE.	
	04/09/93	11:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SS: WE CANNOT RESOLVE THIS WITHOUT DISCUSSING THE BIBLE.	
	04/09/93	11:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DISCUSSION RE: SS FEELS TROY (ATF) IS MAKING MISLEADING STATEMENTS.	
	04/09/93	11:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP - BYRON: I'M MANY THINGS, BUT I'M NOT AN IGMO."	
	04/09/93	12:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SS: IF YOU COME IN HERE & SHOW ME HOW THE BIBLE RELATES TO THIS. I WILL WALK OUT WITH YOU.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/09/93	12:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SS: AT LEAST I'VE HAD TIME TO READ THE BIBLE. WE WANT TO COME OUT, WE REALLY DO.	
	04/09/93	12:11	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DISCUSSION WITH STEVE RE: ATF ROLE IN PROCESSING ONCE THEY COME OUT.	
	04/09/93	12:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTINUED DISCUSSION RE: BIBLE ISSUES, HRT ACTIONS IN BRADLEYS, USE OF AUDIO.	
	04/09/93	12:18	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SS: WE DON'T NEED CBN TO GET OUR MESSAGE OUT. NO RESPECT FOR CRAIG SMITH.	
	04/09/93	12:21	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: DAVID LIED TO THE WORLD ON 3/2/93. SS: NO, HE DIDN'T, I CAN EXPLAIN IT TO YOU THROUGH THE BIBLE.	
	04/09/93	12:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SS: I WAS THERE AND SAW DAVID READY TO GO BUT THEN HIS GOD TOLD HIM TO WAIT. (ON MARCH 2, 1993)	
	04/09/93	12:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	"IF GOD SAYS COME OUT TODAY, WE WILL COME OUT."	
	04/09/93	12:28	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	"WE TOLD THE ATTORNEYS FROM DAY 1, WE ARE GOING TO PUT GOD FIRST."	
	04/09/93	12:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: "I'M HUNGRY." CALL TERMINATED.	
	04/09/93	12:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT: 12:47 - STEVE ON LINE. CP: WE'LL BRING SOME WIRE FORWARD BY 2:00 OR SO SO HAVE GRAHAM LOOKING OUT. STEVE: OKAY.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1502	04/09/93	15:01	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER ASKED IF HE COULD BE PERMITTED TO BRING 7-6" CANNISTERS OF INSENSE OUTSIDE TO ROAD IN FRONT OF FENCE TO LIGHT IN KEEPING WITH RELIGIOUS PRACTICE. SAC JAMAR OK'D WITH INSTRUCTIONS. STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLED CP AND ASKED IF HE COULD BE PERMITTED TO BRING 7-6" CANNISTERS OF INSENSE OUTSIDE TO THE ROAD IN FRONT OF FENCE TO LIGHT IN KEEPING WITH THEIR RELIGIOUS PRACTICE. SAC JAMAR WAS ADVISED OF REQUEST. SAC JAMAR OK'D REQUEST WITH SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS. (1) STEVE SCHNEIDER TO DO THIS SOLO. (2) IT SHOULD BE DONE OFF THE ROAD (3) NOTHING SHOULD BE TAKEN OR MOVED FROM OUTSIDE AREA (4) IT SHOULD BE DONE WHEN A BRADLEY MOVED IN POSITION TO OBSERVE THE INCIDENT. STEVE SCHNEIDER GAVE HIS WORD HE WOULD FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS.	SAC JAMAR WAS ADVISED OF HIS INSTRUCTIONS WERE SPECIFIED TO SCHNEIDER. SCHNEIDER GAVE HIS WORD HE WOULD FOLLOW BOSS' INSTRUCTIONS.
	04/09/93	15:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS: LINE IS VERY STATIC. CP - ADVISES STEVE THAT NEW LINE IS BEING BROUGHT OUT. STEVE: TODAY IS A CHRISTIAN HIGH DAY. WE USUALLY BURN 7 CANS OF INCENSE AND WE'D LIKE TO PUT THEM ON THE ROAD IN FRONT OF THE BUILDING (BETWEEN 3 AND 4 P.M. TODAY.) (HE REQUESTS TO PUT THEM OUT.) CP - WE'LL GET BACK TO YOU.	
	04/09/93	15:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: I'VE BEEN TRYING TO CALL FOR 2 HOURS WE'D LIKE TO PUT THEM OUT BE THE CARS BEFORE 4:00 P.M. THE YELLOW CANISTERS (METAL 6 INCHES TALL, 3 INCHES WIDE) SEND OFF AN ORANGE SMOKE.	
1501	04/09/93	15:15	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER HAD TWO MESSAGES FOR COMMANDERS FROM DAVID KORESH. THE 1ST MESSAGE WAS IN FORM OF A WRITTEN LETTER AND 2ND MESSAGE WAS A REQUEST THAT SOUNDS NOT BE PLAYED BETWEEN 3&4 PM. ASAC DICK ROGERS WAS ADVISED OF FOREGOING AND LOGISTICS OF LETTER PICK-UP WERE COORDINATED WITH HIM.	ASAC DICK ROGERS ADVISED IN ABSENCE OF SAC JAMAR.
	04/09/93	15:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS: MESSAGE FROM DAVID (HANDWRITTEN) 1. PLEASE RESPECT THE EVENING HOUR OF WORSHIP THIS IS WHEN CHRIST DIED (FROM 3-4 P.M.) 2. HE HAS A LETTER HE'D LIKE GIVEN TO THE COMMANDERS OR PRESS. CP: COMMANDERS WOULD LIKE YOU (STEVE) TO TAKE THE INCENSE OUT YOURSELVES. WE ASK THAT YOU NOT PICK ANYTHING UP.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/09/93	15:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: OKAY. CP: I WILL MAKE YOUR REQUEST KNOWN. AS FAR AS THE LETTER, CALL US BACK WHEN THE BRADLEY GOES FORWARD.	
	04/09/93	15:21	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - UNKNOWN FEMALE ANSWERS, STEVE ON LINE. CP: TAKE LETTER TO 10 FEET FROM BRADLEY AND THEY'LL INSTRUCT.	
	04/09/93	15:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS: STEVE: THERE'S A BRADLEY FROM THE BARN AREA IS THAT IT? CP: HOLD ON.	
	04/09/93	15:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: THAT'S IT STEVE/CP & LOGISTICS, CONTACT TERMINATED. END TAPE 202. START TAPE 203.	
	04/09/93	16:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND - HEAVY STATIC ON THE LINE. A W/F (UNKNOWN) ANSWERS, SAYS "HELLO - HELLO" AND HANG UP.	
1504	04/09/93	16:50	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CONVERSATION WITH STEVE RE: COMMUNICATIONS - TELEPHONE LINE & DAVID'S LETTER. 4:46 CP CALLS COMPOUND NO ANSWER - 4:50 STEVE S. CALLS CP - ASKS ABOUT NEW TELEPHONE LINE & TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS IN GENERAL. STEVE ASKS IF CP RECEIVED DAVID'S LETTER. LETTER WAS DICTATED BY DAVID TO JUDY S. - STEVE STATES THAT DAVID DIDN'T TAKE A BREATH DURING DICTATION - STEVE ADVISES LAST PAGE OF LETTER VERY IMPORTANT - STEVE GIVES NO TIMEFRAME FOR THESE EVENTS TO OCCUR - CALL CONCLUDED 5:00 PM.	
	04/09/93	17:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	OUTGOING CALL TO STEVE - COMMUNICATION HAS STATIC - DISCONNECTED.	
	04/09/93	17:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	INCOMING CALL INOT COMPOUND - RINGS MANY TIMES - NO ANSWER - DISCONTINUED.	
1505	04/09/93	17:27	NEGOTIATION	N	STEVE IS TOLD HOW TO HOOK UP TELEPHONE TO NEW LINE AT COMPOUND. 5:27 OUTGOING CALL FROM CP TO STEVE - STEVE TALKS WITH TELEPHONE TECH JIM CONCERNING HOOK UP OF TELEPHONE IN COMPOUND & TELEPHONE PROBLEMS.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/09/93	17:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	OUTGOING CALL TO STEVE IN COMPOUND - TALK OF COMMUNICATION - JIM TELEPHONE REPAIR GETS ON THE LINE, EXPLAINS PROBLEM WITH TELEPHONE AND HOW TO RESOLVE PROBLEMS WITH PHONE - 5:35 P.M. CALL TERMINATED.	
	04/09/93	17:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	OUTGOING CALL TO COMPOUND - RINGS MANY TIMES - NO ANSWER - CP HANGS UP 5:55 P.M.	
1508	04/09/93	19:03	HRT - TOC	N	FLASHBANG STEVE SCHNEIDER AS HE EXITED BUILDING UNANNOUNCED AT 19:03. UNANNOUNCED STEVE SCHNEIDER EXITED THE FRONT DOOR (W-A-10) AND WAS APPROACHING AGENTS POSITION. AGENTS RELEASED A FLASHBANG AND SCHNEIDER REENTERED THE BUILDING.	FOR INFO ONLY.
	04/09/93	19:12	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND - NO ANSWER.	
1509	04/09/93	19:15	HRT - TOC	N	R-D-1 TARGET WITH POSSIBLE WEAPON COVERED. AT 19:15 A CARTOON TYPE TARGET HAS BEEN PUT IN WINDOW (R-D-1). THE TARGET APPEARS TO HAVE A WEAPON COVERED UP WITH A PIECE OF PAPER.	FOR INFO ONLY.
1506	04/09/93	19:30	?-NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE GETS ON THE LINE IS ABSOLUTELY DISTRAUGHT OVER BEING "FLASHED BANGED" - SAYS HE CAN GO OUT WHENEVER HE WANTS - CALL TERMINATED AS HE SCREAMS ON. 19:30 P.M. STEVE S. CALLS AND IS ABSOLUTELY DISTRAUGHT OVER BEING "FLASH BANGED" - STEVE STATES HE'LL CAME OUT ANYTIME HE WANTS - HE'S ANGRY AND MAY NOT SPEAK TO THE NEGOTIATORS AGAIN - HE CONTINUES THAT A MAN IN BLACK GAVE HIM "THE FINGER". HE WALKED TOWARDS THE BRADLEY BECAUSE HE THOUGHT SOMEBODY IN THE BRADLEY CALLED HIM. STEVE BECOMES IRRATIONAL, SCREAMS "THIS IS AMERICA AND I CAN DO WHAT I WANT". HE CONTINUE TO SCREAM ON THE TELEPHONE AND THE CALL WAS TERMINATED AT 19:40 P.M.	INFO ONLY.

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/09/93	19:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT GUYS OUTSIDE IN BRADLEYS. DAVID IS "PISSED OFF AT YOU PEOPLE." TALKS ABOUT DISTRACTION DEVICE THROWN AT HIM WHILE OUTSIDE. "IF YOU WANT TO TAKE ME OUT YOU CAN NOW OR LATER." STEVE GETTING VERY UPSET AND DEMANDING. SAYS "DOES NOT GIVE A DAMN WHAT YOU WANT." GETTING IRATE AND VERY DEMANDING. SAYING HE CAN DO WHAT HE WANTS. CALL TERMINATED 7:40 P.M.	
1510	04/09/93	19:30	NEGOTIATORS	N	FLASHBANG AN UNANNOUNCED BLACK MALE IN THE COURTYARD. AT 19:30 AN UNANNOUNCED BLACK MALE EXITED THE BUILDING ON THE BLACK SIDE INTO THE COURTYARD. AGENTS RELEASED A FLASHBANG AND BLACK MALE REENTERED THE BUILDING.	FOR INFO ONLY.
	04/09/93	20:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS COMPOUND - NO ANSWER. ONLY RINGS ONCE.	
1507	04/09/93	20:16	HRT - TOC	N	SUMMARY OF SCHNEIDER DROPPING OFF LETTER AND STARTING ORANGE SMOKE CANNISTERS. AT 15:35 SCHNEIDER CAME OUTSIDE AS WE HAD BEEN ADVISED AND PUT A LETTER NEAR A BRADLEY AT THE RED/WHITE CORNER OF THE COMPOUND. SCHNEIDER RETURNED TO THE FRONT DOOR. NEGOTIATORS HAD INDICATED THAT SCHNEIDER WOULD BE ALLOWED TO PERFORM A RELIGIOUS CEREMONY. SCHNEIDER PICKED UP WHAT APPEARED TO BE 6 OR 7 CANNISTERS AND FROM THE FRONT DOOR AREA PLACED THEM ON THE GROUND IN A LINE ACROSS THE FRONT OF THE MAIN BUILDING APPROXIMATELY 10 FEET APART. AFTER LINING UP THE CANNISTERS HE RETURNED TO THE FIRST ONE AND APPEARED TO PULL A PIN AND IN TURN DID THE SAME WITH EACH OF THE REMAINING CANNISTERS. AN ORANGE SMOKE WAS RELEASED FROM THE CANNISTERS. AFTER PULLING THE PIN ON THE LAST CANNISTER SCHNEIDER RETURNED TO THE FRONT DOOR AND WENT BACK INSIDE THE BUILDING.	FOR INFO
	04/09/93	20:18	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS COMPOUND - TELEPHONE RINGS ONCE NO ANSWER.	
	04/09/93	20:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND - BUSY SIGNAL.	
	04/09/93	20:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND - BUSY SIGNAL - DAVID'S SABBATH IS FRIDAY SUNDOWN TO SATURDAY SUNDOWN.	
	04/09/93	21:01	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS COMPOUND - COMPOUND TELEPHONE OFF HOOK.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/09/93	21:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS INTO THE COMPOUND - COMPOUND TELEPHONE IS "OFF THE HOOK".	
1515	04/09/93	23:00	SA ROBERT ZANE	N	MAIL COVER RESULTS WITH SOME FINANCIAL LEADS ON CULT MEMBERS. SEE ATTACHED	FOR INFO
1513	04/09/93	23:59	NEGOTIATIONS	N	SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (4 P.M. - MIDNIGHT) 4/9/93. 4:50 P.M. INCOMING CALL FROM STEVE - WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT NEW TELEPHONE LINE? STEVE WANTS TO KNOW IF RECEIVED DAVID'S LETTER. DON'T WANT TO HEAR OUR MESSAGE - JUDY'S FINGER IS IN BAD SHAPE - JUDY WROTE THE LETTER FROM DAVID'S DICTATION. CALL CONCLUDED 5:04 P.M. 5:27 P.M. OUTGOING CALL TO STEVE IN COMPOUND - TALK OF COMMUNICATION - JIM TELEPHONE REPAIR GETS ON THE LINE, EXPLAINS PROBLEM WITH TELEPHONE AND HOW TO RESOLVE PROBLEMS WITH PHONE - 5:35 P.M. CALL TERMINATED. 7:35 P.M. STEVE TALKS ABOUT GUYS OUTSIDE IN BRADLEYS. TALKS ABOUT DISTRACTION DEVICE THROWN AT HIM WHILE OUTSIDE. SAYS "DOES NOT GIVE A DAMN WHAT YOU WANT." 8:15 P.M. - 12 MID NUMEROUS CP CALLS PLACED INTO COMPOUND. BUSY SIGNAL - TELEPHONE "OFF HOOK".	FOR INFO
1518	04/10/93	8:00	NEGOTIATIONS	N	NO TELEPHONIC CONTACT WITH THE COMPOUND DURING THE MIDNIGHT TO 8AM SHIFT ON SATURDAY 4/10/93. SEE ATTACHED.	
	04/10/93	10:02	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - BUSY SIGNAL	
1521	04/10/93	10:02	NEGOTIATORS	N	TWELVE ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT COMPOUND. TECH. AGENTS ADVISED OF PROBLEMS & ARE WORKING ON SAME. FROM 10:02 TO 11:33 AM TWELVE ATTEMPTS WERE MADE TO CONTACT THE COMPOUND TELEPHONICALLY. TECHNICAL AGENTS WERE ADVISED & ARE WORKING TO SOLVE THE PROBLEM.	TECHNICAL AGENTS ADVISED, HRT ADVISED.
	04/10/93	10:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - BUSY SIGNAL	
	04/10/93	10:11	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - BUSY SIGNAL	
	04/10/93	10:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - BUSY SIGNAL	
	04/10/93	10:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - BUSY SIGNAL	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/10/93	10:19	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - BUSY SIGNAL	
	04/10/93	10:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - BUSY SIGNAL	
	04/10/93	10:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT ON WAYNE'S LINE - BUSY SIGNAL.	
1520	04/10/93	10:27	RADIO	N	SNIPERS REPORT SCHNEIDER AND ONE UNKNOWN MALE HUNG A SIGN ON THE DOOR THAT SAID "PHONE LINE DEAD"	
	04/10/93	10:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT ON BOTH LINES - BUSY SIGNAL.	
	04/10/93	11:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT ON 229-1212 - BUSY SIGNAL	
	04/10/93	11:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT ON 229-1212 - BUSY SIGNAL	
	04/10/93	12:21	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS CP: DISCUSS LINE TROUBLE - PINCHED BY DOOR. WILL DISCONNECT FOR A FEW MINUTES AND CALL BACK.	
	04/10/93	12:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL TERMINATED.	
1625	04/10/93	12:50	SA MATTHEW GRAVELLE	N	OVERHEAR ON TAPE 22 AT 12:45 P. DISCUSSION BY TWO PEOPLE IN COMPOUND ON GUARD DUTY. UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE TALKING WITH UNIDENTIFIED MALE (MAYBE ALANIZ). FEMALE SAYS THAT "THEY JUST HOLD THEM FOR A WEEK, THEN LET THEM GO. YOU JUST SAY THAT YOU DIDN'T KNOW ANYTHING." MALE RESPONDS THAT HE'S GO TO SAY THAT DAVID THOUGHT HE WAS AN FBI AGENT AND KEPT HIM IN A LOCKED (CLOSED) ROOM AND ONLY LET HIM OUT TO GO TO THE BATHROOM. MAKE NOTE THAT THIS COULD BE ALANIZ TALKING ABOUT HIS PLANS FOR DEFENSE AT THE CONCLUSION OF STANDOFF.	NONE RECOMMENDED.
	04/10/93	13:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - MARGARITA ON LINE. STEVE IS IN OTHER BUILDING. CP: OK, HAVE HIM CALL US BACK.	
	04/10/93	13:28	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - BUSY SIGNAL	
	04/10/93	13:28	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT - STEVE ON LINE. LINE IS BLINKING IN AND OUT (CP IS INTENTIONALLY CROSSING THE WIRES) CP: HAVE YOU HEARD OF A FLOATING SHORT? STEVE: HERE'S GRAHAM. GRAHAM: LET ME CHANGE THE PHONE, HOLD ON.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/10/93	13:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GRAHAM CALLS BACK: CP: DO YOU STILL HAVE THE BLOCK OR RESISTORS ON THERE? GRAHAM: I CHANGED THE BOX. CP: COULD YOU GET IT BACK ON THE LINE? GRAHAM: I'LL DO THAT AND CALL YOU BACK. CP: OK	
	04/10/93	13:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GRAHAM CALLS BACK: ARE YOU STILL HEARING IT? CP: YES GRAHAM: I'M EXAMINING THE LINE. CP: WERE YOU OPENING WINDOWS? GRAHAM: YES, I WAS.	
	04/10/93	13:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP/GRAHAM - DISCUSS PHONE PROBLEMS	
	04/10/93	13:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GRAHM: LET ME RE-CONNECT SOME LINES AND I'LL CALL BACK. CP: OK	
	04/10/93	13:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GRAHAM CALLS: CP: IT SOUNDS CLEAR HERE. GRAHAM: I CAN ASSURE YOU, IT'S NOT INTENTIONAL ON OUR PART. I'LL GET STEVE AND HE'LL CALL YOU BACK. CP: OK	
	04/10/93	13:51	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE (CP CALLS) CP: IS SOMEONE ON THE ROOF? STEVE: NO!? I'LL CHECK. I'M SWITCHING THE PHONE. I'LL CALL YOU BACK.	
	04/10/93	13:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS: STEVE: THE LINE SOUNDS GOOD NOW. CP: WHO WAS OUT THE WINDOW? STEVE: SOMEONE DID WALK OUT. I KNOW WHO IT WAS. THIS GUY DOES THINGS LIKE THAT. CP: DID YOU SEE THE PRESS CONFERENCE? STEVE: YES, I WAS DISAPPOINTED. DAVID SAYS HE WAS NEVER A WRITER. THE LAST THING HE WROTE WAS 5-6 YEARS AGO. THAT LETTER WAS PUT DOWN EXACTLY AS IT WAS GIVEN TO HIM. JUDY WROTE IT.	
	04/10/93	13:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: IT WAS AN AGGRESSIVE LETTER. STEVE: THE LETTER WAS TO THE WORLD. ...GOES INTO RELIGIOUS PREACHING... ...DISCUSSES THE LETTER FROM DAVID.	
	04/10/93	13:58	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE/CP DISCUSSING THE LETTER. STEVE SAYS WE DON'T UNDERSTAND. ...TALKS ABOUT THE BIBLE, HOW DAIVD WAS INSPIRED...SAYS AN EARTHQUAKE WILL COME AND BREAK THE DAM. NOT AN EXPLOSIVE CHARGE OR ANYTHING "THE TENURE OF THE THING IS FROM SCRIPTURE".	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/10/93	14:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE/CP DISCUSSING LETTER. STEVE: OH, I HAVE A SECOND LETTER FOR YOU FROM DAVID. CP: OK STEVE: "BYRON, WHAT IF THIS IS ALL TRUE?" YOU HAVE TO LISTEN...	
	04/10/93	14:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: WE HAVE PUT THINGS IN ORDER TO FACILITATE A SAFE AND ORDERLY TRANSITION OUT. CP THEN EXPLAINS THAT THE WIRE WILL BE LAID OUT, THERE WILL BE A SINGLE POINT OF ENTRY...METAL DETECTORS...	
1523	04/10/93	14:09	SA MICHAEL E. ANDERSON	N	REVIEW AND ASSESSMENT OF 4/9/93 LETTER BY DAVID KORESH. ATTACHED IS A REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF DAVID KORESH'S 4/9/93 LETTER BY DR. JOSEPH KROFCHEK, M.D., PH.D. AND SSA CLINTON R. VAN ZANDT, TRAINING DIVISION, NCAVC. SEE WP DOC EVNT1523.	FYI
	04/10/93	14:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP STILL EXPLAINING (RED CROSS FLAG, WHERE THEY NEED TO EXIT...)	
	04/10/93	14:11	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: WELL IT DOESN'T MATTER. IF SOMETHING HAPPENS TO ME, IT DOESN'T MATTER; WHAT MATTERS IS THE LETTER. IF YOU REJECT IT THAT'S WHAT CONCERNS ME. YOU NEED TO MAKE IT CLEAR TO THE PEOPLE AROUND WACO ABOUT THE DANGER OF THE DAM (AND THAT A NATURAL DISASTER WILL WRECK IT). UPSET ABOUT THE PRESS CONFERENCE. WANTS TO LODGE A COMPLAINT AGAINST US FOR RUNNING OVER PETER GENT'S BODY. IT'S THE SPIRIT AND THE ATTITUDE OF THESE GUYS, A GUY IN BLACK IN THE BRADLEY WAS FINGERING US...TALKS ABOUT THE FLASH BANG...	
	04/10/93	14:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	"GET SOME CONTROL OVER THESE YOUNG PUNKS YOU HAVE". "ARE THEY TRYING TO CREATE A VOLATILE SITUATION?" "I FELT SLAPPED IN THE FACE." 5 PEOPLE MENTIONED THAT YOUR GUY FLIPPED THE FINGER. CP: ONE OF YOUR PEOPLE DID THE SAME THING. STEVE: NEVER, WE DON'T DO THAT. HE DESCRIBES THE GUY WHO FLIPPED HIM OFF.	
	04/10/93	14:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: WHAT ARE THEY TRYING TO SHOW?	
	04/10/93	14:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: TALKS ABOUT HOW HE COULDN'T HEAR THE BRADLEY COMMUNICATING TO HIM YESTERDAY...	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/10/93	14:19	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE/CP: DISCUSS THE GUY ON THE ROOF. STEVE: IT WAS DAVE JONES. I DON'T KNOW WHAT HE WAS DOING. STEVE: DAVID HAD A STRONG WARNING ABOUT YOU TRYING TO THREATEN, INTIMIDATE, HE SAYS YOU GUYS HAVE TO EXPECT THE SAME THING FROM US.	
	04/10/93	14:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE/CP: DISCUSS RULES OF SAFETY, SHOOTING THE MOON, FLIPPING THE BIRD... STEVE: I ACTUALLY LIKE SOME OF THESE GUYS LIKE THIS TOM.	
	04/10/93	14:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: YOU CAN ALWAYS COME OUT. STEVE: HOPEFULLY, RICKS WILL ALLOW THAT LETTER TO GET OUT. IT'S A WAY OUT LIKE THE ARK OF NOAH. I HAVE A SECOND LETTER. CP: OK, SEND IT OUT WITH THE WOMEN AND KIDS. STEVE: THESE PEOPLE HAVE THEIR FREEDOM OF CHOICE. I'LL ASK THEM, BUT I HAVE MY DOUBTS. THEY ARE AMAZED BY THIS LETTER BECAUSE THEY KNOW DAVID CAN'T WRITE...NO PREMEDITATED THREATS WERE INTENDED...	
	04/10/93	14:26	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: IF YOU COULD COME OUT AND CONVEY THE TRUE MEANING OF THE LETTER... STEVE: WELL NO, SOMEONE WILL BRING IT OUT.	
	04/10/93	14:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: THE ONLY WAY YOU COULD LOSE YOUR LIFE IS IF YOIU INITIATED IT. STEVE: NO, YOU MISUNDERSTAND. I'M SAYING THE SYSTEM IS UNPREDICTABLE...	
	04/10/93	14:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: I'M GLAD DAVID TROY IS OFF OF THE PRESS CONFERENCE... CP/STEVE DISCUSS PHONE PROBLEMS (FROM EARLIER)	
	04/10/93	14:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: WE'LL PICK UP THE LETTER LATER, RIGHT NOW THEY'RE WORKING ON THAT WIRE. STEVE: OK, THAT'S FINE. LET ME HAND YOU TO GRAHAM.	
	04/10/93	14:36	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GRAHAM: DISCUSSES TELEPHONE LINES...	
	04/10/93	14:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GRAHAM IS FROM MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA.	
	04/10/93	14:39	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE: STEVE BEGINS READING FROM THE BIBLE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/10/93	14:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: ...STILL GOING... "WE'RE COMING OUT," BUT THIS MUST GET OUT TO THE PEOPLE OF WACO OR BLOOD WILL BE ON YOUR HANDS... CP: THIS CONCERNS ME...COME OUT.	
	04/10/93	14:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE/CP DEBATE BIBLE	
	04/10/93	14:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: JESUS DIDN'T SEND A LETTER, HE CAME HIMSELF. STEVE: BYRON, BRYON LET ME EXPLAIN...BIBLE BABBLE...	
	04/10/93	14:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: AT NO TIME DID WE DISCUSS THAT WITH THE ATTORNEYS OR ANYTHING; WE MIGHT COME OUT TODAY OR MAYBE NEXT WEEK.	
	04/10/93	14:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: CAN YOU LIVE UP TO THE PASSOVER TIME PERIOD? (FOR COMING OUT)	
	04/10/93	14:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE/CP LOGISTICS FOR THE LETTER. CP: DON'T TAKE ANYTHING BACK... STEVE: THE ONLY TIME I EVER DID ANYTHING WAS TO BRING IN A CHILD'S MOTORCYCLE...	
	04/10/93	14:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: JOHN V, I DON'T WANT TO TALK TO HIM ANYMORE. JOHN V ASKS DETAILED, PERSONAL QUESTIONS. STEVE/CP: CHIT CHAT...	
	04/10/93	14:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: OK, WE'LL LET YOU GET TO YOUR DAILY'S. STEVE: OK, OUR GREATEST DISTRESS IS THAT GOD'S TIMETABLE IS IN THE FINAL DAYS... *YOU NEED TO LISTEN TO US...)	
	04/10/93	15:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS, STEVE ON LINE:	
	04/10/93	15:18	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS CP RE: BRADLEYS LAYING WIRE; NOT CLEAR WHICH ONE TO APPROACH. LOGISTICS	
1524	04/10/93	15:30	NEGOTIATORS	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER WAS CONTACTED BY C.P. AND GIVEN INSTRUCTIONS ON DROPPING LETTER TO BE PICKED UP BY HRT. LETTER IS FROM DAVID KORESH TO THE COMMANDERS. STEVE SCHNEIDER WAS CONTACTED BY THE C.P. AND GIVEN INSTRUCTIONS ON DROPPING LETTER TO BE PICKED UP BY HRT. THE LETTER IS FROM DAVID KORESH TO THE FBI COMMANDERS.	HRT COORDINATOR WORKED OUT AND SAC'S JAMAR AND RICKS WERE ADVISED.
	04/10/93	15:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALL TO COMPOUND. STEVE ON LINE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/10/93	15:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ADVISES STEVE TO PUT THE WORD OUT TO STOP PUTTING THE WINDOWS UP AND DOWN WHILE THE BRADLEYS ARE OUT FRONT. STEVE: OKAY.	
	04/10/93	15:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CONTACT TERMINATED.	
1529	04/10/93	19:05	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE CALLS TO C.P., C.P. DISCUSSED THE TARGET IN WINDOW AND SMOKE GRENADES ON 04/09/93. STEVE SCHNEIDER DENIES ANY KNOWLEDGE OF A PAPER TARGET IN A WINDOW. HE CLAIMS THAT THEY HAVE USED SMOKE OR INCENSE IN PAST FOR THE CELEBRATION. STEVE QUESTIONED WHETHER SECOND LETTER FROM DAVID WAS RECEIVED. STEVE TALKED ABOUT BEING FLASH BANED ON 04/09/93. STEVE CLAIMS NEVER GAVE ATTORNEY'S A TIME WHEN THEY WOULD COME OUT. STEVE MAKES REFERENCE TO EARTHQUAKE AND DAVID'S LETTER ABOUT LAKE WACO. STGEVE ASKS ABOUT WIRE AROUND COMPOUND. STEVE SAYS DAVID IS GETTING HEALTHIER BY TAKING IRON PILLS. STEVE CLAIMS TARGET IS ACTUALLY A YOUNG MAN SITTING IN WINDOW EATING HIS MEAL.	INFORMATION
1530	04/10/93	20:46	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CP. CALLED COMPOUND ABOUT TARGET IN TOWER WINDOW. STEVE SCHNEIDER SAYS HE WILL TO CHECK TOWER WINDOWS FOR THE TARGET AN WILL CP BACK. INFORMATION.	
1531	04/10/93	20:54	NEGOTIATORS	N	STEVE CALLS CP AND SAYS THER IS NO TARGET IN WINDOW. STEVE DISCUSSES ATTORNEY AND COSTS. STEVE SAYS THERE IS A SMALL PIECE OF PLASTIC IN WINDOW (APPROX 1 1/2 X 1 1/2) STEVE SAYS SOMEONE IS SITTING THERE TRYING TO READ WITH A FLASHLIGHT. SAYS THERE IS DEFINITELY NOT A TARGET IN WINDOW. STEVE COMPLAINED ABOUT COST OF ATTORNEY AND GOING TO JAIL. STEVE SAYS EASTER IS A PAGAN HOLIDAY. STEVE HOPES IT IS COMING TO AMEND AND THINKS IT IS. SAYS LOUIS ALANIZ IS NOW VERY SUBDUED AND QUIETSTEVE SAID HE WILL CALL IN MORNING. INFORMATION.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1532	04/10/93	23:04	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CALL MADE INTO COMPOUND - STEVE. STEVE SAYS HE WAS TALKING SOME PEOPLE ABOUT COMING OUT. SAYS HE DOES NOT WANT TO NAME ANYONE BECAUSE HE DID NOT WANT TO CREATE FALSE HOPE FOR ANYONE. STEVE SAYS HE IS NOT COMING OUT NOW. SOME OTHERS SEEM INTERESTED IN LEAVING. STEVE SAYS DAVID HAS NOT REFERRED TO HIMSELF AS THE 7TH MESIAH. STEVE SAYS HE HAS NOT HEARD OF CYRUS TEED WHO HEADED A RELIGIOUS GROUP SIMILAR DAVID'S	FYI
1536	04/11/93	10:00	NEGOTIATION	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER INDICATED 3 MORE PEOPLE INTERESTED IN COMING OUT - NO MANIFESTATION. SCHNEIDER ADVISES THAT THREE UNNAMED PEOPLE ARE INTERESTED IN COMING OUT. NO FURTHER COMMITMENT OR INDICATION OF EXIT. PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED BY STEVE S: AT 1:04 AM. ALSO MENTIONED SENDING OUTAUDIO TAPE OF PETER HIPSMAN (DEad). STEVE DENIES THAT ANYONE INSIDE IS EXPECTING IN NEAR FUTURE. ASKED ABOUT AISHA G. - SAYS NOT DUE TO DELIVER UNTIL MAY 1993.	
1534	04/11/93	12:30	HRT - TOC	N	NOISE OF CONSTRUCTION WORK BEING DONE WITHIN THE COMPOUND. TECH-OP ADVISED THAT CONSTRUCTION NOISES CAN BE HEARD FROM WITHIN THE COMPOUND. THESE CONSTRUCTION NOISES WERE DESCRIBED AS HAMMERING AND SAWING. NO OTHER INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED CONCERNING THIS MATTER. FOR INFORMATION	HRT FORWARD TOC ADVISED
	04/11/93	17:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND - STEVE ANSWERS. STEVE IS OUT OF BREATH - HAD TO RUN TO PHONE - HE'S TALKING ABOUT THREE MALES WHO MAY BE COMING OUT TONIGHT - WILL CALL BACK IN ABOUT AN HOUR. (CALL WAS INADVERTENTLY NOT RECORDED)	
	04/11/93	19:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND - STEVE ANSWERS - STEVE IS STILL TAKING TO THREE PEOPLE WHO MAY BE COMING OUT - STEVE WANTS A COPY OF THE KORESH - DAVID DID NOT KNOW OF THIS BOOK - STEVE IS WORKING ON THREE PEOPLE TO COME OUT. STEVE CONTINUES TO TALK OF BIBLE AND DAVID'S SEXUAL SITUATION.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1539	04/11/93	19:31	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CP CALLS STEVE SCHNEIDER ABOUT 3 PEOPLE POSSIBLY COMING OUT OF THE COMPOUND. STEVE DOES NOT BELIEVE THAT THE FIRST LETTER THEY SENT OUT WAS THREATENING. HE IS STILL NOT INTERESTED IN COMING OUT AND SAID NOT PROBABLE THAT OTHER 3 WILL COME OUT TONIGHT. STEVE WANTS TO SEE A COPY OF THE BOOK ON KORESHANITY.	INFO
	04/11/93	19:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TAPE #210 REMOVED FROM MACHINE. TAPE #211 PLACED ON MACHINE. STEVE SAYS PEOPLE IN COMPOUND WON'T COME OUT TONIGHT - STEVE WANTS TO KNOW IF WE THING HE IS CRAZY - WHAT DO WE THINK OF HIM - PEOPLE IN COMPOUND MAY BE LISTENING AS NEGOTIATORS ARE SPEAKING TO STEVE. STEVE SAYS LAST NIGHT SOME PEOPLE IN COMPOUND WERE INTERESTED IN COMING OUT - STEVE SAYS "LUKE" IS IN COMPOUND THEN SAYS HE IS KIDDING - STEVE RAMBLES ON WITH SMALL TALK ABOUT BIBLICAL SCHOLARS INTERPRETATIONS. STEVE SAYS THAT LOUIS A. ALANIZ IS A BIBLE STUDENT WITH HIM. STEVE IS A FORMER TENNIS PLAYER - WILL TRY TO TALK PEOPLE OUT.	
1541	04/11/93	23:12	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE CALLS CP. THE 3 MEN THAT WERE INTERESTED IN COMING OUT CHANGED THEIR MINDS. STEVE INDICATED THE 3 MEN THAT WERE SOMEWHAT INTERESTED IN LEAVING THE COMPOUND HAVE DECIDED NOT TO LEAVE. STEVE TALKED ABOUT THE MENTAL CONDITION OF JESSE AMEN. ALL HE WOULD SAY WAS "AMEN, BROTHER." STEVE AND CP DISCUSSES PRISON SENTENCING AND PRISON LIFE. STEVE IS ADVISED TO DISCUSS THIS WITH HIS ATTORNEY.	FYI - NONE.
	04/12/93	0:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TO COMMAND POST PUT GREG SUMMERS ON PHONE. THEY DISCUSS UP-STATE NEW YORK OLD HOME WEEK DISCUSSION.	
	04/12/93	0:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TO COMMAND POST - CALLING BACK. STEVE CONFIRMS THAT GREG SUMMERS IS IN COMPOUND, BUT HAS ALREADY TURNED IN SO CAN'T TALK. STEVE CAN'T KEEP TRACK OF TIME, HE IS "WEARING OUT". COMMAND POST ASKS IF LIKE WIZARD OF OZ, STEVE HAS LOOKED BEHIND THE CURTAIN. STEVE FINDS HUMOR IN THIS, BUT BEGINS DISCUSSING HIGHER POWERS AND THE LESSER POWER OF THE U.S. COURT SYSTE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/12/93	0:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE DISCUSSING THE LAKE WACO DAM AND FINALLY "I WOULD BE SOMEWHAT CAUTIOUS" AS THE GUY (DAVID KORESH) HAS MENTIONED THE LAKE. COMMAND POST ASKS IF WE SHOULD ALL BUY LIFEJACKETS, AND STEVE SAYS MAYBE WE SHOULD, BUT SAYS IT REALLY IS A SERIOUS MATTER.	
	04/12/93	0:28	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS SOME PEOPLE MAY BE COMING OUT IN THE MORNING.	
	04/12/93	0:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ADVISED THAT DAVID TOLD HIM EARLIER THAT ANYONE CAN TALK ON THE TELEPHONE. DAVID IS ALSO INTERESTED IN THE KORESHIAN BOOK AND STEVE SAID HE (DAVID) IS NOT AFRAID OF THINGS LIKE THAT. STEVE SAID EVERYONE IN COMPOUND COULD READ IT OVER THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.	
	04/12/93	0:36	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE PRAISING DAVID FOR HIS PHENOMENAL UNDERSTANDING, INTERPRETATIONS, AND TOTAL RECALL OF THE BIBLE, EVEN BETTER THAN THE SUPPOSED BIBLE SCHOLARS.	
	04/12/93	0:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKING ABOUT DAVID GOING TO HAVE BREAKFAST, BUT DID NOT HAVE BREAKFAST. COMMAND POST ADVISED STEVE THAT "BREAKFAST IS YOUR MOST IMPORTANT MEAL YOU KNOW" STEVE SAID "JOHN YOU'RE FUCKING WITH.." AND CAUGHT HIMSELF. STEVE CONCERNED HOW WORLD PRECEIVES THEM.	
	04/12/93	0:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS DAVID AND GREG SUMMERS MAY TALK TO JOHN DENTON TOMORROW ON TELEPHONE. STEVE GOING TO SLEEP, CALL TERMINATED.	
1543	04/12/93	5:00	HRT TOC	N	UNKNOWN MALE FOUND BY DPS ROAD BLOCK ATTEMPTING TO GET INTO COMPOUND. SAN ANTONIO SWAT TEAM LEADER REPORTED THAT DPS ROAD BLOCK INFORMED HIM THAT THEY HAD PICKED UP AND UNKNOWN MALE TRYING TO GET INTO THE COMPOUND AT APPROX. 0500.	CONTACT DPS, VERIFY AND OBTAIN IDENTITY OF PERSON AND CIRCUMSTANCES.
1558	04/12/93	7:50	SAC R.D. SCHWEIN	N	AUSA(S) JAHN REQUEST NEW PHOTOS OF GYM AREA OF COMPOUND AND PHOTOS OF ANY FIRING PORTS BUILT IN COMPOUND. AUSA(S) JAHN AND AUSA JOHNSON WDT REQUESTED PHOTOS BE TAKEN OF GYM AREA OF COMPOUND PARTICULARY RED/BLACK CORNER. ALSO NEW PHOTOS OF COMPOUND SHOWING FIRING PORTS BUILT PARTICULARLY SINCE 2/28/93.	TASK HART TO OBTAIN REQUESTED PHOTOS. SET LEAD FOR PHOTOS - FROM EXISTING STOCK OR TO BE TAKEN - AS NEEDED.

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/12/93	9:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS: STEVE: "I'LL CALL YOU BACK RIGHT AFTER THE WORSHIP HOUR."	
	04/12/93	10:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS: CP: EVERYONE READY TO COME OUT? STEVE: WHAT AM I A MODERN DAY MOSES? STEVE: EVERYONE IS STUDYING THE BIBLE DUE TO PASSOVER. DAVID IS TELLING THEM (SOME OF THE PEOPLE) THAT IF THEY AREN'T SERIOUS ABOUT THE BIBLE THEY CAN GO.	
	04/12/93	10:12	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: YOU NEED TO BE A LEADER, NEED TO TAKE AND ACTIVE ROLE. GET PEOPLE TO CLEAN UP AND GET READY TO GO... STEVE: WELL, I TELL PEOPLE THAT. I MYSELF AM STILL LOOKING FOR THE MISSING PIECE OF THE PUZZLE (RE: THE BIBLE). MY MAIN CONCERN IS ETERNAL LIFE...	
	04/12/93	10:16	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: EVEN IF THE PRESS GOES AWAY, IT WOULDN'T MATTER TO DAVID.	
	04/12/93	10:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: IT LOOKS TO EVERYONE LIKE DAVID'S HIDING BEHIND THE CHILDREN... THIS IS DAY 44 AND IT'S JUST LIKE DAY 3.	
	04/12/93	10:19	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: WELL, YOU JUST DON'T UNDERSTAND...I WANTED TO ASK ABOUT THE BOOK BY CYRUS TEED, WE'D BE INTERESTED IN SEEING IT... CP: WELL, WHAT DO WE GET FOR IT? STEVE: OK, WELL, DON'T EVEN BRING IT UP THEN. THESE PEOPLE IN HERE ARE VERY OPEN MINDED, THEY'D LIKE TO KNOW WHAT THE BOOK SAYS...	
	04/12/93	10:21	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: IT WILL BE 6 MOS. TO AD INFINITUM BEFORE I CAN GO BACK TO LIKE AS I'VE KNOW IT. CP: WHY DO YOU NEED DAVID TO SHOW YOU THE PEOPLE. STEVE: NOBODY HAS BEEN ABLE TO OPEN THE BIBLE LIKE HIM...DEFENDS DAVID... CP: YOU HAVE MORTGAGED EVERYTHING FOR THIS MAN'S INTERPRETATION OF THE BIBLE. STEVE: IN THIS LIFE YES. HEY THE PRESS CONFERENCE	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1554	04/12/93	11:10	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CP HAS COMPOUND CALL TO VERIFY INFO ON ATTORNEY CALLING KORESH ON 4/13/93. COMPOUND WILL NOT ANSWER CALLS, SO SPEAKERS ARE USED TO HAVE COMPOUND CALL CP. STEVE SCHNEIDER SAYS DAVID IS AWARE OF ATTORNEY DEGUERIN CALLING AT 10:00 AM 4/13/93. STEVE VERIFIES NAMES OF INDIVIDUALS IN COMPOUND FROM AUSTRALIA AND UNITED KINGDOM. STEVE WANTS TO KNOW IF DAVID CAN SEND A LETTER TO PRESIDENT CLINTON.	NONE
	04/12/93	15:14	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP INITIATES CALL TO COMPOUND STEVE S. CP: WE HEARD FROM ATTORNEY DEGUERIN THAT HE WILL BE IN WACO TOMORROW (4/13/93) AND WILL CALL DAVID AT APPROXIMATELY 10:00 AM.	
1549	04/12/93	15:17	NEGOTIATIONS	N	MESSAGE THAT ATTORNEY DE GUERIN WILL BE CALLING COMPOUND AT @ 10AM 04/13/93. STEVE SCHNEIDER CONTACTED AT 3:15 PM 4/12/93 AND ASKED TO TELL DAVID KORESH THAT DICK DE GUERIN WILL BE IN TOWN THE EVENING OF 4/12/93 OR AM of 4/13/93 AND THAT HE WILL CALL KORESH AT 10 AM 4/13/93. INFO ONLY	
	04/12/93	18:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	INCOMING CALL TO CP - RINGS TWICE WHEN ANSWERED, HANGS UP.	
1552	04/12/93	18:50	ARMY CID FT HOOD AGENT BA	N	RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM SOURCE THAT AK-47S OR OTHER AUTOMATIC WEAPONS IN COMPOUND COULD HAVE COME FROM FT HOOD. THESE COULD BE IDENTIFIED BECAUSE THEY AT ONE TIME HAD TACK WELDS PLACED NEAR THE SLIDE TO MAKE THEM INOPERATIVE. TACK WELDS MAY HAVE BEEN REMOVED. NO REPORTS OF THEFTS OF WEAPONS FROM FT HOOD, HOWEVER, SOME WEAPONS COULD HAVE COME BACK FROM DESERT STORM WITHOUT PROPER PAPERWORK. FOR INFO ONLY	
	04/12/93	22:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL MADE INTO COMPOUND, NO ANSWER.	
	04/12/93	22:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL MADE INTO COMPOUND, NO ANSWER.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/12/93	23:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS INTO COMPOUND; CP TELLS STEVE THE PHONES MAY NOT HAVE BEEN WORKING PROPERLY. CP ASKS STEVE ABOUT AUSTRALIANS AND BRITISH IN COMPOUND. REQUEST IS MADE BY CP TO TALK TO THEM. STEVE INDICATES IT IS DARK AND THEY ARE SLEEPING. COMMAND POST ASKS STEVE ABOUT GARY SUMMERS. COMMAND POST TELLS STEVE THAT JOHN IV WANTS TO TALK WITH GREG AFTER MIDNIGHT. STEVE TALKS ABOUT FINAL DAYS. STEVE TALKS ABOUT HAWAII.	
	04/12/93	23:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TAPE # 213 REMOVED. TAPE # 214 STARTED. STEVE TALKS ABOUT MUSICAL PROFESSION IN CALIFORNIA. COMMAND POST TELLS STEVE ABOUT PRISON FACILITIES. STEVE SAYS DOGS MAY GAVE BEEN INJURED BY NEWLY STRUNG WIRE. STEVE TALKS ABOUT PHYSICAL ACTIVITY - MAINLY TALKING ON PHONE AND EATING DINNER. STEVE TALKS ABOUT SWIMMING POOL AND ITS CONSTRUCTION. STEVE TALKS ABOUT WATER SPORTS. STEVE STARTS TALKING ABOUT BIBLE AND THE THEREAFTER.	
	04/13/93	0:12	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GREG SAYS HE AND HIS DAD ARE NOT CLOSE, BUT HIS GRANDMOTHER IS PROBABLY CONCERNED ABOUT HIM.	
	04/13/93	0:16	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GREG SAYS HIS MOTHER WORKS FOR THE U.S. GOVERNMENT TREASURY DEPARTMENT, OR SOMETHING. GREG SAYS HE HAS BEEN DISABLED WITH RUPTURED DISKS FOR TWO YEARS.	
	04/13/93	0:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GREG SAYS HE WOKE UP FEBRUARY 28, 1993 AFTER ALL COMMOTION WAS GOING ON. HE SAW PERRY GO DOWN, SAW DOGS KILLED. GREG SAYS HE WAS ASLEEP AND WAS TRYING TO DETERMINE WHAT WAS GOING ON.	
	04/13/93	0:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID KORESH GETS ON PHONE AND COMMAND POST ADVISES THAT ATTORNEY DICK DEGURIN WILL BE CALLING IN THE MORNING TO TALK WITH DAVID. DAVID ADVISES COMMAND POST THAT PETE HIPSMAN, WHO PASSED AWAY WAS FROM UP-STATE NEW YORK LIKE GREG SUMMER.	
	04/13/93	0:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID WANTS TO KNOW HOW WE FEEL ABOUT "US CRAZY PEOPLE"? DAVID NOT GETTING MUCH SLEEP WITH PRAYER AND NOISE. DAVID SAYS "WHEN YA'LL START TAKING THIS PLACE APART, REALITY WILL BE KNOWN.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/13/93	0:36	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	COMMAND POST: "WHEN ARE YOU COMING OUT OF THERE?" DAVID: "WHEN I'M DIRECTED TO." DAVID THEN VEERS OFF INTO BIBLE BABBLE.	
	04/13/93	0:39	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID KORESH SAYS PASSOVER IS NOW IN THE PROCESS OF BEING OVER. DAVID BEMOANS HIS LOT IN LIFE, BEING IN COMPOUND, THE MONETARY MOTIVATION OF THE ATTORNEYS, ETC. DAVID LAUNCHES BACK INTO DISCUSSION OF THE SEVEN SEALS, PSALMS, AND MORE BIBLE BABBLE.	
	04/13/93	0:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID COMPARING HIMSELF TO REFORMATION OF NOTABLES LIKE MARTIN LUTHER. DAVID SAYS ACID TEST FOR PEOPLE WANTING TO KNOW IS "WHAT'S THAT SEAL". DAVID TURNS TO DISCUSSION OF THE SEVEN SEALS.	
	04/13/93	1:03	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID KORESH ON PHONE. BIBLE BABBLE CONTINUES.	
	04/13/93	1:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID SAYS HE DOES NOT ALIGN HIMSELF WITH PREVIOUS KORESHIANS. DAIVD IMMEDIATELY GOES INTO DISCUSSION OF THE SEVEN SEALS.	
	04/13/93	1:16	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID SAYS HE IS NOT CLAIMING TO BE JESUS CHRIST TO PEOPLE WHO HAVE ASKED THAT QUESTION, BUT HE IS SAYING THAT "IF I CAN SHOW YOU THE SEVEN SEALS, THEN GOD HAS SAID ONLY THE LAMB CAN REVEAL THE SEVEN SEALS". MORE SEVEN SEALS DISCUSSION INTO INFINITUM.	
	04/13/93	1:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	COMMAND POST: "DO YOU HAVE A CULT?" DAVID: "WELL A SECT, A CULT, PEOPLE CALL US THAT" COMMAND POST: "LIKE IN THE WIZARD OF OZ, DO YOU EVER FEAR THAT SOMEONE WILL LOOK BEHIND THE CURTAIN?" DAVID: "NO, I WISH THEY WOULD" BIBLE AND PHILOSOPHY CONTINUES.	
	04/13/93	1:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID SAYS HE HAS HAD A SPECIAL REVELATION SINCE HE WAS BORN, BUT THE FULL IMPACT HIT IN ISRAEL IN 1985. DAVID DESCRIBES GOD, NO BLEMISHES, HE IS FLESH, THERE'S A LOT OF STARS IN THE UNIVERSE. CP: "HOW DO YOU DESCRIBE TORNADOS, HURRICANES, ETC.?" DAVID: "MATTHEW 24, RE NATURAL DISASTERS, 'LET NOT YOUR HEART BE TROUBLED', IF YOU DIE THEN DON'T WORRY."	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/13/93	1:42	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	NOW DAVID IS INTO SCIENTIFIC BABBLE ABOUT NUTRIENTS, RAINFALL, TWINKIES, ETC. PEOPLE ARE IN BONDAGE TO THE MERCHANTS OF THIS WORLD. TALKS ABOUT CEREALS, COCA COLA, ETC. RELIGIONS ARE LIKE HARLOTS WHO PAINT UP FACES AND GIVE YOU AFFECTION - CHURCHES HAVE PRETTY BUILDINGS, STAINED GLASS, AND NICE ORGANS TO APPEAL TO THE SENSES. CP: "WHEN ARE YOU COMING OUT OF THERE?" DAVID: "ALL I'VE ASKED FOR IS THE SCHOLARS TO SHOW ME THE SEVEN SEALS...IF I'M WRONG I'LL SEE." CP: "HOW DIFFERENT FOR YOU TO WAIT FOR YOUR ANSWER OUTSIDE THE COMPOUND?" DAVID: "GOD SAYS WAIT."	
	04/13/93	1:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID KORESH DESCRIBES ATF RAID, SAYS HE MERELY ANSWERED THE DOOR AND ATF ATTACKED. DAVID SAYS "I SAID GET BACK...LET'S TALK ABOUT THIS...THERE'S WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN HERE." CP: "HOW COME GUNFIRE ERUPTED FROM ALL THOSE WINDOWS?" "I WOULD HATE TO BE YOUR MAILMAN AND HAVE MY CAR BACKFIRE." DAVID STUTTERS AND STEERS CONVERSATION TO BIBLE BABBLE.	
	04/13/93	2:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: "DO YOU RECOMMEND CITIZENS OF THIS COUNTRY TO ARM THEMSELVES?" DAVID: "CONSTITUTION GUARANTEES CERTAIN RIGHTS." DAVID TALKS OF HIS YOUTH AND HOW HE HAD TO WORK HARD AND GOT NO ALLOWANCE LIKE OTHER KIDS. TOUGH LIFE.	
	04/13/93	2:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID: "SOME PEOPLE HAVE SAID I'M ONE OF THE HOTTEST ROCK MUSICIANS. CP: "WELL YOU OUGHT TO GET OUT MORE." DAVID SAYS FOR THE ATTORNEY TO DEFEND HIM FOR MONEY NOW MAY COST HIM (DEGUERIN) THE LOSS OF HIS SOUL. CP: "NOT A BIG COST FOR SOME ATTORNEYS."	
	04/13/93	2:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TAPE #217 OUT, REPLACED WITH TAPE #218. DAVID KORESH DISCUSSING HIS CAMARO OUTSIDE WITH A 427 ENGINE, MERLIN HEADS, HOLLY CARBS, WITH GOOD PELLINIUM MANIFOLD. AUTO MECHANIC BABBLE.	
	04/13/93	2:48	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID, BACK TO SEVEN SEALS.	
	04/13/93	2:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID, BACK TO ATF BASHING. DAVID, BACK TO BIBLE BABBLE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/13/93	3:28	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID KORESH DESCRIBING HOW JOHN DENTON COULD BECOME A MEMBER. DAVID SAID HE WOULD NOT TRY TO NAIL DENTON'S YOUNG WIFE IF DENTON JOINED.	
	04/13/93	3:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID, BACK TO BIBLE BABBLE.	
	04/13/93	4:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID AGREES WITH CP ON PEACEFUL RESOLUTION TO THIS MATTER. BACK TO BIBLE BABBLE.	
	04/13/93	4:33	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID KORESH SAYS WHILE HE WAS 24 YEARS OLD HE GOT LOIS RODEN PREGNANT, EVEN THOUGH SHE HAD ALREADY GONE THROUGH MENOPAUSE AND WAS 70 YEARS OLD, ACCORDING TO HIS ACCUSERS. HE DENIES THIS. DAVID SAYS HOWEVER SHE WAS PREGNANT. SHE HAD MISCARRIAGE WHILE IN ODESSA WITH HER DAUGHTER.	
	04/13/93	4:51	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID TELLS HOW STEVE SCHNEIDER WAS MARRIED TO JUDY FOR 20 YEARS AND COULD NOT HAVE KIDS AS STEVE HAD NO SEED. DAVID CAME ALONG AND JUDY HAD HER BABY. DAVID SAID THERE WAS NO "ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION."	
	04/13/93	4:59	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TAPE #220 OUT, REPLACED WITH TAPE #221. BIBLE BABBLE, SEVEN SEALS, TALK OF RAID. DAVID SAYS HE WENT UPSTAIRS AND GOT SHOT THROUGH THE WALL. DAVID RELATES THIS TO A BIBLE STORY ABOUT A MESSIAH BEING INJURED IN BATTLE. DAVID SAYS THE ATF SHOT THE MAN OFF OF THE WATER TOWER FROM THEIR HELICOPTERS.	
	04/13/93	5:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID KORESH TALKING ABOUT HIS SHOOTOUT WITH RODEN IN 1988.	
	04/13/93	5:44	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	TAPE # 221 OUT, REPLACED WITH TAPE # 222. DAVID SAYS ONLY GOD CAN HAVE HIM LEAVE THE COMPOUND.	
	04/13/93	5:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL TERMINATED AFTER KORESH ASKS FOR KORESHIAN BOOK. SEND IN THEOLOGIANS, SCHOLARS, ETC.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1559	04/13/93	10:10	FBI - ST. JOSEPH, MI	N	LETTER RECEIVED FROM FORMER CULT MEMBER MARC BREAULT RE MEANING OF LETTERS RELEASED BY KORESH. MARC BREAULT FAXED THE ATTACHED LETTER AND IS OFFERING HIS ASSISTANCE TO THE FBI IN DECIPHERING THE LETTER SENT OUT OF THE COMPOUND BY KORESH ON 4/9/93. HIS LETTER READS AS FOLLOWS: MY NAME IS MARC BREAULT. I WAS THE MAIN TEACHER IN KORESH'S BRANCH DAVIDIAN CULT, SECOND ONLY TO KORESH HIMSELF. WHEN MY WIFE AND I FLED THE CULT WE TRIED OUR BEST TO HELP PEOPLE GET OUT. THIS INCLUDED KIRI JEWELL. THE JEWELLS GAVE US YOUR FAX NUMBER. WHEN I SPOKE TO THE NEGOTIATOR MAX HOWARD, OUT OF YOUR BRANCH OFFICE IN DALLAS, I FORGOT TO ASK HIM HIS FAX NUMBER. HENCE, YOURS IS THE ONLY FAX I HAVE. TWO DAYS AGO, DAVID KORESH RELEASED A LETTER WHICH YOU ARE TRYING TO DECIPHER. YOU RELEASED SIX SCRIPTURAL PASSAGES TO THE MEDIA. ONE OF THE JOURNALISTS CALLED US AND ASKED US ABOUT THE SCRIPTURES. FIVE OF THE SIX PASSAGES MENTIONED PROMISE OR PROPHESY DESTRUCTION ON THE AMERICAN GOVERNMENT, ACCORDING TO DAVID KORESH'S WARPED THEOLOGY. MY WIFE AND I WOULD LIKE VERY MUCH TO HELP YOU DECIPHER THAT LETTER, IN THE HOPE THAT IT CAN HELP BRING ABOUT A PEACEFUL SETTLEMENT TO THIS STAND-OFF. GIVEN THOSE SIX SCRIPTURES, PLUS HIS SIGNATURE (YHVH KORESH), WE ARE VERY CONCERNED. SHOULD YOU WISH TO CONTACT US, OUR PHONE AND FAX NUMBER IS THE SAME. (3)-569-5976. OUR COUNTRY CODE IS 61. YOU CAN ALSO SEND US A MESSAGE THROUGH BOB CONNALLY OF THE AUSTRALIAN FEDERAL POLICE. HIS NUMBER IS 3-607-7700. MARC BREAULT ELISABETH BARANYAI DISTRIBUTION: TO: FBI MICHIGAN > FAX:16169821758	FAX COPY OF KORESH'S LETTER(S) TO LEGAT CANBERRA VIA SECURE FAX AND INTERVIEW BREAULT WITH LETTERS. LEAD #0283 SET FOR LEGAT CANBERRA.
	04/13/93	10:14	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE: SAYS DON'T YOU KNOW TODAY IS THE SABBATH (THE LAST DAY OF PASSOVER). IT WILL BE UNTIL SUNDOWN TONIGHT. SO WE CAN'T HAVE DEGUERING COMING OUT OR ANYTHING. CP: WELL HE'S PLANNING TO TELL HIM IT'S OUR SABBATH.	
	04/13/93	10:14	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	SCHNEIDER ADVISES THAT SUNDOWN TODAY IS THE LAST DAY OF PASSOVER.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/13/93	11:20	NEGOTIATORS LOG	N	ATTORNEY DEGUERIN SPEAKS TELEPHONICALLY TO STEVE SCHNEIDER. DEGUERIN IS TO CALL BACK INTO THE COMPOUND AT 8:30 PM (4/13/93) TO SPEAK TO KORESH.	
	04/13/93	11:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DEGUERIN ON LINE TO COMPOUND (CONVERSATION NOT MONITORED).	
	04/13/93	12:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DEGUERIN TERMINATED CALL. ADVISES THAT HE SPOKE ONLY TO SCHNEIDER. HE IS TO CALL BACK AGAIN AT 8:30 PM.	
1561	04/13/93	13:50	SA MILES BURDEN	N	OFFER OF ASSISTANCE BY ISABELLE ANDRADE (SP) MOTHER AND GRANDMOTHER OF DAVIDIAN COMPOUND OCCUPANTS. CULT DEPROGRAMMER RICK ROSS OF ARIZONA CONTACTED DALLAS DIV TO GIVE MESSAGE FORM ISABELLE ANDRADE (SP). SHEIS REPORTEDLY THE MOTHER OF 2 FEMALES IN COMPOUND AND HAS AT LEAST 1 GRANDCHILD THERE. SHE HAS OFFERED TO PROVIDE A TAPED MESSAGE TO COMPOUND MOTHERS RE: THE GOOD CHILDCARE AVAILABLE OUTSIDE. ROSS REPORTS THAT SHE HAS CREDIBILITY IN THIS AREA WITH MEMBERS AND WAS USED AS AN ATF SOURCE IN INITIAL NEGOTIATIONS. SHE IS ENROUTE WACO AND WILL BE STAYING AT BRITTANY HOTEL.	
1566	04/13/93	14:00	ZANE	N	MAIL COVER ON KORESH. SEE ATTACHE COPIES OF CONTAINING FINANCIAL LEADS ON CULT MEMBERS. INFO ONLY	
1564	04/13/93	14:15	ZANE	N	HAM RADIO'S IN COMPOUND. ATTACHED INFO OBTAINED BY FGJ SUBPOENA FROM U.P.S. SHOWS COMPOUND ORDERED MATERIALS FROM "HAM RADIO OUTLET" IN DENVER COLORADO. CONSIDER INTERVIEW IF FURTHER INFO ON HAM RADIO CAPABILITY IS DESIRED.	
	04/13/93	20:39	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	INCOMING CALL TO CP FROM B. SAGE IN THE INTERVIEW ROOM. CP "PATCHES" CALL INTO THE COMPOUND. STEVE ANSWERS DAVID IS NOT AVAILABLE. DEGUERIN SPEAKS WITH STEVE. CALL TERMINATED AT 21:12 PM.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1569	04/13/93	23:00	NEGOTIATIONS	N	ATTYS DEGUERIN AND ZIMMERMAN PATCHED THROUGH TO COMPOUND AT 8:30 PM. SCHNEIDER ANSWERS PHONE AND STATES THAT KORESH IS NOT ABLE TO COME TO PHONE BECAUSE HE WAS WRITING ANOTHER LETTER. DEGUERIN SPOKE TO SCHNEIDER FOR APPROX. 30-40 MINUTES TRYING TO GET KORESH TO COME TO THE PHONE, WITH NO SUCCESS.	PER SAC JAMAR, DEGUERIN WILL TRY TO SPEAK WITH KORESH AT 10:00 AM 4/14/93.
	04/14/93	1:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE S. CALLS TO SEE IF JOHN DENTON HAD ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT LAST NIGHTS TALK W/DAVID KORESH. CP: ADVISES SS THAT ATTORNEY'S WILL BE CONTACTING DAVID IN AM. SS - ACKNOWLEDGES AM CONTACT W/ATTY. SS - TALKS OF SERIOUSNESS OF SITUTATION AND SOME PHILOSOPHY AND SOME BIBLE.	
	04/14/93	8:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT: UNFEMALE ANSWERS: "STEVE" WILL RING YOU RIGHT BACK, OK?" CP: OK	
1577	04/14/93	9:30	GRAVELLE	N	DISCUSSION OF PASSOVER DATES ON WDT 72 OVERHEAR. 1. ON 4/13/93 AT 8:00 PM, VOICES DISCUSSED THE ENTERING INTO OF THE 7TH WEEK; THAT THURSDAY EVENING (MAY 6TH) WILL BE PASSOVER, GOING BY THE "MOON" SCHEDULE.3. ONE UNIDENTIFIED MALE SAID THAT GONZALEZ (ATF U.C.A.) TOLD THEM NOT TO DO IT. "WE FOUND OUT JUST IN TIME." 2. ALSO TALK ON 4/13/93 AT 7:50P THAT PASSOVER WILL END ON MAY 6TH, 3 WEEKS AND XX DAYS FROM NOW. FOR INFORMATION ONLY.	
	04/14/93	10:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	ATTORNEY DEGUERIN CALL INTO COMPOUND. (LINE SECURED).	
1570	04/14/93	10:24	SA MICHAEL E. ANDERSON	N	ATTACHED ARE COPIES OF LETTERS WRITTEN BY VICTORINE HOLLINGSWORTH TO DAVID KORESH AND LIVINGSTON FAGAN ON APRIL 13, 1993. ALSO ATTACHED IS A COPY OF HANDWRITTEN NOTES UTILIZED TO WRITE THE LETTERS. ON 4/14/93, TEXAS RANGER RAY CANO PROVIDED THE ABOVE DESCRIBED INFORMATION TO THE INTERVIEWING AGENT. ON PAGE 2 OF THE ATTACHED NOTES, HOLLINGWORTH DESCRIBES A CONVERSATION BETWEEN DAVID KORESH AND STEVE SCHNEIDER SHOOTING AT THE ATF AGENTS. FAGAN ADMITTED TO KORESH THAT HE SHOT AN ATF AGENT IN THE STOMACH.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1571	04/14/93	11:45	NEGOTIATION TEAM	N	ATTNY DICK DEGUERIN AND JACK ZIMMERMAN PROVIDED TELEPHONIC ACCESS TO SUBJECT DAVID KORESH AND STEVEN SCHNEIDER. ATTYN'S DEGUERIN AND ZIMMERMAN PROVIDED TELEPHONIC CONTACT WITH THE COMPOUND FROM 10:21 AM UNTIL 11:32 AM. ATTNY'S ADVISED THAT DAVID KORESH INDICATED THAT HE INTENDS TO EXIT THE COMPOUND FOLLOWING HIS COMPLETION OF A "MANUSCRIPT" WHICH EXPLAINS THE "SEVEN SEALS" OF THE BOOK OF REVELATIONS. HE ANTICIPATES ONE-TWO DAYS PER SEAL X 7 SEALS : (14 + DAYS) IN ADDITION, HE WANTS COPIES OF THE "MANUSCRIPT" SENT TO DR. TABOR, DR PHILLIP ARNOLD AND OTHER BIBLICAL SCHOLARS TO STUDY. HE ADVISED THAT AFTER HE COMPLETES HIS "MANUSCRIPT", HIS WAITING PERIOD WILL BE OVER AND HE WILL COME OUT. INFO	
1572	04/14/93	12:30	GRAVELLE	N	UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE DISCUSSED FOOD SITUATION ON WDT 72 OVERHEAR. UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE STATED 1. PERRY DIDN'T STOCK UP ON OIL, MAYBE FLOUR, PRIOR TO RAID. 2. HAVE ENOUGH POTATOES TO LAST THE REST OF THE 12 WEEK SEASON (APPROX 8 - 10 WEEKS) 3. HAVE MRE'S THAT SAY BEEF STEW ON OUTSIDE OF BOX, BUT ACTUALLY CONSIST OF PORK AND RICE WHICH COULD NOT BE EATEN. INFO ONLY.	
1574	04/14/93	13:30	ZANE	N	OFFER OF EQUIPMENT TO HRT TO "TEAR ROOF" OFF OF COMPOUND. JOHN MAYNE DBA MAYNE MACHINE CO, WACO 772-2033 CALLED ATF TO OFFER COMPANY EQUIPMENT "WHICH WILL GRIP EDGE OF ROOF OF COMPOUND AND TEAR THE ROOF OFF" LEGIT CALL. THIS INFO PASSED TELEPHONICALLY TO HRT INTELL	
	04/14/93	14:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	MARGARIDA ANSWERS. STEVE ON LINE: WE HAVE SOME LEGAL PAPERS WE'D LIKE TO TYPE UP, BUT WE'RE HAVING PROBLEMS WITH THE TYPEWRITER. IS THERE ANYWAY YOU COULD SEND ONE IN, OR SOME RIBBONS.	
	04/14/93	14:02	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: THERE'S FINALLY BEEN A REVALATION - (SO THINGS ARE LOOKING UP) CP: WHY NOT MAKE AN AUDIO TAPE? STEVE: WELL, THERE ARE LEGAL PAPERS AND WE TOLD HIM (DEGUERIN) WE WOULD TYPE THEM.	
	04/14/93	14:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP: WELL, WE HAVE THE BRADLEYS STANDING BY AND DEGUERIN IS WAITING, SO IT DOESN'T NEED TO BE TYPED...	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/14/93	14:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: TALKS ABOUT HIS VIDEO CAMERA BATTERY. (THE ONES WE SENT ONLY LASTED A FEW MINUTES.)	
	04/14/93	14:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: I'LL CALL YOU RIGHT BACK. WE'LL GIVE HIM WHAT WE'VE GOT, LET ME PUT IT TOGETHER. WE'LL TRY TO GET IT OUT BEFORE THE DAILIES.	
1576	04/14/93	14:20	NEGOTIATIONS	N	RETURN OF LEGAL PAPERS IS DELAYED, ACCORDING TO SCHNEIDER. CALL PLACED TO SCHNEIDER RE: PICKUP OF LEGAL PAPERS FOR DELIVERY TO DEGUERIN. SCHNEIDER IDENTIFIED PROBLEMS IN PROVIDING THEM BECAUSE: WANTED TO MAKE TYPEWRITTEN CHANGES (HANDWRITTEN NOT PROPER), AND THEIR BATTERY POWERED TYPEWRITER HAS NO RIBBON, CANNOT OPERATE THE ELECTRIC WITHOUT POWER, AND MANUAL INOPERABLE. WHEN HANDWRITTEN SUGGESTED, SCHNEIDER SAID "SOMEONE" WAS TO START ON IN, BUT HADN'T DONE SO AS YET.	
	04/14/93	15:13	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT: STEVE ON LINE: RICK THIS IS HORRIBLE. DAVID GOES AND "KONKS OUT" ON US.	
	04/14/93	15:14	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	I KNOW ITS COMING (THE END OF THE HOLDOUT) ... (DOESN'T SAY WHEN...)	
	04/14/93	15:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE: SAYS HE'LL CALL BACK BETWEEN 4 & 5 AND TRY TO GET THE PACKAGE OUT BY 5 P.M.	
1581	04/14/93	16:25	HRT	N	REPORTS OF SNIPERS RE BANNERS. SNIPERS OBSERVE BANNERS WITH THE FOLLOWING HANGING AT COMPOUND : "READ PROVERBS 1,2,3,4. WE COME TO LOVE, NOT WAR." "LET'S HAVE A BEER WHEN THIS IS OVER." "MY NAME IS NEAL VEGAI'M FROM HAWAII."	
1582	04/14/93	17:15	HRT	N	REPORTS FROM SNIPERS RE BANNERS. SNIPERS REPORTED THE FOLLOWING BANNERS HANGING FROM THE COMPOUND. 1. "MEDIA AND FBI DON'T KNOW THE TRUTH. YOU CAN'T ACCEPT THE TRUTH. WE CAN STILL HAVE A FEW BEERS TOGETHER." 2. 'I'M AN AMERICAN. I LOVE AMERICA, BUT BATF KILLED MY FAMILY AND FRIENDS."	
	04/14/93	18:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP INITIATES CALL INTO COMPOUND. NUMEROUS RINGS WITH NO ANSWER. CALL TERMINATED.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1585	04/14/93	18:17	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CALL IN COMPOUND IS NOT ANSWERED. CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND TO DETERMINE IF LEGAL PAPER WHICH IS SUPPOSEDLY BEING COMPLETED BY STEVE. NO ANSWER TO RINGS - TERMINATED CALL 6:19 PM.	
1584	04/14/93	18:19	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE CALLS IN AND SAYS THAT HIS AND DAVID'S LEGAL PAPERS HAVE BEEN SIGNED - HOWEVER BOTH ARE MAKING CHANGES - PAPERS WILL BE READY AT OR AOBUT 10:15 AM ON 4/15/93 - STEVE WANTS TO KNOW IF THAT IS OK WITH HIS ATTORNEY ZIMMERMAN. STEVE CALLS IN AND SAYS HIS LEGAL PAPER IS COMPLETE AND DAVID K. HAS SIGNED HIS COPY - HOWEVER, STEVE WILL MAKE SOME CHANGES THEN SIGN IT AGAIN. DAVID MADE CHANES ON HIS COPY FOR DEGUERIN. BOTH DAVID AND STEVE WILL LOOK OVER AND MAKE EVEN MORE CHANGES - PAPERS WILL NOT BE READY TONIGHT. PAPERS SHOULD BE READY TOMORROW AFTER DAILY PRAYERS AT 10:15 AM - CP WIL LCHECK WITH HENRY ZIMMERMANN AND CALL BACK - CALL TERMINATED 6:26 PM.	
	04/14/93	18:19	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLED INTO CP. STATES LEGAL PAPERS READY, ADDRESSED TO DEGUERIN.	
	04/14/93	18:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE NOT FINISHED WITH HIS PAPERS TO ZIMMERMAN.	
	04/14/93	18:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DWAYNE SUGGEST TO STEVE THAT HE FINISH HIS TO ZIMMERMAN AND SEND BOTH PACKETS OUT AT SAME TIME. STEVE STATES HE WILL NOT FINISH HIS TONIGHT.	
	04/14/93	18:24	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES DAVID NOT FEELING WELL AND IS VERY TIRED.	
	04/14/93	18:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE CAN HAVE PACKET READY BY 10:15 AM, 4/15/93. DWAYNE STATES HE WILL ADVISE ZIMMERMAN AND CALL STEVE BACK IN 15 MINUTES.	
1588	04/14/93	18:40	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CP CALLS INTO THE COMPOUND AND SPEAKS WITH STEVE. CP TELLS STEVE THERE IS A MAN AND WOMAN OUTSIDE THE COMPOUND AND THEY MUST COME IN. STEVE WILL CHECK - STEVE COMES BACK AND SAYS NOBODY OUTSIDE OF THE COMPOUND. STEVE IS STILL WORKING ON HIS LEGAL PAPERS - CP WHILL CHECK WITH ZIMMERMAN AND CALL STEVE BACK - CALL TERMINATTED 6:45 PM.	FYI

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/14/93	18:40	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP INITIATED CALL TO COMPOUND. STEVE SCHNEIDER ON LINE. DWAYNE ADVISED STEVE OF MALE AND FEMALE OUTSIDE PICKING UP WATER BOTTLES. STEVE WENT TO CHECK.	
	04/14/93	18:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE BACK ON LINE. STATES NOBODY OUT THER. CAN'T FINISH HIS PACKET TONIGHT. DWAYNE SATES WE CAN GET DAVID'S PACKET NOW IF STEVE CAN CONTROL PEOPLE. CP WILL CALL BACK.	
	04/14/93	18:45	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP INITIATED CALL INTO COMPOUND. STEVE SCHNEIDER ON LINE. DWAYNE ADVISED PEOPLE WALKED BACK INSIDE. STEVE STATED GREG SUMMERS WILL DELIVER PACKET. DWAYNE ADVISES NOT TO PICK UP ANYTHING. DWAYNE GIVES INSTRUCTIONS TO DELIVER PACKET BUT NOT TO GO OUTSIDE WIRE. STEVE AGREES. DWAYNE ADVISES STEVE TO STAY ON LINE WHILE GREG DELIVERS.	
1590	04/14/93	18:45	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE S. SENDS GREG SUMMERS OUT OF COMPOUND TO DELIVER DAVID K'S LEGAL PAPERS - STEVE'S LEGAL PAPERS WILL BE READY BY 8:10 AM 4/15/93. CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND AND SPEAKS WITH STEVE. STEVE INSTRUCTED TO SEND DAVID'S LEGAL PAPERS OUT - STEVE WILL HAVE GREG SUMMERS TAKE PAPERS OUT - INSTRUCTIONS ON DELIVERY ARE GIVEN TO STEVE - STEVE AND CP WILL STAY ON THE TELEPHONE DURING THE DELIVERY - STEVE GOES TO CHECK ON SUMMERS WHO IS GETTING DAVID'S LEGAL PAPERS. COMES BACK AND SENDS SUMMERS OUT TO MAKE DELIVERY. STEVE GETS OFF THE PHONE TO ENSURE SUMMERS IS GOING IN CORRECT DIRECTION. STEVE COMES BACK AND SAYS EVERYTHING IS OK - STEVE WILL HAVE HIS LEGAL PAPERS READY BY 8:00 AM 4/15/93. CALL TERMINATED 6:55 PM.	FYI
1586	04/14/93	18:47	NEGOTIATORS	N	JUDY SCHROEDER GETS ON THE PHONE MOMENTARILY AND SAYS HER FINGER IS STILL INJURED. JUDY GETS ON THE PHONE SAYS FINGER IS BROKEN AND MENDED - STEVE GETS ON AND SHE GETS OFF.	
	04/14/93	18:49	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKING TO DWAYNE ABOUT COLORADO AND FRIENDS.	
	04/14/93	18:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DWAYNE ADVISES STEVE TO CHECK GREG'S STATUS DUE TO TIME RESTRAINTS.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/14/93	18:51	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES GREG READY TO GO.	
	04/14/93	18:52	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	GREG GOING OUTSIDE. UNKNOWN FEMALE (POSSIBLY JUDY) TALKING IN BACKGROUND.	
	04/14/93	18:53	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	JUDY SCHNEIDER ON LINE. DWAYNE ASKS ABOUT FINGER. JUDY STATES GETTING BETTER.	
	04/14/93	18:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE BACK ON LINE. STATES GREG OUTSIDE DROPPING OFF.	
	04/14/93	18:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DWAYNE STATES WILL TELL ZIMMERMAN AND CALL BACK. CALL TERMINATED.	
	04/14/93	18:55	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DWAYNE ADVISES ZIMMERMAN LEAVING BEFORE 10:00 A.M. STEVE STATES WILL HAVE 8:45 A.M.	
	04/14/93	19:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP CALL IN NO ANSWER AFTER NUMEROUS RINGS, HANGS UP.	
	04/14/93	19:29	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DWAYNE TALKS TO STEVE SCHNEIDER ABOUT CONTENTS OF PACKAGE. STEVE SAYS NO TAPE FROM PABLO COHEN. STEVE SAYS CONTRACT FROM DEGUERIN AND LETTER. STEVE SAYS DAVID NOT AVAILABLE AND HE (STEVE) IS NOT SURE WHAT ALL IS IN THE PACKAGE.	
1589	04/14/93	19:29	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND RE DOCUMENTS BEING SENT OUT FOR ATTY DEGUERIN. STEVE SAYS NO TAPE FROM PABLO COHEN IS BEING SENT OUT. DAVID IS SENDING OUT THE CONTRACT FOR HIS ATTY. AND SOME SORT OF LETTERS (CONTENTS UNKNOWN). STEVE DOES NOT KNOW IF THE LETTER IS PRIVATE OR SOMETHING FOR THE PUBLIC.	FYI
1587	04/14/93	19:45	SNIPER OBSERVATION - HRT	N	SNIPERS OBSERVED MALE INDIVIDUAL IN WHITE/BRAVO 3 DOING WHAT APPEARED TO BE RELOADING SMALL CALIBER AMMUNITION (6:32 PM). SAME INDIVIDUAL SEEN IN WHITE/BRAVO 3 WEARING CAMO FACE PAINT. (7:38 PM).	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1583	04/14/93	20:00	NEGOTIATIONS	N	"LEGAL PAPERS" PERTAINING TO DAVID K. & STEVE S., WERE OBTAINED FROM THESE INDIVIDUALS AT THEIR COMPOUND BY HRT AND DELIVERED TO THEIR ATTORNIES. COPIES OF THESE PAPERS OBTAINED FROM THE ATTORNEY. AT OR ABOUT 8:00 PM "LEGAL PAPERS" OBTAINED FROM HRT MEMBER DAVE HACKMEYER AT HRT COMMAND CENTER WERE GIVEN TO ATTORNEY DICK DEGUERIN AND ATTORNEY JACK ZIMMERMANN FOR DAVID K AND STEVE S. RESPECTIVELY. SSA DEWAYNE FUSLIER, SA JOHN M O'NEIL AND SOAVIOR POLICE OFFICER RICK SHIRLEY (AUSTIN TX PD) WERE PRESENT AND MADE COPIES OF THE ABOVE DOCUMENTS. THE ORIGINALS OF THESE PAPERS WERE RETAINED BY TEH ATTORNEYS. (COPIOES OF THESE LETTERS ARE ATTACHED) SEE WP DOC EVNT1583	
1596	04/14/93	20:30	SA DONNA C. COWLING	N	ATTY GEN. SPOKE WITH POTTS AND SHE SEES CONFLICTING STORIES AS TO AMT. OF WATER IN COMPOUND. MIKE KAHOY (SIOC) NEEDS ALL INFORMATION REGARDING WATER TO RE PUT IN FORMAT AND FAXED TO SIOC PROMPTLY. HOWARD APPLE (SIOC) CALLED FOR MIKE KAHOY. HE WAS REQUESTING INFORMATION TO GIVE TO KAHOY TO GIVE TO POTTS TO ATTY. GEN. ATTY. GEN. WANTS TO KNOW WHAT THE WATER SITUATION REALLY IS. THERE ARE CONFLICTING STATEMENTS ABOUT THE WATER. (THE DAVIDIANS SAY THEY ARE HAVING TO RATION WATER, BUT THE VIDEOTAPES SHOW THAT THE CHILDREN ARE NOT DEHYDRATED AND SHEILA MARTIN HAD CLEAN WASHED HAIR WHEN SHE CAME OUT.) THE SITUATIONS WOULD NOT COINCIDE WITH THOSE IN WHICH WATER IS BEING RATIONED. IF WATER IS BEING RATIONED, THE ATTY GEN FEELS THEY WOULD RUN OUT SOON. POTTS WANTS ANY INFORMATION THAT IS CONTAINED IN THE LOGS THAT WOULD SHOW IF THE DAVIDIANS ARE COLLECTING ANY RAINWATER AND IF THEY ACTUALLY MORE WATER IN THE TANKS. HE ALSO WANTS INFORMATION FROM THE TITLE III THAT WOULD REVEAL WATER AMT STILL IN COMPOUND (REF WP DOC TJM0001C.MEM AND WATER)	ANALYSIS OF WATER SUPPLY PREPARED BY 4PM->MIDNIGHT SHIFT FOR TRANSMISSION BY FACSIMILE TO SIOC, FBIHQ. ANALYSIS ATTACHED. NOTE: ABOVE REPORT SENT TO SIOC ON 4/15/93. MICHAEL KIRKPATRICK
	04/14/93	20:54	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP INITIATES CALL TO ADVISE LETTERS DELIVERED TO ATTORNEYS. NO ANSWER.	
1593	04/14/93	20:54	NEGOTIATORS	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND TO SPEAK WITH STEVE S. - NO ANSWEF.. CALL TERMINATED 8:55 PM.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1592	04/14/93	20:56	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE S. CALL INTO CP SAYS HE HAS TROUBLE UNDERSTANDING LEGAL PAPERS FOR HIS ATTORNEY. GENERAL CONVERSATION REGARDING DAVID K., PEOPLE OUTSIDE COMPOUND - STEVE SAYS HIS DOB IS 10/16/49. STEVE TOLD TO TAKE CONTROL OF HIS LIFE AND IS FAR WORSE OFF NOW THAN SEVEN YEARS AGO. STEVE CALLS INTO CP SAYS HE HAS BEEN HAVING TROUBLE UNDERSTANDING THE LEGAL ISSUES. MARTIN ISN'T SHOWING MUCH INTEREST IN HELPING STEVE UNDERSTAND THE PAPER. TALK OF LEGAL FEES - STEVE WANT TO KNOW WHO IS WORKING TONIGHT. DAVID K. MAY DO A TAPE FOR BU NEGOTIATORS AND A LETTER TO THEM. STEVE TALKS OF DAVID K'S LETTER ABOUT COMING OUT IN WHICH ATTORNEY DEGUERIN GAVE TO BU AGTS. HAS NO DATE YET TO COME OUT OF THE COMPOUND - WILL COME OUT AFTER THE MANUSCRIPT ON THE SEVEN SEALS IS COMPLETED: CP STRESSES SAFETY RULES - CP TELLS STEVE HE MAYBE LOSING CONTROL OF THE PEOPLE - STEVE SAYS HE HAS CONTROL OF HIS PEOPLE - STEVE SAYS UP TO SEVEN PEOPLE LISTEN TO NEGOTIATIONS IN THE COMPOUND. STEVE SAYS HIS DOB 10/16/49. CALL TERMINATED 9:40 PM.	INFO ONLY
	04/14/93	20:56	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLED INTO CP. DWAYNE ADVISED LETTERS DELIVERED AND THAT ZIMMERMAN OFFERED TO LET DEGUERIN RECEIVE STEVE'S PACKET.	
	04/14/93	20:57	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES WORKING ON PACKET.	
	04/14/93	21:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DWAYNE ADVISES STEVE HIS PACKET MUST BE DELIVERED BY 8:45 PM. STATES JUDY HAS PACKET FOR ATTORNEY - LEVINE. MAINLY DISPUTE OVER LEGAL FEES.	
	04/14/93	21:02	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ASKS DWAYNE WHO ALL IS IN THE ROOM.	
	04/14/93	21:04	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES EVERYONE TALKING MORE ABOUT COMING OUT SOON. GETTING EXCITED.	
	04/14/93	21:06	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DWAYNE AGAIN ASKS STEVE ABOUT DEFINITE SURRENDER DATE. STEVE DISCUSSES COMPLETION OF MANUSCRIPT.	
	04/14/93	21:08	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE STATES HE AND OTHERS WILL DEFINITELY BE COMING OUT WHEN DAVID COMES OUT.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/14/93	21:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DWAYNE ADVISED STEVE TO MAKE SURE NOBODY COMES OUT WITHOUT PERMISSION. STEVE AGAIN DENIES ANYONE CAME OUT BUT THEN STATES THEY WERE IN COURTYARD BUT THOUGHT IT WAS OKAY.	
	04/14/93	21:16	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT PUTTING PLYBOARD UP SO WE COULDN'T SEE COURTYARD. STEVE REFUSES TO KEEP PEOPLE FROM GOING INTO COURTYARD. STATES WE SHOULD DO WHAT WE HAVE TO DO. STATES OUR GUYS SHOULDN'T BE PROVOKING THEM. DWAYNE CONTINUES TO ADVISE STEVE NOBODY CAN STEP OUT.	
	04/14/93	21:23	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DWAYNE AGAIN POINTS OUT NOBODY TO COME OUT. STEVE TALKS ABOUT PLYWOOD.	
	04/14/93	21:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DWAYNE AGAIN ADVISES TO CONTROL PEOPLE AND NOT COME OUT. STEVE STATES THEY WILL CONTINUE TO DO WHAT THEY'VE BEEN DOING.	
	04/14/93	21:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE DISCUSSES RIGHTS AND ENCROACHMENT ON THOSE RIGHTS.	
	04/14/93	21:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE TALKS ABOUT MEDIA REPORTS.	
	04/14/93	21:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ASKS IS ALL PHONE CALLS HAVE BEEN TAPED.	
	04/14/93	21:47	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DWAYNE ASKS STEVE IF HE IS BETTER OFF NOW THAN BEFORE HE CAME INTO COMPOUND. REMINDS HIM OF PACKET.	
1591	04/14/93	22:10	SA WILLIAM G. MCSALIS	N	REV. WAYNE PANKY CARPENTER RECEIVES PHONE MESSAGE FROM YAHWEH KORESH. CALL RECEIVED 6:00 TO 8:30 PM. REV. CARPENTER RECEIVED A PHONE MESSAGE FROM "YAHWEH KORESH" INSIDE THE COMPOUND. KORESH SAID HE WAS CALLING FROM A CELLULAR PHONE. SAID THEY HAD TUNNELS AND FOOD, "WE CAN HOLD OUT FOREVER," FORMER STUDENTS IN COMPOUND. CARPENTER TAUGHT RELIGION AT N.W. CLASSEN HIGH SCHOOL IN OKLAHOMA CITY FROM 1970 - 1987. CARPENTER - W/M 9/6/22, 1700 LIONS GATE CR. BETHANY, OK 73008, (405) 787-1992. STILL HAS MESSAGE ON TAPE. PLAYED TAPE FOR S.A. CP.	TOLD CARPENTER TO ADVISE IF FURTHER CALLS RECEIVED. ** TECH AGENTS ADVISED THAT NO INDICATIONS FROM FCC OR TECH AGENTS OF ANY CELLULAR CALLS COMING FROM COMPOUND 4/14/93. LEAD 0386 SET FOR OC TO INTV CARPENTER AND OBTAIN TAPE OF TELEPHONE CONVERSATION.

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1594	04/15/93	0:10	NEGOTIATIONS	N	WARNING CONCERNING COMPOUND. SCHNEIDER ADVISED NEGOTIATORS THAT ANYONE ENCROACHING INTO COURTYARD AREA "WOULD BE FOOISH AND WOULD PLACE THEMSELVES IN JEOPARDY."	
	04/15/93	0:11	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CALL INTO COMPOUND. SCOTT ANSWERED, ASKS IF DAVID AROUND, NOT AROUND. CP ASKS FOR STEVE.	
	04/15/93	0:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SCOTT SAYS TRIED TO WAKE STEVE. STEVE SAYS WILL CONTACT BEFORE 8:45 A.M. STEVE WAS SLEEPING.	
	04/15/93	0:18	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS SCOTT WHAT LAST SEAL OPENED. HE DOESN'T KNOW.	
	04/15/93	0:22	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SCOTT WENT TO TRY AND GET STEVE OR DAVID TO PHONE.	
	04/15/93	0:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SCOTT COMES BACK TO PHONE. CP ASKS (1) 7TH ANGEL MESSAGE WHERE ARE WE? 6TH ANGEL MESSAGE REJECTED IN 1977. (2) HOW DO STEVE AND DAVID INTERPRET REVELATION, A) HISTORICALLY, B) IDEALISTIC, C) FUTURISTIC; (3) HOW DOES DAVID LOOK AT 1,000 YEARS? (4) WHERE DOES DAVID SEE US IN THE SEALS? SCOTT WRITES DOWN QUESTIONS.	
	04/15/93	0:38	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SCOTT TALKS TO SOMEONE OFF PHONE. STARTS TO GET OFF PHONE. CP ASKS IF SOMEONE TELLING TO GET OFF PHONE. HE SAYS HE CAN TALK ON PHONE.	
	04/15/93	0:41	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS IF SHOULD STAY AROUND. SCOTT WILL ASK IF STEVE OR DAVID WILL TALK TO CP.	
	04/15/93	0:43	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SCOTT WILL CALL BACK WITH ANSWER IF STEVE OR DAVID WILL TALK.	
	04/15/93	1:10	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SCOTT CALLS. CAN'T GET DAVID OR STEVE, WANTS TO TALK IN THE MORNING. CP REQUEST TO TALK TO STEVE OR DAVID IN MID-MORNING.	
	04/15/93	1:13	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SCOTT SAYS HE IS COLD. SAYS NO WINDOWS AND RAINS IN. THEY GET WATER OFF ROOF. USE THE RAINWATER FOR EVERYTHING. DRAIN THROUGH TOWELS.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/15/93	1:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	SCOTT SAYS HE COULD COME OUT ANYTIME HE DESIRES BUT HE DOES NOT WANT TO COME OUT NOW.	
	04/15/93	1:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE OR DAVID WILL WANT TO TALK BEFORE 9:00 A.M.	
1599	04/15/93	7:20	HRT - TOC	N	AIR-OPS ADVISED THE WATER STORAGE TANK ON THE REAR OF THE COMPOUND APPEARS TO BE FULL. NIGHTSTALKER INFORMED HRT-TOC THAT THEY OBSERVED THE REAR WATER STORAGE TANK APPEARS TO NOW BE FULL. THIS OBSERVATION OCCURRED BETWEEN 3:00 AM AND 7:00 AM ON 4/15/93. tHIS INFORMATION IS BASED ON THE THERMAL IMAGE OF THE WARM WATER IN THIS TANK. FOR INFO	
1602	04/15/93	14:10	SA HOBART G JOHNSON	N	U/F TALKING ABOUT WATER. U/F W/ACCENT TALKS ABOUT USING 1/2 GAL OF WATER PER DAY. LAUGHS ABOUT (FBI) THINKING WE ARE LOW ON WATER. SAYS CAN WALK AROUND BACK TO TANK AT AN ANGLE THEY (FBI) CAN'T SEE US. SHE HAS WALKED OUT THERE. 1ST TANK IS FULL, 2ND TANK IS 1/2 FULL, 1/2 OF THAT BIG TANK IS ALOT. GREG WANTS TO FIX THE TANK.	
1604	04/15/93	14:25	NEGOTIATION	N	HEALTH CONCERNS - PREGNANT WOMEN IN COMPOUND. CP ADIVISES STEVE SCHNEIDER THAT WE HAVE CONCERNS ABOUT THE HEALTH OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED PREGNANT WOMEN LOCATED IN COMPOUND. STEVE SCHNEIDER ADVISED THAT THERE ARE TWO (2) PREGNANT FEMALES; NAMELY 1. NICHOLE GENT-LITTLE, WFA DOB 6/28/68 (AUSTRALIAN CITIZEN) 2. AISHA GYARFUS SUMMERS, WFA DOB 10/4/75 (AUSTRALIAN CITIZEN). STEVE SCHNEIDER DESCRIBED NICHOLE GENT LITTLE TO BE 5 MONTHS PREGNANT WHILE AISHA IS DESCRIBED AS BEING "DUE IN MAY"	
1608	04/15/93	15:12	NEGOTIATION	N	SCHNEIDER ADVISES HIS LEGAL DOCUMENTS ARE NOW READY TO DELIVER. STEVETOLD THAT HIS DOCUMENTATION WILL BE AVAILABLE TO DELIVER THOSE DOCUMENTS IN PERSON WHEN HE COMES OUT. SCHNEIDER ALSO ADVISED THAT WE NEED TO ENSURE TWO ROUTINE CALL CHECKS. NAMELY 8:45 AM COMPOUND CALLS CP EVENINGS - CP CALLS COMPOUND. AGREED	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1609	04/15/93	15:30	NEGOTIATION	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER ADVISES THAT THERE ARE FOUR CHILDREN IN THE COMPOUND WHO ARE MALES. STEVE SCHNEIDER ADVISES/IDENTIFIES THE FOLLOWING CHILDREN ARE MALES AND ARE LISTED AS FOLLOWS: 1. CYRUS (8 YEARS OLDO MOTHER: RACHEL 2. DAYLAND (2-3 YEARS OLD) MOTHER: GENT 3. ISIAH (4 YEARS OLD) MOTHER: JULIE MARTINEZ 4. JOSEPH (9 YEARS OLD) MOTHER: JULIE MARTINEZ. INFO ONLY.	
1610	04/15/93	15:53	NEGOTIATION	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER HAS ADVISED THAT HE WILL BE CALLED UPON TO REVIEW AND "EDIT" THE MANUSCRIPT AS DAVID KORESH GENERATES THE DOCUMENT. STEVE SCHNEIDER HAS ADVISED THAT HE WILL BE UTILIZED TO REVIEW AND EDIT THE "MANUSCRIPT" BEING PREPARED BY DAVID KORESH WITH RELATION TO THE SEVEN SEALS. SCHNEIDER ADVISED THAT HIS WIFE JUDY SCHNEIDER CAN TYPE 120WPM. CP SUGGESTED THAT DAVID KORESH SHOULD SEND OUT OR DICTATE THE CONTENTS OF THE MANUSCRIPT RATHER THAT HANDWRITTING. SCHNEIDER WILL PASS THIS ALONG TO DAVID KORESH FOR HIS CONSIDERATION.	
1611	04/15/93	16:07	NEGOTIATION	N	STEVEN SCHNEIDER ADVISES THAT THEY ARE IN THE 5TH SEAL. STEVEN SCHNEIDER HAS ADVISED THAT THE PEOPLE REMAINING IN THE COMPOUND ARE APPROXIMATELY "IN THE TIME OF THE 5TH SEAL" HE ADVISES THAT THE MANUSCRIPT WILL SHOW YOU HOW TO FIND AND UNLOCK THE 7 SEALS.	
1607	04/15/93	17:15	HRT TOC	N	2. FLASH BANGS OF W/M, BLACK HAIR, WEARING A CAMO SMOCKJACKET. UNANNOUNCED A WHITE MAN EXITED ONE COMPOUND ON ONE BLACK SIDE. HE WAS FLASHBANGED, AFTER WHICH HE RE-ENTERED THE COMPOUND. AGAIN, UNANNOUNCED HE EXITED THE COMPOUND, AND WAS AGAIN FLASHBANGED. AFTER THIS OBSERVERSWERE SEEN AT EVERY WINDOW ON THE BLACK SIDE. FOR INFO	
1612	04/15/93	17:30	M.S. MIRON	N	PSYCHOLINGUISTICS CENTER SYRACUSE NEW YORK. ATTACHED IS AN ANALYSIS OF DAVID KORESH'S LETTERS DATED 4/10, 11, 14/93, BY M.S. MIRON, PSYCHOLINGUISTICS CENTER, SYRACUSE, NY.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1614	04/15/93	17:49	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE CALLS CP, SAYS HE HAS COMPLETED LEGAL PAPERS. STEVE SAYS HE TALKED TO NEGOTIATOR RICK EARLIER TODAY. STEVE TOLD RICK HE HAD LEGAL PAPERS READY TO BE PICKED UP. RICK WAS GOING TO CHECK RE PICK UP. STEVE JUST CALLING IN FOR RICK TO SEE IF PAPERS ARE GOING TO BE PICKED UP. CP TELLS STEVE THAT DAVID SHOULD NOT BE DISTURBED WHILE HE IS WORKING ON HIS MANUSCRIPT. STEVE TALKS ABOUT RELIGION ETC. CP LISTENS. STEVE TALKS OF PEOPLE BEING FLASH BANGED TODAY. STEVE IS CAUTIONED ABOUT SAFETY. STEVE TALKS ABOUT SPACE TRAVEL, ETC. STEVE WILL CHECK ON DAVID'S PROGRESS. INFO	
1615	04/15/93	18:44	NEGOTIATION	N	STEVE CALLS INTO COMPOUND RE DAVID WORKING ON MANUSCRIPT. STEVE STAYS DAVID HAS A TAPE HE WOULD LIKE TO SEND OUT TO FBI. CP EXPLAINS THAT IS BEING FROWNED UPON BY COMMANDERS. IT IS BECOMING TOO MUCH OF A PROBLEM - SAFETY - CP SAYS SINCE PEOPLE ARE COMING OFF OF COMPOUND UNANNOUNCED WE ARE NOT GOING TO GET DAVID'S TAPE. INFO	
1616	04/15/93	22:00	SA DONNA C. COWLING	N	UPDATED INTELLIGENCE ON WATER SUPPLY. SEE WP DOC EVNT1616.	UPDATED REPORT FAXED TO SIOC, FBIHQ. PM. 4/15/93
1619	04/16/93	0:05	HRT TOC	N	NIGHTSTALKER REPORTS WATER TANK ON BLACKSIDE IS FULL AND HOT. DURING NIGHTSTALKER SHIFT (19:00-2300), THEY OBSERVED THE WATER TANK ON THE BLACK SIDE AND REPORTED THAT IT WAS FULL AND HOT.	THE TANK WAS REPORTED FULL IN AMENDED WATER SUPPLY ANALYSIS SUBMITTED TO FBIHQ EVENING OF 4/15/93.
	04/16/93	1:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE CALLS CP. STEVE SAYS BRADLEY RAN INTO BUILDING WHERE CHILDREN WERE. RAN INTO FROM OF THE BUILDING.	
	04/16/93	1:19	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ASKS FOR COMMENTS ON CLINT AND DAVID'S CONVERSATION. BIBLE BABBLE.	
	04/16/93	1:30	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	MORNING BEFORE YESTERDAY. DAVID GAVE HIM A LETTER TO DEGUERIN AND IT WAS FIRST CHANCE FOR STEVE TO SEE A SIGN.	
	04/16/93	1:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP SAYS MANUSCRIPT MAY BE STALL. STEVE SAYS IF GOVERNMENT THINKS STALLING SHOULD BRING TANKS IN. IT IS NOT A STALLING TACTIC. BACK INTO BIBLE BABBLE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/16/93	1:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE UNDERSTANDS THEY ARE TO COME OUT AFTER 7 SEALS ARE WRITTEN AND EDITED. STEVE IS TO EDIT THE MANUSCRIPT.	
	04/16/93	1:50	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS GOVERNMENT HAS BECOME TOO POWERFUL AND ABUSE THE RIGHTS OF THE PEOPLE. ATF SHOT ONE LADY IN BED AND ONE MAN NEXT TO HIS BED. FIVE PEOPLE DEAD IN COMPOUND. PERRY JONES SHOT IN HALLWAY. PEOPLE DID NOT HAVE GUNS. CP ASKS HOW PEOPLE IN COMPOUND HAD GUNS WHEN AGENTS SHOWED UP. STEVE NOT SURE THAT HAPPENED. STEVE SAYS THERE ARE WEAPONS IN COMPOUND.	
	04/16/93	2:09	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS HE DOES NOT HAVE TO COME OUT. DAVID'S GOD HAS SAID THEY WILL COME OUT.	
	04/16/93	2:15	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS HE IS NOT AFRAID OF THE LEGAL SYSTEM.	
	04/16/93	2:17	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS 6 DEAD AND 4 WOUNDED IN THE COMPOUND.	
	04/16/93	2:20	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS HE WAS ANNOYED WHEN DAVID CHANGED ON MARCH 2 AND SAID NOT TO GO OUT AFTER THE TAPE WAS PLAYED.	
	04/16/93	2:25	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE WANTS A REACTION TO CONVERSATION BETWEEN DAVID AND CLINT.	
	04/16/93	2:31	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS DAVID IS WRITING ON THE SECOND SEAL. STEVE HAS NOT STARTED EDITING THE WRITING ON THE 1ST SEAL.	
	04/16/93	2:35	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID GETS ON THE LINE, 1ST SEAL MANUSCRIPT COMPLETED. WORKING ON SECOND SEAL.	
	04/16/93	2:46	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	DAVID TELLS HISTORY OF HIS TIME WITH GROUP.	
	04/16/93	3:00	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASK DAVID HOW LONG BEFORE SEVEN SEAL MANUSCRIPT DONE. FIRST SEAL DONE IS CHAPTER 1, 28-30 PAGES. TOOK 3-4 DAYS. WORKING MOST OF DAY AND NIGHT. HE HAS 3 OR 4 PEOPLE THAT CAN EDIT IT. CP ASKS IF THEY ARE COMING OUT WHEN MANUSCRIPT DONE. DAVID SAYS HE HAS NO REASON NOT TO COME OUT.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/16/93	3:05	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS IF DAVID CAN WRITE SEVEN SEALS FROM JAIL. DAVID SAYS HE WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO WRITE.	
	04/16/93	3:07	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS HOW LONG TO FINISH OTHER SIX SEALS. DAVID SAYS NOT LONG.	
	04/16/93	3:11	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	CP ASKS IF HE WILL COME OUT AFTER SEALS DONE. DAVID SAYS AFTER HIS ATTORNEY GIVES COPIES TO ARNOLD AND COME BACK TO COMPOUND DAVID WILL COME OUT.	
	04/16/93	3:27	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE ON LINE.	
	04/16/93	3:32	NEGOTIATOR'S LOG	N	STEVE SAYS HE HAS NOT SEEN FIRST CHAPTER. STEVE SAYS HE SUGGESTED AT 10:00 FOR DAVID TO DICTATE BUT DAVID SAYS HE HAS TO WRITE IT.	
	04/16/93	8:53	NEGOTIATOR	N	GARCIA IS ABLE TO CONSOLE STEVE AS TO BRADLEY CONTACTING BUILDING. STEVE GOODS INTO ZEPHANIA 3-5 BIBLE BABBLE INTO THE WAITING SITUATION. IT'S SOMETHING THAT WE'VE TRAINING FOR.	
	04/16/93	8:57	NEGOTIATOR	N	CP: ANY CHANCE ANYONE WOULD WANT TO COME OUT? IT WOULD HELP, IT WOULDBE A SHOW OF GOOD FAITH. IT'S BEEN OVER 2 WEEKS.	
	04/16/93	8:58	NEGOTIATOR	N	STEVE: WELL THE OTHER DAY SOMEONE DID SOMETHING I DIDN'T LIKE. IF THEY DO IT AGAIN THEY'RE GOING OUT. FOR THE LAST FEW DAYS IS HAVEN'T REALLY ASKED ANYONE. CP: OK. IT'S WHERE DID THE BRADLEY HIT?	
	04/16/93	8:59	NEGOTIATOR	N	STEVE: NEAR WHERE THE BLACK CAMERO IS, RIGHT IN FRONT OF IT. IT CAME STRAIGHT INTO THE BUILDING. IT'S 80-100 FEET TO THE LEFT OF THE FRONTDOOR (FROM FRONG). THE HOLE'S ABOUT AS BIG AS A BRADLEY AND ABOUT 1 FOOT DEEP. CP: OK, WELL THAT SHOULD NOT HAVE HAPPENED. STEVE: OK, WELL IT'S THE DAILY NOW, SO I'LL GO.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1624	04/16/93	14:00	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CONTENT OF CONTACT WITH STEVE SCHNEIDER. 1. THE BRADLEY STRUCK THE BID BUILDING AT 1:30 AM. 4/16/93. GRAHAM HAS A HEADACHE FROM THE IMPACT OF THE BRADLEY ON THE BUILDING. 2. UNKNOWN IF MANUSCRIPT ON THE 1STSEAL IS COMPLETE, IT IS APPROX 30 PGS. LONG. DAVID IS WORKING ON THE SECOND, BUT UNKNOWN IF TH 1ST SEAL IS COMPLETE. 3. STEVE WILL DETERMINE THE TYPE OF RIBBON NEEDED TO USE ONE OF THE MANUAL TYPEWRITERS. INOF ONLY.	
	04/16/93	14:00	NEGOTIATOR	N	CP CALLS STEVE ON LINE. STEVE: SAYS GRAHAM HAS BRUISES, ETC NOTHING MAJOR. CYRUS IS OKAY. APPARENTLY GRAHAM SLEPT RIGHT THROUGH IT. CP: IS DAVID WORKING ON THE FIRST SEAL OR SECOND? STEVE: I HAVEN'T SEEN HIM YET. I DON'T THINK HE'S AWAKE. THE INCIDENT LAST NIGHT TOOK A LOT OF TIME, YOU KNOW. CP: PLEASE FIND OUT WHAT SEAL HE'S WORKING ON. FIND OUT HOW LONG EACH SEAL WILL TAKE TO WRITE OUT.	
	04/16/93	14:06	NEGOTIATOR	N	STEVE: I KNOW THE 4TH IS THE LONGEST SEAL. THE 1ST IS BETWEEN 28 AND 30 PAGES. HE'S WORKING ON THE 2ND ONE. "I HEARD HIM SAY THAT." HE GETS VERY DEEP.	
	04/16/93	14:07	NEGOTIATOR	N	CP: OK. WE'D LIKE TO WORK ON THE RIBBON FOR THE TYPEWRITER. GET ME THE MAKE, ETC. STEVE: WE HAVE ONE THAT OPERATES ON BATTERIES SIX SIZE D..TALKS ABOUT COMPUTERS, MANUAL TYPEWRITERS (2) CP: OK. FIND OUT AND CALL ME BACK.	
1626	04/16/93	14:46	MONITOR ROOM SA VELA	N	OVERHEAR WDT 72 4/16/93 14:33 CONVERSATION BETWEEN STEVE AND UNKNOWNFEMALE RE TANK INCIDENT. UNKNOWN FEMALES ASK, "WHAT HAPPENED LAST NIGHT"? STEVE RESPONDS "THOSE TANKS RUN RIGHT INTO THE BUILDING. GRAHAM WAS SLEEPING NEXT TO THE WALL, HE COULD HAVE REALLY BEEN HURT - BUT HE DIDN'T EVEN WAKE UP IT TOOK THIBIDEAUX TO WAKE HIM UP.	
1628	04/16/93	14:50	ZANE	N	MAIL COVER RESULTS. MAIL COVER RESULTS, SHOWING FINANCIAL INFORMATIONON SUBJECTS ARE ATTACHED.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/16/93	14:59	NEGOTIATOR	N	STEVE CALLS. STEVE: HERE'S JUDY. JUDY ON LINE: (FINGER IS GOOD) SHARP TYPEWRITER. PA-W1410 (ELECTRIC TYPEWRITER HOOKED UP TO BATTERIES.) I NEED RIBBON CASSETTES 2X-3CS2 AND 2 PRINT WHEELS, AN ORATOR AND A SCRIPT. CP: OK	
	04/16/93	15:01	NEGOTIATOR	N	Judy: AND LIFT OFF CORRECTION TAPE. DESCRIBES 2ND TYPEWRITER, BATTERIES (WANT 12 SIZE D) AND A LIGHT. CP: WE'LL SEE WHAT WE CAN DO. DO YOU HAVE A MANUAL TYPEWRITER? JUDY: WE DO, BUT I DON'T WANT TO MESS WITH IT. CP: HOW FAR IS DAVID ON THE SEALS?	
	04/16/93	15:06	NEGOTIATOR	N	JUDY: I DON'T KNOW...COUPLE OF PAGES (SHE IS EVASIVE) JUDY: OK, NOW IS WORSHIP HOUR. CP: HOW IS YOUR HAND? JUDY: I NEED TO GET OFF THE PHONE TO GO STUDY.	
1629	04/16/93	17:08	SA LLOYD SIGLER	N	REFERENCE MESSAGE SHEET #1617 - INFORMATION RE WATER WELL AND WATER SYSTEM AT THE COMPOUND - WITH ATTACHED INSERT, ATF REPORT AND PHOTOGRAPHS. ON PAGE 3 OF THE INSERT BY SA SIGLER IT WAS INCORRECTLY REPORTED THAT DONALD BUNDS HAD INDICATED THAT HE WAS AWARE THAT THE COMPOUND HAD TWO 1,000 KILOWATT DIESEL GENERATORS. THE CORRECT INFORMATION IS THAT BUNDS INDICATED THAT HE WAS AWARE THAT THE COMPOUND HAD TWO 100 (ONE HUNDRED) KILOWATT DIESEL GENERATORS AT THE TIME HE LEFT THE COMPOUND ON 2/28/93. AS WELL THE THREE WATER TANKS LOCATED TOGETHER AGAINST THE OUTSIDE WALL OF THE BUILDING ARE SITTING ON A FLAT BED TRAILER. THE TRAILER HAS HAD THE WHEELS REMOVED AND IS SITTING ON CINDER BLOCKS. THE TRAILER BED IS APPROXIMATELY 4' - 5' OFF THE GROUND. BY HAING THE TANKS SIT UP OFF THE GROUND AND WITH THE WEIGHT OF THE WATER IN THE TANK IT WOULD HELP CREATE A PRESSURE GRADIENT FOR THE GRAVITY FEED TO THE SPIGOT IN THE KITCHEN SINK.	
1632	04/16/93	22:56	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND. PHIL HENRY ANSWERS. PHILLIP HENRY, B/M, DOB 4/26/70. PHIL HENRY TELLS CP THAT TOLD STEVE AND DAVID ARE ASLEEP. CP SHOULD CALL IN TOMORROW AT 8:45 AM. HENRY SAYS HE IS ZILLA HENRY'S SON. HENRY TALKS ABOUT HIS RELIGION BELIEFS. HENRY STATES HE IS NOT READY TO LEAVE COMPOUND. SAYS HE IS WAITING TO HEAR FROM GOD AND FOR PREDICTIONS TO COME TRUE.	NONE.

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/16/93		NEGOTIATOR	N	EVERYTHING WW'VE TALKED ABOUT -- AT THE SAME TIME IF YOU WANT TO HURRY THE PROCESS THEN IT MAY END IN A WAY THAT IS NOT GOOD. IF IT HAPPENS AGAIN I MAY NOT BE IN CONTROL OF WHAT HAPPENS. THESE PEOPLE SAID IFIT HAPPENS AGAIN THEIR WILL TAKE IT UPON THEMSELVES TO DO SOMETHING	
1638	04/17/93	15:42	HRT	N	TECH SURVEILLANCE - TACTICAL CONCERNS. TECHNICAL SURVEILLANCE REVEALED THE FOLLOWING TACTICAL CONCERNS: 1.SOME OCCUPANTS APPEAR TO BE STANDING 4 - HOUR WATCHES. THEY COMMENT ON HOW THE 2300-0300 TIME IS THE HARDEST TO STAY AWAKE. 2, OCCUPANTS TALK ABOUT 1-MILLION POWER SPOTLIGHT THEY HAVE. (TECH SHEETS ATTACHED.)	
1639	04/17/93	16:00	TX RANGER JOE HAROLDSON	N	SUBMITTED 5 REPORTS RE: CHILD ABUSE ALLEGATIONS IN THE COMPOUND. VICTORINE HOLLINGSWORTH REPORT ALSO PROVIDES LIST OF PEOPLE SHE CLAIMS LEFT THE COMPOUND PRIOR TO 2/28/93 RAID.	
1640	04/17/93	16:46	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND RE CASIO (WRITE) TYPEWRITER RIBBON (CW-16) USES CASIO INK RIBBON CASSETTE. STEVE CHECKS TYPEWRITER AND SAYS IT USES 4-D SIZE BATTERIES. CP ADVISES STEVE THAT COMMANDER DOES NOT PERMITUS (CP) SENDING IN BATTERIES AT THIS TIME. STEVE SAYS TYPING OF MANUSCRIPTS WILL TAKE A LOT LONGER TO TYPE ON MANUAL TYPEWRITER. LEAD OBTAIN CASIO INK RIBBON CASSETTES FOR CASIO WRITER CW-16. ALSO TYPEWRITERRIBBON FOR A ROYAL QUIET DELUXE TYPEWRITER (A STANDARD SPOOL TYPE RIBBON.	SA OSA OBTAINED RIBBON AND GAVE THEM TO NEGOTIATION TEAM.
1641	04/17/93	20:19	NEGOTIATION	N	STEVE CALLS INTO CP. INQUIRES RE LOUIS ALANIZ. SCHNEIDER CALLS INTO CP AND INQUIRES ABOUT STATUS OF LOUIS ALANIZ. NEGOTIATORS TELLS STEVE THAT HE HAD JUST TALKED TO ALANIZ AND HE IS OKAY. STEVE ASKS ABOUT STATUS OF CASIO TYPEWRITER CASSETTES. CP TELLS HIM WE ARE WORKING ON IT.	
1644	04/17/93	20:56	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLS CP. STEVE PUTS DAVID ON LINE. RE HOT SAUCE (THRIFTY MAID). DAVID ON LINE TALKS ABOUT HOT SAUCE AND CRAYFISH. SMALL TALK RE RESTAURANTS & FOOD. BEGISN BIBLE TALK - PREACHES. INFO	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1654	04/18/93	8:45	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CONTACT W/ STEVE SCHNEIDER REVEALED THAT KORESH WAS WORKING ON HIS MANUSCRIPT OF THE 2ND SEAL BUT HAD NOT PROVIDED THE 1ST TO SCHNEIDER FOR EDITING. DAILY 8:45 AM CONTACT SCHNEIDER ADVISED KORESH IS WORKING ON HIS INTERPRETATION OF THE 2ND SEAL BUT HAS YET TO PROVIDE THE FINISHED 1ST SEAL FOR EDITING. NO ONE WANTS TO LEAVE THE COMPOUND PER SCHNEIDER. FOR INFO.	
1656	04/18/93	13:45	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CP CONTACTED COMPOUND TO ADVISE OF CLEARING OPERATIONS IN FRONT OF COMPOUND. RULES OF SAFETY REPEATED. DIRECTIONS RECEIVED FROM HRT TO ADVISE COMPOUND THAT CLEARING OPERATIONS TO FRONT OF COMPOUND WERE GOINGTO BE INITIATED AND TO READVISE OCCUPANTS OF "RULES OF SAFETY" - TO INCLUDE: MOVEMENT IN WINDOWS AND IN TOWER IS UNACCEPTABLE - AND WILL BE CONSIDERED A THREAT TO LE PERSONNEL. CALL PLACED BY H GARCIA TO STEVE SCHNEIDER. SCHNEIDER STATED HE WILL ADVISE BUT DOESN'T THINK THEY WILL COMPLY.	FOR INFO
1663	04/18/93	14:00	SA ROBERT ZANE	N	TAPED MESSAGES FR FAMILY MEMBERS TO SUBJECTS IN THE COMPOUND. ON 4/18/93, ISABEL ANDRADE PROVIDED AUDIO TAPES TO WRITER, WITH MESSAGES TO HER CHILDREN IN THE COMPOUND. SAME DATE, BELINDA GANER DROPPED AN AUDIO TAPE TO HER SON, DAVID THIBODEAU. ALL TAPES ATTACHED. ROUTE TO NEGOTIATORS.	TAPES PROVIDED TO NEGOTIATION TEAM FOR APPROPRIATE USE.
	04/18/93	14:00	RTOC-T	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER NEW RULES ABOUT STAYING OUT OF TOWER.	
1658	04/18/93	14:00	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CALL FROM COMPOUND TO NEGOTIATIONS FROM DAVID KORESH. KORESH CALLS CPAND STATES THAT THE CARS IN FRONT ARE "IRREPLACEABLE". SAYS "PEOPLE ARE GOING TO GET MAD". SAYS HE CAN'T CONTROL ALL OF THE PERSONS INSIDE- IS UPSET THAT CLEARING OP IS PENDING. SAYS WER ARE CROSSING THE LINE AND THE SAFETY OF THE WOMEN AND CHILDREN IS IN JEOPARDY. RULES OF SAFETY REPEATED TO KORESH. HE CUTS OFF NEGOTIATIONS - "I UNDERSTAND THE RULES".	INFO
1657	04/18/93	14:02	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CALL FROM COMPOUND TO NEGOTIATIONS FROM STEVE SCHNEIDER. STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLS AND TELLS THAT DAVID TOLD HIM THAT THE CCMPOUND WILL BEGIN TO "REACT DIFFERENTLY". DAVID DOESN'T WANT FRONT CLEARED.	FOR INFO

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1660	04/18/93	14:15	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CALL FROM KORESH TO CP (CONTINUATION). KORESH ADVISES CP (GARCIA) - WE HAVE TRIED TO COMMUNICATE IN PASSIONATE WAY - WE'RE NOT YOUR EVERYDAY CULT OR TERROIST. THEY'RE DESTROYING PRIVATE PROPERTY AND REMOVING EVIDENCES." SAYS "THIS WILL BE THE SADDEST DAY IN HISTORY"... ADVISES "2-4-AND 5 THAT THEY'RE DOING IT NOW" (AS IF TELLING CERTAIN POSTSTO BE WATCHFUL.)	INFO
1661	04/18/93	14:47	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CP INITIATES CALL TO COMPOUND. TALKS TO STEVE SCHNEIDER RE: CLEARING OP AND "RULES OF SAFETY." CALL TO COMPOUND INITIATED - STEVE SCHNEIDER ADVISED OF CLEARING OP. CP ADVISES "RULES OF SAFETY" - PERSONS CAN'T BE IN TOWER. SCHNEIDER: "IT WON'T BE HEEDED - YOU GUYS WILL HAVE TODO WHAT YOU HAVE TO DO. IF YOU WANT TO SHOOT ANYONE UP THERE - GO AHEAD - AS FAR AS I'M CONCERNED - I DON'T CARE IF THIS ALL COMES TO AN END" (IMPLIES VIOLENT ENDING).	INFO
1664	04/18/93	16:54	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLED TO INQUIRE IF WE WERE TRYING TO CONTACT THEM OVER LOUDSPEAKERS. TOLD WE WOULD CHECK INTO THIS.	FOR INFO
1665	04/18/93	17:00	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLED TO ASK IF WE HAD RECEIVED RESPONSE TO 4:54 PM INQUIRY. WAS TOLD WE WERE NOT TRYING TO CONTACT ANYONE OVER THE LOUDSPEAKERS. STEVE INQUIRED RE 4:54PM REQUEST AND WAS TOLD WE WERE NOT TRYING TO CONTACT THEM OVER LOUDSPEAKERS.	FOR INFO
1667	04/18/93	17:32	NEGOTIATIONS	N	NEGO TELE STEVE WE HAVE CASIO TYPEWRITER TAPES TO SEND IN. WILL CHECK WITH DAVID RE TAPES AND MILK INTO COMPOUND. STEVE SCHNEIDER TOLD WE HAVE 2 CASIO TYPEWRITER TAPES AVAILABLE TO SEND IN. DISCUSS RELIGIOUS ISSUES. STEVE SAID IT APPEARS DAVID DISCONTINUED WORK ON THE MANUSCRIPT WHEN THE VEHICLES WERE MOVED. WILL CHECK WITH DAVID RE TAPES AND MILK AND CALL BACK IN 10 MINUTES.	FOR INFO.
1668	04/18/93	18:15	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE CALLS CP RE PREVIOUS DISCUSSION CONCERNING THE DELIVERY OF A TYPEWRITER RIBBON CASSETTE AND MILK. STEVE SAYS IF THE ABOVE IS SENT IN IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE TO SEND OUT THE 1ST MANUSCRIPT OF THE 1ST SEAL WHEN COMPLETED RATHER THAN WAIT FOR ALL 7 SEALS TO BE COMPLETED.	INFO

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1666	04/18/93	19:20	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CP CALLS INTO COMPOUND RE DELIVERY OF TYPEWRITER RIBBON CASSETTE AND MILK - NO ANSWER STEVE CALLS CP. STEVE CALLS CP. DIRECTIONS ARE GIVEN RE DELIVERY OF TYPEWRITER RIBBONS AND MILK. RULES OF SAFETY ARE MENTIONED. BRADLEY WILL DROP OFF ITEMS AND MOVE BACK. GREG SOMMERS WILL THEN LEAVE BLDG. AND TAKE ITEMS BACK INSIDE.	INFO
1669	04/18/93	19:28	NEGOTIATIONS	N	STEVE SCHNEIDER CALLS AND ASKS IF THEY CAN SEND GREG SUMMERS TO PICK UP BOX. TOLD WILL CHECK AND CALL BACK. SECOND CALL AT 7:33 PM NEGOTIATOR TELLS STEVE TO HAVE GREG PICKUP PACKAGE. STEVE CALLS NEGOTIATORS 7:28 PM AND ASKS IF BOX HAS BEEN DELIVERED AND OK TO SEND OUT GREG TO PICK UP BOX. TOLD WE WILL CHECK. AT 7:33 PM STEVE TOLD TO SEND GREG TO PICK UP BOX. STEVE ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF TYPEWRITER TAPES AND MILK.	FOR INFO.
	04/18/93	19:40	RTOC-T	N	SUBJECT EXITS COMPOUND TO PICK UP PACKAGE.	

Printed: 05/24/93 12:22

MAJOR CASE 80 - WACMUR
UPDATED EVENT LOG

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	0:00	WDT 72	N	EGAN ON DUTY.	
	04/19/93	0:00	WDT 73	N	HOUSTON ON DUTY.	
	04/19/93	0:01	NL	N	SHIFT CHANGE.	
	04/19/93	0:04	SIERRA	N	OMAHA 21 RADIO CHECK	
	04/19/93	0:19	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON. MOVEMENT; PRE-RECORDED NOISE; UI VOICES.	
	04/19/93	0:19	WDT 72	N	TAPE ON: FOOTSTEPS, PRE-RECORDED NOISES, VOICES UNINTELLIGIBLE	
	04/19/93	0:20	WDT 73	N	TAPE OFF.	
	04/19/93	0:20	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	0:41	WDT 73	N	TAPE OFF.	
	04/19/93	1:09	SIERRA	N	S-2, WHITE B-03, WINDOW OPEN	
	04/19/93	1:17	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON. SOUND OF MOVEMENT (NO PRE-RECORDED NOISE)	
	04/19/93	1:18	WDT 73	N	TAPE OFF.	
1677	04/19/93	1:25	SA ROBERT ZANE	N	M.D. SPECIALIZING IN PEDIATRIC BURNS HAS CALLED OFFERING ASSISTANCE. BOBBY HULL, M.D., GALVESTON BURN CENTER, SPECIALIZING IN PEDIATRIC BURNS CALLED OFFERING HIS ASSISTANCE. HE CAN BE REACHED AT (915) 949-4455 OR (915) 942-0668.	FOR INFO.
	04/19/93	2:08	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK D-01, OBSERVER, IN AND OUT	
	04/19/93	2:36	SIERRA	N	OMAHA 21 LANDS AS FLIR NOT WORKING	
	04/19/93	2:59	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON. PRE-RECORDED NOISE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	3:00	WDT 73	N	TAPE OFF.	
	04/19/93	3:01	WDT 72	N	TAPE ON: PRE-RECORDED NOISE ONLY	
	04/19/93	3:01	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON. UI VOICES BOTH MALE AND FEMALE; NOISES - UNCLEAR.	
	04/19/93	3:02	WDT 73	N	TAPE OFF.	
	04/19/93	3:02	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	3:06	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON; SOUND OF MOVEMENT (NO OUTSIDE NOISES); PRE-RECORDED SOUND BEGINNING.	
	04/19/93	3:07	WDT 73	N	TAPE OFF.	
	04/19/93	3:09	SIERRA	N	S-1, BLACK D-01, OBSERVES WINDOW OPEN 4 INCHES THEN CLOSES IT	
	04/19/93	3:30	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON; MOVEMENT.	
	04/19/93	3:31	WDT 73	N	TAPE OFF.	
	04/19/93	4:06	RTOC-T	N	WEATHER UPDATE PROVIDED TO FORWARD TOC.	
	04/19/93	4:31	WDT 72	N	TAPE ON: PRE-RECORDED NOISE, FOOTSTEPS, CABINETS OPENING/CLOSING	
	04/19/93	4:35	WDT 72	N	OFF:	
	04/19/93	4:36	WDT 72	N	ON: FOOTSTEPS, METAL CLICKING NOISES	
	04/19/93	4:39	WDT 72	N	OFF:	
	04/19/93	4:40	WDT 72	N	ON: FLIPPING PAGES OF PAPER (?)	
	04/19/93	4:41	WDT 72	N	OFF:	
	04/19/93	4:42	WDT 72	N	ON: PRE-RECORDED NOISE, FOOTSTEPS	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	4:44	WDT 72	N	OFF:	
	04/19/93	4:48	WDT 72	N	ON: UNDISCERNIBLE NOISES - INSIDE COMPOUND	
	04/19/93	4:50	WDT 72	N	OFF:	
	04/19/93	4:52	WDT 72	N	ON: UNDISCERNIBLE NOISES - INSIDE COMPOUND	
	04/19/93	4:53	WDT 72	N	OFF: PRE-RECORDED NOISES	
	04/19/93	5:00	NL	N	SHIFT CHANGE	
	04/19/93	5:08	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE D-01, OBSERVER	
	04/19/93	5:10	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON - MOVEMENT.	
	04/19/93	5:11	WDT 73	N	TAPE OFF.	
	04/19/93	5:12	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON - MOVEMENT; NOISES.	
	04/19/93	5:15	WDT 73	N	TAPE OFF.	
	04/19/93	5:17	WDT 72	N	ON: UNDISCERNIBLE NOISES, PRE-RECORDED NOISES	
	04/19/93	5:18	WDT 72	N	OFF:	
	04/19/93	5:20	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON - MOVEMENT; NOISES.	
	04/19/93	5:22	WDT 73	N	TAPE OFF.	
	04/19/93	5:28	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON - MOVEMENT; NOISES.	
	04/19/93	5:29	WDT 73	N	TAPE OFF.	
	04/19/93	5:30	SIERRA	N	S-4, GREEN D-01, OBSERVER	
	04/19/93	5:30	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK D-01, OBSERVER	
	04/19/93	5:31	WDT 72	N	ON: UNDISCERNIBLE NOISES, FOOTSTEPS	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	5:32	WDT 72	N	OFF:	
1671	04/19/93	5:50	HRT	N	ANNOUNCEMENT TO BE MADE OVER P.A. SYSTEM TO COMPOUND. ATTACHED IS THE WARNINGS AND DIRECTIONS TO BE READ TO THE COMPOUND OVER THE P.A. SYSTEM BEFORE GAS IS DEPLOYED. SEE WP DOC EVNT1671.	
	04/19/93	5:55	WDT 72	N	ON: SOUND OF BRADLEY(S)	
	04/19/93	5:56	WDT 73	N	TELEPHONE RINGING - ANSWERED - BYRON SAGE CALLING. WANTS TO WAKE UP STEVE/DAVID. TELLS THE MALE VOICE IT IS VERY IMPORTANT - GO WAKE THEM UP; NOISES OF BRADLEYS MOVING.	
	04/19/93	5:59	NL-F	N	CALL TO COMPOUND-ASK FOR STEVE OR DAVID	
	04/19/93	5:59	WDT 72	N	PHONE RINGS. "HELLO, IS STEVE THERE?" THIS IS BRYON SAGE VERY IMPORTANT CALL. UM: "STEVE IS SLEEPING." "HELLO, THIS IS BYRON SAGE --- NOT AN ASSAULT NOT ENTERING BUILDING, DO NOT FIRE WEAPONS" STEVE: "EVERYBODY GRAB YOUR MASKS." B.S.: "DON'T SHOOT ANY WEAPONS --- NONLETHAL GAS. NO ONE TO BE IN TOWER... DON'T WANT ANYONE HURT." UM1: EVERYBODY --- I'VE GOT THE MASKS. UM1: SOUNDS OF METAL - WEAPONS(?) - MICROPHONE PUT OUTSIDE - ONLY SOUNDS ARE FROM OUTSIDE COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	6:00	WDT 73	N	TALKING TO STEVE - PLACING TEAR GAS IN THE BUILDING. "THIS IS NOT AN ASSAULT." GRAB YOUR MASK - STEVE. "NOT AN ASSAULT - WILL NOT ENTER THE BUILDING. DO NOT SHOOT."	
	04/19/93	6:01	WDT 73	N	SCURRYING AROUND INSIDE. STEVE - "EVERYONE WAKE UP." BYRON - "COME OUT NOW;" GIVING COMMANDS. CLICKING SOUNDS -	
	04/19/93	6:02	RTOC	N	NEGOTIATION CALL COMPOUND TO ADVISE SUBJECT - SCHNEIDER TALKS TO SAGE VIA TELEPHONE PATCH - SCHNEIDER HANGS UP - BULLHORN/PA WARNINGS CONTINUE.	
	04/19/93	6:02	NL	N	PHONE PATCH ATTEMPED. TAPE #1 IN. SEVERAL RINGS.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	6:02	NL-F	N	NOTICE STARTED	
1672	04/19/93	6:02	NEGOTIATIONS	N	CP CALL INTO COMPOUND - PATCHED TO SIERRA 1-A (SA WREN) AND (SSRA SAGE) TO INITIATE MOTIVATION PLAN. CALL TO INITIATE MOTIVATION PLAN - STEVE SCHNEIDER ADVISED.	INFO.
	04/19/93	6:03	NL	N	UNIDENTIFIED MALE BYRON ASKS FOR STEVE.. HE'S SLEEPING. BYRON WE HAVE NO OPTION. YOU HAVE TO GET HIM. LET ME SEE IF I CAN FIND SOMEONE.	
	04/19/93	6:03	WDT 73	N	THUMPING SOUNDS.	
	04/19/93	6:04	WDT 73	N	MOVEMENT INSIDE.	
	04/19/93	6:04	NL	N	STILL WAITING BRYON IN BACKGROUND	
	04/19/93	6:04	RTOC	N	"COMPROMISE - COMPROMISE - CAN SEE SHOTS HITTING VEHICLE. BOUNCING OFF VEHICLE" ON APPROACH -	
	04/19/93	6:05	RTOC-T	N	MED TOC REQUESTS NOTIFICATION OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY HOSPITALS FOR STANDBY.	
	04/19/93	6:05	NL	N	STEVE ON LINE. BYRON ADVISES ABOUT TEARGAS. THIS IS NOT AN ASSAULT. STEVE REPEATS TEAR GAS AND THEN HANGS UP AFTER BYRON SAYS DON'T USE WEAPONS.	
	04/19/93	6:05	NL-F	N	PHONE DISCONNECTED	
	04/19/93	6:06	NL-F	N	ANNOUNCEMENT OVER PA SYSTEM AS SET FORTH ON SCRIPT	
	04/19/93	6:06	RTOC	N	NO ONE SEEN - JUST CAN SEE ROUNDS HITTING TANK.	
	04/19/93	6:06	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE C-01, OBSERVER	
	04/19/93	6:06	NL	N	CALL TERMINATED BY STEVE HANGING UP.	
	04/19/93	6:06	SIOC	N	START - CALL TO COMPOUND. SCHNEIDER ANSWERS AND HANGS UP AFTER HEARING WORD "ASSAULT".	
	04/19/93	6:07	NL-F	N	SCRIPT COMPLETED. CONTINUE TO ANNOUNCE INSTRUCTIONS.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	6:07	SIERRA	N	COMPROMISE ON TANK	
	04/19/93	6:07	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK B-06, OBSERVER	
	04/19/93	6:10	NL	N	CALL INCOMING. HEAR BYRON - HUNG UP.	
	04/19/93	6:10	WDT 73	N	FEMALE VOICE - "COME ON" - UI. FEMALE ASKING FOR A GAS MASK - MALE SAID, "I DON'T KNOW (REFERRING TO WHETHER THERE IS ANOTHER MASK)	
	04/19/93	6:10	NL-F	N	CONTINUE TO REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS	
	04/19/93	6:10	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE D-01, OBSERVER	
	04/19/93	6:10	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK D-01, OBSERVER	
	04/19/93	6:10	SIOC	N	TAKING FIRE AT TANKS.	
	04/19/93	6:11	SIOC	N	CALL TO COMPOUND, NO ANSWER.	
	04/19/93	6:12	SIOC	N	CONTINUE TO ANSWER OVER THE LOUDSPEAKER - PREPARED SPEECH.	
	04/19/93	6:12	WDT 73	N	KNOCKING ON WOOD SOUND; FEMALE VOICE UI; MALE VOICE "OOH"	
	04/19/93	6:12	NL-F	N	CALL TO COMPOUND INITIATED BY CP	
	04/19/93	6:12	NL	N	CP CALL IN - SEVERAL RINGS.	
	04/19/93	6:12	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE D-01, OBSERVER	
	04/19/93	6:13	NL-F	N	REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	6:13	NL	N	STILL RINGING.	
	04/19/93	6:14	SIERRA	N	S-1, TANK STILL TAKING FIRE	
	04/19/93	6:14	SIERRA	N	S-3, RED D-01, GAS DELIVERED	
	04/19/93	6:14	WDT 73	N	MALE VOICE UI	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	6:15	WDT 73	N	SCURRYING SOUNDS; THUMPING SOUNDS.	
	04/19/93	6:15	SIOC	N	GAS INTO TOWER.	
	04/19/93	6:15	NL	N	HUNG UP.	
	04/19/93	6:16	WDT 73	N	MALE/FEMALE TALKING - UI	
	04/19/93	6:17	WDT 73	N	"THEY CAN TALK TO US" - FROM MALE "PHONE'S DEAD." ORDERS ON LOUD SPEAKER FROM MALE.	
	04/19/93	6:18	SIERRA	N	S-1, TANK STILL TAKING FIRE	
	04/19/93	6:19	SIOC	N	ATTEMPT TO RE-CONTACT COMPOUND. NO ANSWER.	
	04/19/93	6:19	WDT 73	N	QUESTION FROM MALE RE PHONE.	
	04/19/93	6:20	SIOC	N	T III'S DEAD - ONE DOWN, ONE NOTHING COMING IN.	
	04/19/93	6:20	WDT 73	N	SEND A FLAG OUT THE FRONT DOOR IF YOU WANT TELEPHONIC CONTACT - BYRON ON LOUD SPEAKER.	
	04/19/93	6:20	NL-F	N	REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPOUND VIA PA PER SA WRENN (DR)	
	04/19/93	6:20	NL	N	CP CALL IN SEVERAL RINGS.	
	04/19/93	6:21	SIOC	N	TELEPHONE CALL ATTEMPT - NO ANSWER. WE ARE RECEIVING FIRE BUT NOT RETURNING FIRE.	
	04/19/93	6:21	RTOC-T	N	MEDICAL ACTION LIST NOTIFICATION COMPLETED.	
	04/19/93	6:21	NL	N	STILL RINGING. HUNG UP.	
	04/19/93	6:23	NL	N	CP CALL IN. SEVERAL RINGS.	
	04/19/93	6:23	WDT 73	N	MALE VOICES - UI	
	04/19/93	6:24	NL-F	N	INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTACT CP VIA TELEPHONE OR DISPLAY WHITE FLAG FROM WINDOW OR FRONT DOOR.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	6:24	NL	N	HUNG UP.	
	04/19/93	6:24	SIOC	N	DID THEY GET INSTRUCTIONS TO PUT MASK ON WHEN ANNOUNCEMENT MADE - NEGOTIATIONS.	
	04/19/93	6:24	WDT 72	N	TURNED TO SIDE B	
	04/19/93	6:25	WDT 73	N	MALE/FEMALE VOICES - UI. "ARE WE GOING TO CALL THEM BACK' - MALE VOICE. "IT WASN'T WORKING..." - MALE VOICE. "WHAT IF THEY..." - UT. "WHAT?" POPPING NOISE.	
	04/19/93	6:25	SIOC	N	SOME HAVE MASKS ON AND OTHERS ARE LOOKING FOR MASKS. SNIPERS HAVE NOT CONFIRMED FACT THAT MASKS ARE ON ANYONE.	
	04/19/93	6:26	SIOC	N	GAS GOING IN BY FERRET IN BACK SIDE.	
	04/19/93	6:27	SIOC	N	GYM IS COMPLETED.	
	04/19/93	6:28	SIOC	N	RED/WHITE/BLACK ALL INSERTED WITH GAS ON SCHEDULE. WE ARE STILL TAKING ROUNDS FROM COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	6:28	WDT 73	N	BYRON SPEAKING ABOUT GAS; WILL NOT HARM CHILDREN; MALE VOICE TALKING TO DAVID... "DAVID?"	
	04/19/93	6:29	SIOC	N	GREEN SIDE IS GASED. TEL LINES ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CUT BY THE TANKS.	
	04/19/93	6:30	WDT 73	N	MALE VOICES; "THEY'RE GOING TO RAM US;" MOVEMENT. MALE VOICES - UI; POPPING NOISE.	
	04/19/93	6:31	RTOC	N	ALL WINDOWS GASSED - HRT STANDING BY.	
	04/19/93	6:31	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK B-04, MOVEMENT	
	04/19/93	6:31	NL-F	N	REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS	
	04/19/93	6:32	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE A-10, WHITE FLAG	
	04/19/93	6:34	SIOC	N	WHITE FLAG OUT THE DOOR.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	6:47	RTOC	N	GIVE 2 MINUTE WARNING VIA PA OR 2ND DELIVERY OF CS WILL BE INITIATED.	
	04/19/93	6:47	WDT 73	N	DAVID'S VOICE - UI; MALES TALKING "WE NEED THEM - GET THEM" REFERRING TO GAS MASKS.	
	04/19/93	6:47	SIOC	N	BEGAN INSERTING MORE GAS.	
	04/19/93	6:48	WDT 73	N	BYRON TALKING TO COMPOUND - GIVING WARNINGS - PLEASE EXIT COMPOUND. CLICKING NOISES.	
	04/19/93	6:49	SIOC	N	CONTINUAL INFO THAT THEY (FBI) NOT COMING INTO THE COMPOUND - REASSURING EACH OTHER. KORESH TELLING PEOPLE TO PUT GAS MASKS BACK ON.	
	04/19/93	6:50	WDT 73	N	SIREN OR LOUD NOISE. SOUND LIKE SOMETHING DROPPED; SOUND OF RADIO - MALES TALKING ABOUT RADIO SHOW. THUMPING, POPPING NOISES.	
	04/19/93	6:50	SIOC	N	HRT IS TAKING FIRE AGAIN FROM TWO SIDES OF THE BUILDING SIMUTANEOUSLY CALLS COMING FROM.	
	04/19/93	6:50	RTOC	N	NO COMPLIANCE - INITIATE 2ND DELIVERY.	
	04/19/93	6:51	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK B, FIRE, OPENING UNKNOWN	
	04/19/93	6:51	SIERRA	N	S-4, GREEN D-01, FIRE	
	04/19/93	6:52	NL-F	N	REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS. ADVISED OF ADDITIONAL GAS.	
	04/19/93	6:52	SIERRA	N	S-1, BLACK B-11, OBSERVER	
	04/19/93	6:53	WDT 73	N	"CHECK IN BACK" - UI. MALE VOICE; THUMPING NOISES. MALE/FEMALE VOICE. THUMPING NOISE. THUMPING NOISE.	
	04/19/93	6:53	RTOC	N	TAKING FIRE FROM BLACK - B-16 GREEN D-1.	
	04/19/93	6:54	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK B-05, MOVEMENT	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	6:55	SIOC	N	FIRING AT BRADLEY'S STOPPED. STILL NO FIRE BEING RETURNED BY FBI HRT.	
	04/19/93	6:56	RTOC	N	NO ROUNDS SEEN FROM WHITE - CONFIRM NO ROUNDS FIRED BY HRT.	
	04/19/93	6:56	SIERRA	N	HR-2 FIRE HEARD	
	04/19/93	6:58	SIOC	N	LOCAL TV REPORTING RE ASSAULT - MEDIA TOLD THERE WOULD BE NORMAL 10:30 NEWS BRIEF. VEHICLE ALMOST EMPTY OF GAS "CEV" AND GOING BACK TO RELOAD. IT WILL BE ABOUT ONE HOUR. FIRE FROM INSIDE THE COMPOUND IS SEPERATE.	
	04/19/93	6:58	RTOC	N	SIT-REP FOR SAC - (OSC) - GAS STILL IN PROGRESS -	
	04/19/93	7:00	WDT 73	N	LOUD SPEAKER - HEARD TO GIVE UP - DON'T FIRE. FV ON DUTY. VOICES BACKGROUND UNITELL. DO YOU THINK YOU SEE IT?...UNINTELL.	
	04/19/93	7:00	SIOC	N	TAKING SMALL ARM FIRE MIG AND HAND GUN.	
	04/19/93	7:00	NL-F	N	REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS. ADVISE OF ADDITIONAL TOPICS TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL GAS.	
	04/19/93	7:00	WDT 73	N	MONITORING TURNED OVER TO FREDDY VELA.	
	04/19/93	7:02	SIERRA	N	BLACK B-07, HR-2 REPORTS FIRE AT ECHO TRACK	
	04/19/93	7:03	WDT 73	N	VOICES CONTINUE.	
	04/19/93	7:04	SIOC	N	RED/WHITE/GREEN SIDE GAS HAS BEEN PUT IN FOR THE 2ND TIME. STILL PUTTING IN BLACK SIDE.	
	04/19/93	7:04	RTOC	N	GREEN - BLACK - RED COMPLETE - CS DELIVERY (2ND ROUND) -	
	04/19/93	7:05	SIOC	N	ALL WARNINGS BEING PICKED UP LOUD AND CLEAR INSIDE OF THE COMPOUND PER TECHNICAL INTELLIGENCE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	7:05	WDT 73	N	VOICES CONTINUE UNINTELL. S... CHECK LAST NIGHT. THEY ALMOST... "DAVID...LOUD SPEAKER GIVING INSTRUCTIONS - TELLING NOT TO FIRE. GIVING INSTRUCTIONS RE EXIT OF COMPOUND. UM SPEAKING UNINTELL - CLICKING SOUNDS. UM "WHAT HAPPENED?" UM "THE GUY ON RADIO MEANT..." UNINTELL.	
	04/19/93	7:07	RTOC	N	MORE M-79 FERRETS ENROUTE VIA SABER LINER/HQ.	
	04/19/93	7:08	RTOC	N	OSC REQUESTS SIT-REP - # ROUNDS FIRED BY HOSTILES AND % OF HITS - (TO HRT-1)	
	04/19/93	7:08	WDT 72	N	TAPE 30 REMOVED.	
	04/19/93	7:09	RTOC	N	12 ROUNDS LEFT - FERRETS NOT PENETRATING WALLS - EXCEPT ON GREEN SIDE - ALL WINDOWS HAVE BEEN FIRED INTO.	
	04/19/93	7:12	SIOC	N	MUFFLED NOISE ON TECH COVERAGE INDICATION OF FACT THAT SUBJECTS WEARING GAS MASKS.	
	04/19/93	7:13	NL-F	N	REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS.	
	04/19/93	7:18	WDT 73	N	TAPE #3 INSTALLED. #2 REMOVED. UM - BULLDOZE US. BACKGROUND NOISE. UM DOWN THE SIDE - WHOA. WHOA.	
	04/19/93	7:18	SIOC	N	25 MPH WINDS AT PRESENT TIME.	
	04/19/93	7:18	RTOC	N	REAR TOC LOOKING FOR MORE M-79 FERRETS - NON-MILITARY - NON-BURNING ONLY (REAR TOC CALLING SOURCES FOR ABOVE).	
	04/19/93	7:20	WDT 73	N	"DON'T FIRE; DON'T FIRE" - SOUNDS OF GUNS LOADING. "WHAT KIND OF GAS IS IT" "TEAR GAS" ...MASK...UNINTELL.	
	04/19/93	7:20	SIOC	N	STILL HEARING MUFFLED VOICES INDICATIVE OF THEM USING MASKS.	
	04/19/93	7:21	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE T-03, BRWN SKI CAP, OPEN	
	04/19/93	7:21	WDT 73	N	U/MALE SPEAKING. ...WE SHOULD HAVE GOT...MOVEMENT BACKGROUND.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	7:22	SIOC	N	TAKING GUNFIRE FROM WHITE SIDE TOWER (FRONT). GAS GOING IN ON RED SIDE.	
	04/19/93	7:23	WDT 73	N	VOICES - MOVEMENT CONTINUES. UNINTELL. THE WHIRLWIND. ALL WE CAN DO IS WAIT. UNINTELL. POPPING SOUNDS. BRADLEYS BACKGROUND. UM: THEY'RE GASSING RIGHT NOW. LOUD SPEAKERS GIVING INSTRUCTIONS.	
	04/19/93	7:24	SIERRA	N	S-1, RED C-01, MUZZLE FLASHES	
	04/19/93	7:24	RTOC	N	GAS INTO RED SIDE -	
	04/19/93	7:24	RTOC	N	TAKING NUMEROUS ROUNDS - NONE RETURNED - WHITE - TOWER 3 FIRING	
	04/19/93	7:26	SIOC	N	TAKING FIRE FROM THE SIDE.	
	04/19/93	7:27	WDT 73	N	BRADLEYS BACKGROUND MOVEMENT. UM SPEAKING. SPEAKERS INSTRUCTING YOUR UNDER ARREST, COME OUT. NO ONE WILL BE HARMED.	
	04/19/93	7:28	RTOC	N	TAKING MORE FIRE RED SIDE	
	04/19/93	7:28	SIOC	N	"ALL WE CAN DO IS JUST WAIT" - PICKED UP ON MIC IN HALLWAY. STEVE AND DAVID NEAR MIC.	
	04/19/93	7:28	NL-F	N	REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	7:28	RTOC	N	"ROGER THAT - GOOD JOB"	
	04/19/93	7:29	WDT 72	N	FBI NEGOTIATOR: "YOU ARE NOT TO HAVE ANYONE IN TOWER...COME OUT NOW AND YOU WON'T BE HARMED. DAVID KORESH NO LONGER DIRECTS THE COMPOUND MEMBERS...NOT AN ASSAULT...WE WILL CONTINUE TO DELIVER GAS UNTIL EVERYONE LEAVES THE BUILDINGS...DO NOT SUBJECT YOURSELF TO FURTHER DISCOMFORT FOR YOU AND YOUR CHILDREN. LEAVE THE BUILDING NOW."	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	7:30	WDT 73	N	SOUNDS OF SLIDE OF GUN COMING FORWARD. "DID DAVID GO OUT THIS WAY"...UNINTELL. "DOWN HERE I DON'T KNOW. UNAWARE" UNINTEL. UM (1). WHAT DAVID SAID. UM (2). IS THAT RIGHT. UM (1). WHEN HE COMES DOWN. UM CONTINUES UNINTELL.	
	04/19/93	7:30	SIOC	N	PHYSICALLY BREECHED THE WHITE SIDE OF THE BUILDING ON INITIAL INSERTION OF GAS.	
	04/19/93	7:30	RTOC	N	C-1 DELIVER MORE CS	
	04/19/93	7:31	SIERRA	N	S-3, RED A-01, GAS DELIVERED BY CEV. ROUND RECEIVED FROM WINDOW.	
	04/19/93	7:31	SIOC	N	ROUNDS FROM RED SIDE AND WE INSERTED GAS IN RED SIDE.	
	04/19/93	7:34	RTOC	N	DELIVERING CS TO RED C.E.V. TAKING ROUNDS.	
	04/19/93	7:36	SIOC	N	GAS FERRET ROUNDS BEING FIRED INTO BUS BUT NOT PENETRATING ON GREEN SIDE.	
	04/19/93	7:37	RTOC	N	HRT-1 ADVISES ALL UNITS TO CONSOLIDATE FERRET ROUNDS TO CP	
	04/19/93	7:40	WDT 73	N	UM MALES SPEAKING...UNINTELL. UM. OK WHEN THE NEXT GUY COMES DOWN WE GO UP. UNINTELL. LOUD SPEAKER - WE ARE ENTERING THE BUILDING. THIS IS NOT AN ASSAULT. THIS IS NOT LETHAL TEAR GAS. IT WILL GET INTO ALL FOOD, CLOTHING AND COMPOUND. YOU WILL COME OUT IN ORDERLY FASHION. WALK OUT THE DRIVEWAY.	
	04/19/93	7:40	SIOC	N	DON'T FIRE UNTIL THE LAST MINUTE ORDERS GIVEN BY DAVID. THEY ARE ANTICIPATING WAITING FOR US TO ENTER.	
	04/19/93	7:41	WDT 72	N	OFF:	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	7:41	WDT 72	N	ON: "WE ARE NOT ENTERING THE BUILDING...THIS IS NOT AN ASSAULT...WE ARE INSERTING GAS WHICH IS NONLETHAL...FOLLOW THE EXIT PLAN AS DISCUSSED DURING PREVIOUS NEGOTIATIONS...FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED FOR YOU. THE TOWER IS OFF LIMITS. IF SOMEONE IS IN THE TOWER IT WILL BE CONSIDERED AN ACT OF AGGRESSION AND WILL BE DEALT WITH ACCORDINGLY. GAS WILL BE DELIVERED IN INCREASING QUANTITIES. PLACE WHITE FLAG AT DOOR INDICATING YOU READINESS TO EXIT. PLEASE COME OUT OF THE ..."	
	04/19/93	7:42	WDT 73	N	LOUD SPEAKERS - DAVID. THIS WILL NOT COME TO AN END UNTIL YOU ARE ALL OUT OF THE BUILDING. WE ARE READY TO MEET YOU AND PROVIDE APPROPRIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION. UM (1) "WE DON'T NEED TO GO." UM (2) UNINTELL. UM (1) UNINTELL. NOW THAT WE ARE READY. SOUNDS OF GUNS LOADING. UM - ANY COMING DOWN TELL ME.	
	04/19/93	7:43	NL-F	N	REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	7:44	RTOC	N	SIT-REP PHONED TO ATF - CP - SAC CURD.	
	04/19/93	7:45	SIOC	N	ASKED QUANTICO TO HAVE SOARS CANVASS FIELD OFFICES FOR FERRET ROUNDS.	
	04/19/93	7:45	WDT 72	N	OFF:	
	04/19/93	7:45	RTOC-T	N	INSTRUCTIONS FROM FORWARD TOC TO SHIP ALL M-79 FERRET ROUNDS TO FORWARD TOC AS TEAMS ARRIVE AT HANGER.	
	04/19/93	7:47	WDT 73	N	NO ACTIVITY/FOOTSTEPS. UM - SPEAKING UNINTELL. UM - COME ON. LOOK, AT THIS. READY. UNINTELL. BRADLEYS BACKGROUND. MOVEMENT.	
	04/19/93	7:53	WDT 73	N	SPEAKERS - THIS IS NOT AN ASSAULT. IF YOU FIRE, FIRE WILL BE RETURNED. COME OUT. THE GAS WILL. THE TOWER WILL BE OFF LIMITS. ANY MOVEMENT TO THE TOWER WILL BE CONSIDERED AN ACT OF AGGRESSION. MEDICAL ATTENTION WILL BE PROVIDED TO RELIEVE DISCOMFORT. THE STANDOFF IS OVER.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	7:53	SIOC	N	"STAY LOW, STAY READY".	
	04/19/93	7:54	RTOC	N	SAC TO HRT-1 ADVISING SUBJECTS INSIDE MAY BE TAKING MASKS OFF INTERMITTINGLY - ADVISES KORESH ADVISING HOSTILES TO "STAY LOW AND STAY READY" - HRT-1 ACKNOWLEDGES.	
	04/19/93	7:56	NL-F	N	REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	7:56	WDT 72	N	SAGE: THIS IS NOT AN ASSAULT. DO NOT SHOOT. THIS IS NOT LETHAL GAS. THIS GAS WILL PERMEATE YOUR CLOTHING AND SKIN. EXIT THE COMPOUND NOW! DON'T SUBJECT YOURSELF TO FURTHER DISCOMFORT. THE TOWER IS OFF LIMITS. FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. WALK DOWN THE DRIVEWAY AND SURRENDER TO THE GUYS IN BRADLEYS. YOU ARE NOW UNDER ARREST! THIS IS NOT AN ASSAULT. WE DON'T WANT TO HURT ANYONE. DO NOT SUBJECT YOU OR YOUR CHILDREN TO THIS. COME OUT NOW.	
	04/19/93	7:58	WDT 72	N	TAPE PAUSED	
	04/19/93	7:58	SIOC	N	BREECHED HOLE IN 2ND FLOOR AND GAS BEING PUMPED INTO.	
	04/19/93	8:00	SIOC	N	PARTS OF BUILDING HAVE NOT BEEN PENETRATED BY GAS.	
	04/19/93	8:01	WDT 73	N	CONTINUED NOISE FROM TANKS	
	04/19/93	8:01	RTOC	N	REQUEST MILITARY LIAISON TO PROVIDE REFUEL FOR VEHICLES AT 1400.	
	04/19/93	8:01	RTOC	N	SAC (OSC) REQUESTS SIT-REP ANY HOSTILE FIRE? - HRT-1 NONE REPORTED	
	04/19/93	8:02	RTOC	N	HRT-1 ADVISES OSC BUILDING POORLY CONSTRUCTED - SAC ACKNOWLEDGES	
	04/19/93	8:02	RTOC-T	N	F-TOC REQUESTS REFUELING FOR ABRAMS, BRADLEYS AND CEV'S BY 1400. NATIONAL GUARD NOTIFIED.	
	04/19/93	8:02	WDT 73	N	UNINTEL MALE VOICES.	
	04/19/93	8:04	WDT 73	N	SEVERAL LOUD SINGULAR NOISES	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	8:04	WDT 73	N	TAPE FLIPPED TO SIDE B.	
	04/19/93	8:07	RTOC	N	REQUEST WHITE A-10 (DOOR) BE OPENED VIA C.E.V. FOR BETTER DELIVERY OF GAS.	
	04/19/93	8:07	RTOC	N	HRT-1 WANTING INFO ON 37MM GAS DEPLOYMENT SYSTEMS - REQUEST # AVAILABLE - - (THRU F-TOC)	
	04/19/93	8:07	WDT 73	N	UNINTEL CHILD VOICE.	
	04/19/93	8:08	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE B-02, UNSUB MOVED ACROSS WINDOW TO W B-1 AND THEN BACK.	
	04/19/93	8:10	WDT 73	N	DAVID - ANYBODY WANT IT? DOES ANYBODY WANT TO MAKE...UNINTEL.	
	04/19/93	8:10	RTOC	N	SUBJECT SEEN WHITE - B-2 MOVING TO WHITE - B-1 AND THEN OUT WHEN WINDOW BREECHED BY C.E.V.	
	04/19/93	8:11	WDT 73	N	SAGE BACK ON LOUDSPEAKER.	
	04/19/93	8:12	NL-F	N	REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	8:12	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE B-02, UNSUB WEARING PANCHO CARRYING BOX.	
	04/19/93	8:13	RTOC	N	ECHO - 1 ADVISES CHARLIE - 1 TO COME TO BLACK/GREEN - OPENING FOR DELIVERY	
	04/19/93	8:16	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK B-03, OBSTRUCTION REMOVED, WINDOW OPEN.	
	04/19/93	8:18	WDT 73	N	FEMALE VOICE - RADIO/TV BROADCAST REGARDING FBI ACTIVITY.	
	04/19/93	8:19	WDT 73	N	DAVID - "PICK IT UP." STEVE SPEAKING - UNINTEL.	
	04/19/93	8:19	WDT 72	N	TAPE PAUSE (OFF)	
	04/19/93	8:20	RTOC	N	HAVE GOLF FIRE INTO WHITE B-2 - SEE MOVEMENT	
	04/19/93	8:22	RTOC	N	SAC (OSC) REQUESTS SIT-REP ON C.E.V. DEPLOYMENT (TO HRT-1)	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	8:24	WDT 73	N	MOVEMENT INSIDE - DRAGGING SOMETHING LARGE. FOLLOWED BY HAMMERING TYPE SOUNDS.	
	04/19/93	8:24	RTOC	N	30 MINUTES -	
	04/19/93	8:25	SIOC	N	KAHOE REQUESTED THAT PER CLARKE ARRAGENEMENTS BE MADE TO HAVE REMOTE CAMERA PUT ON THE TANK BOOM WHICH CAN BE USED TO LOOK INSIDE ROOMS FOR SUBJECTS BEFORE BLDG IS TORN DOWN.	
	04/19/93	8:30	RTOC	N	HRT-1 TO HRT-2 - # OF ROUNDS AVAILABLE FOR GOLF - "15" -	
	04/19/93	8:30	SIOC	N	HAMMERING NOISE AND RADIO AM/FM IN BACKGROUND.	
	04/19/93	8:30	SIOC	N	CEV'S STILL REPLENISHING GAS LOAD AND GOING IN ON WHITE SIDE FRONT DOOR AFTER RELOAD.	
	04/19/93	8:30	RTOC-T	N	ALL SWAT TEAMS HAVE BEEN CONTACTED. THOSE WITH M-79 FERRET ROUNDS ARE SENDING ADVANCE AGENT TO HRT-TOC WITH ROUNDS.	
	04/19/93	8:31	RTOC	N	ADVISES HRT-1 6 37MM GUNS BEING LOCATED	
	04/19/93	8:32	SIOC	N	NEGOTIATIONS CHANGE TO	
	04/19/93	8:34	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK B-04, OPEN	
	04/19/93	8:35	WDT 73	N	UM - LOOK. WHAT'S THE NOISE. UM - UNINTELL. BRADLEYS BACKGROUND. UM SPEAKING - UNINTELL.	
	04/19/93	8:36	RTOC	N	BLACK - B-4 OPEN 10"	
	04/19/93	8:37	RTOC	N	SAC - (OSC) REQUESTS MEET WITH HRT-1	
	04/19/93	8:40	SIOC	N	STILL LOADING CEV'S.	
	04/19/93	8:42	RTOC	N	HRT-1 REQUESTS WEATHER UPDATE (VIA F TOC)	
	04/19/93	8:44	RTOC	N	INCREASING WINDS - 20-35 KNOTS - SW POSSIBLE THUNDERSTORMS IN PM	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	8:45	SIOC	N	P.A. SYSTEM ANNOUNCEMENT EVERY TEN MINUTES. BEEN NO CHANGE IN WORDS BEING USED. NO DISCUSSION RE CHANGING WORDING AS OF THIS POINT.	
	04/19/93	8:45	WDT 73	N	BRADLEYS BACKGROUND. NO VOICES.	
	04/19/93	8:47	WDT 73	N	RADIO OR OTHER ELECTRONIC DEVICE BACKGROUND.	
	04/19/93	8:50	SIOC	N	NOTHING OF VALUE FROM MICROPHONE AS OF THIS TIME. REPORTS WILL BE MADE EVERY FIVE MINUTES.	
	04/19/93	8:52	WDT 73	N	TAPE #4 INSTALLED. #3 REMOVED. COUNTER RESET 000.	
	04/19/93	8:55	WDT 73	N	TAPE PAUSED.	
	04/19/93	8:59	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON. UM MALE SPEAKING. UM (1) EVERYTHING SO... UM (2) IT IS NO...BY THE WAY. IT'S WORSHIP TIME. NOW.	
1673	04/19/93	9:01	RADIO - SNIPER NET	N	REPORTS OF UNSUB ON FOOT ON FRAZIER ROAD HEADING TOWARD BLACK SIDE OF COMPOUND - AIR OPS ADVISED AND HELICOPTER SENT UP.	
	04/19/93	9:02	WDT 73	N	DAVID/S THERE ANYBODY UP AT THAT WINDOW?	
	04/19/93	9:03	RTOC	N	S-TOC ADVISES S-2 UNSUB SEEN ON FOOT TOWARDS BLACK - VIA ATF	
	04/19/93	9:04	SIOC	N	UNSUB - WALKING IN FROM A MILE OUT WILL BE INTERCEPTED.	
	04/19/93	9:05	SIOC	N	"IT'S WORSHIP TIME" EITHER DAVID OR OTHER MALE HEARD TO SAY NORMALLY CHURCH TIME 9-10 AM.	
	04/19/93	9:06	RTOC	N	FALCON-2 ADVISES THEY ARE LAUNCHING FOR INTERCEPT OF UNSUB	
	04/19/93	9:06	WDT 73	N	DAVID UNINTEL HE: A BANNER DAVID - RE PUNCHING HOLES	
	04/19/93	9:06	SIOC	N	WINDOWS 1-2-3-4 ALPHA WILL HAVE GAS INSERTED AND THEN MOVE TO MAIN DOUBLE DOORS ON WHITE SIDE - 10. VEHICLE MOVING NOW.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	9:08	WDT 73	N	UNINTEL MALE VOICES.	
	04/19/93	9:09	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE B-11, BANNER IN WINDOW.	
	04/19/93	9:09	WDT 73	N	BYRON SAGE BACK ON LOUD SPEAKER.	
	04/19/93	9:10	NL-F	N	REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPOUND - GEN. OFF.	
	04/19/93	9:10	WDT 73	N	LOUD NOISES/BRADLEY SOUNDS.	
	04/19/93	9:10	SIOC	N	BANNER HAS BEEN HUNG OUT - "WE WANT OUR PHONE FIXED". LOUDSPEAKER SAYING IF YOU WANT TO TALK COME OUT OF COMPOUND.	
1674	04/19/93	9:10	RADIO - SNIPER NET	N	BANNER OUT OF WINDOW WHITE BRAVO 11 READING "WE WANT OUR PHONE FIXED."	
	04/19/93	9:11	WDT 72	N	SAGE: DAVID! STEPHEN! AGAIN, ONCE AGAIN. THIS IS NOT AN ASSAULT. THE GAS IS NONLETHAL YOU SMELL. IF YOU FIRE, FIRE WILL BE RETURNED. THE GAS IS NOT LETHAL. THE PROPER RESOLUTION IS TO EXIT THE BUILDING IN AN ORDERLY FASHION. DUE TO THE FIRE UPON TANKS, WE ARE NOT IN A POSITION TO REPAIR TELEPHONE LINES AND SUBJECT PERSONNEL TO REPAIR LINES AT THIS TIME.	
	04/19/93	9:12	RTOC	N	HRT-1 ADVISES SAC RE: ABOVE REQUEST	
	04/19/93	9:12	RTOC	N	BANNER UNFURLED "WE WANT OUR PHONE FIXED"	
	04/19/93	9:13	SIOC	N	ATF FOUND AN ABANDON VEHICLE WHICH INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED AT 1004 MAY HAVE USED.	
1675	04/19/93	9:13	RADIO - SNIPER NET	N	HELICOPTER ADVISED SNIPER TOC THAT ONLY AN ABANDONED RENTAL VEHICLE WAS DISCOVERED BY ATF AND THAT WAS NEG. SIGHTING OF ANY UNSUB AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.	
	04/19/93	9:14	RTOC	N	FALCON-2 ADVISES THEY ARE ON GROUND WITH ATF. ATF LOCATED ABANDONED RENTAL VEHICLE UNSUB NOT LOCATED.	
	04/19/93	9:16	WDT 73	N	DAVID - WHO'S TALKING TO ME"	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	9:17	RTOC	N	S-3 ADVISED WHITE A-10 NOW BREECHED BY C.E.V. GOOD OPENING CAN SEE INSIDE AND UPSTAIRS	
	04/19/93	9:18	RTOC	N	HRT-1 ADVISED OF OPENING - ACKNOWLEDGES	
	04/19/93	9:19	WDT 73	N	POSSIBLY D - OH, THANK YOU, THEY GAVE US SOME AIR.	
	04/19/93	9:20	WDT 73	N	YOU'RE NOT SUPPOSED TO USE THE MASKS RIGHT AWAY.	
	04/19/93	9:20	SIOC	N	48 GAS FERRET ROUNDS DELIVERED BY HOUSTON OFFICE.	
	04/19/93	9:24	WDT 73	N	UNINTEL MALE VOICES. DAVID: GO THE OTHER WAY. UF - THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE. D - GO THE OTHER WAY. UF - THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE.	
	04/19/93	9:25	WDT 73	N	D - YOU CAN'T COME HERE.	
	04/19/93	9:27	WDT 73	N	SWITCH BATTERIES.	
	04/19/93	9:28	RTOC	N	HRT-1 REQUESTS OSC MEET AT "Y"	
	04/19/93	9:28	WDT 73	N	TAPE ON.	
	04/19/93	9:29	WDT 73	N	MOVEMENT BACKGROUND. - FV	
	04/19/93	9:30	WDT 73	N	MOVEMENT CONTINUES. NO VOICES.	
	04/19/93	9:31	RTOC	N	ALL HR UNITS ADVISED THAT AN ANNOUNCEMENT WILL BE MADE FOR OCCUPANTS TO EXIT AND PICK UP PHONE - UNITS ACKNOWLEDGED.	
	04/19/93	9:35	SIOC	N	LOOKING AT RE-ESTABLISHING TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WITH COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	9:35	WDT 73	N	SPEAKERS ON. YOU AUTHORIZED TO SEND 1 PERSON OUT. SIDE UNARMED TO RECOVER THE TELEPHONE YOU DISCARDED EARLIER. BE ADVISED THE SOLE PURPOSE - TO RE-ESTABLISH COMMUNICATION WITH NEGO. UM PABLO CAN YOU GRAB THE PHONE AND SHOW THEM THE PHONE LINES BROKE. DON'T HAVE ANY GUNS ON YOU. SHOW THEM IT'S BROKEN.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	9:36	WDT 72	N	SAGE: DAVID! STEPHEN! CONTACTED SUPERIORS! YOU'RE AUTHORIZED TO SEND ONE PERSON OUTSIDE UNARMED TO GET TELEPHONE YOU HAVE DISCARDED PREVIOUSLY THIS MORNING. THE SOLE AIM OF ALLOWING THIS IS TO COORDINATE WITH NEGOTIATORS THE TIME/ORDERLY EXIT OF INDIVIDUALS INSIDE THE COMPOUND. (TAPE TURNED TO SIDE B)	
	04/19/93	9:38	WDT 73	N	S - SEE THAT BROKEN LINE THERE. S - JUST SHOW THEM. THAT'S GOOD. UM - I CAN'T SEE IT'S BROKEN. S - BUT IT IS. JUST SHOW THEM IT'S BROKEN. UM - STEVE CAN I... S - ONE PERSON. UM - THAT'S WHERE THE PHONE LINE GOES ON. UM - AT THE JUNCTION. UM - YEA, THEY JUST ANSWERED ME THEY UNDERSTAND. S - JUST, PABLO WHO'S TALKING TO YOU. UM - UNINTEL UM - ABOUT 6:00/ THE UNINTEL...STARTED...	
	04/19/93	9:38	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	9:39	NL-F	N	DIRECTIONS RE RECOVERY OF TELEPHONE THROWN FROM COMPOUND EARLIER. ONE PERSON UNARMED TO BE USED TO COORDINATE SAFE AND ORDERLY EXIT FROM COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	9:42	WDT 73	N	SPEAKER - STEVE, DAVID. WE UNDERSTAND THE LINE IS BROKEN. THE SOLE PURPOSE TO RE-ESTABLISH CONTACT IS FOR RAPID EXIT FROM COMPOUND. THE PRIMARY MESSAGE TO YOU.	
	04/19/93	9:42	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE A-10, MALE, BLACK HAIR, CAMO SHIRT, GLOVES, CAME OUT, SIGNALED PHONE WIRE CUT AND REENTERED.	
	04/19/93	9:43	WDT 72	N	SAGE: DAVID! STEVE! THIS IS BYRON SAGE. WE HAVE RECEIVED THE MESSAGE. WE WANT YOU RETRIEVE AS MUCH LINE...AND TO SEE HOW MUCH DAMAGE HAS BEEN DONE TO THE PHONE INSTRUMENT. THE ONLY PURPOSE IS TO COORDINATE FAST/ODERLY DEPARTURE. IT'S TIME TO EXIT AND TO EXIT NOW!	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	9:44	WDT 73	N	TAPE FLIPPED SIDE B. COUNTER 000. S - GRAHAM DO THAT THEN BUT DON'T HAVE YOUR MASK ON CAUSE WE NEED TO...STEVE... S - WAVE YOUR ARMS IN THE AIR SO THEY CAN SEE YOU. UM - UNINTELL. S - CAN YOU KEEP REPORTING - ABOUT PROGRESS TO GET A LINE GOING. I'M GOING UPSTAIRS WITH DAVID. UM - ? S - I KNOW, BUT IF THEY CUT IT THEMSELVES JUST LISTEN TO WHAT THEY'RE ANNOUNCING. UM - I GAVE THEM A CLEAR. S - I KNOW. THE MANUSCRIPT IS ALMOST COMPLETE. THEY WERE UP ALL LAST NIGHT. UM. S - SPEAKERS ON. S - BE VERY CAREFUL GRAHAM. LOOK AROUND YOU. GRAB HOLD OF THE LINE. SEE WHERE THEY'RE AT.	
	04/19/93	9:45	SIOC	N	WHITE MALE - CAMOUFLAGE CLOTHES SIGNALS LINES WERE CUT ON PHONE INDICATING PHONE INOPERABLE.	
	04/19/93	9:45	RTOC	N	WHITE MALE, BLACK HAIR, CAMMIES, GLOVES, NO MASK - EXITS SIGNALS WIRES CUT (S TO SIERRA TOC) AT WHITE A-10	
	04/19/93	9:46	NL-F	N	BROADCAST AUTHORIZING ONE PERSON TO COME OUT TO RECOVER THE CORD AND TELEPHONE AND BRING INTO THE COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	9:46	SIOC	N	LAST SHOTS FIRED 7:34 AM FROM RED SIDE - WACO TIME.	
	04/19/93	9:46	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	9:47	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE A-10, WHITE MALE, TEE SHIRT, GLASSES, PICKED UP PHONE AND MOVED TOWARD RED CORNER. NICKNAMED PHONE MAN.	
	04/19/93	9:49	WDT 73	N	S - BY TALK ABOUT CONTAMINATION WATER. S - THEY GOT ANOTHER LINE COME UP. UM - YEA. S - OK, I'M REPORTING BACK UP. UM - I'M JUST TRYING TO DO WHAT I CAN. SPEAKERS - DAVID THE WIRE IS IN THE COMPOUND AREA WE'RE CHECKING. WE'RE RECOVERING AS MUCH LINE TO SEE IF ANOTHER PHONE DEVICE. WE CAN GIVE YOU.	
	04/19/93	9:50	SIOC	N	PERIODICALLY SOUNDS HEARD TIII STILL OPERATIONAL.	
	04/19/93	9:50	WDT 73	N	ONLY FOR THE RAPID RESPONSE FOR EXIT OF THE COMPOUND. MOVEMENT BACKGROUND.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	9:50	RTOC	N	WHITE MALE, T-SHIRT, GLASSES OUT - LOOKS LIKE HE'S TRACING WIRES PICKED UP WHAT LOOKS LIKE PHONE AND MOVES TO RED SIDE INSIDE COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	9:51	WDT 72	N	SAGE: STEPHEN, DAVID, HELLO? STEPHEN, DAVID, GO AHEAD AND BRING PHONE LINE BACK IN. WE WILL BRING PHONE OUT TO YOU. BRING AS MUCH LINE AS YOU CAN INSIDE. THIS IS ONLY TO COORDINATE FAST/ORDERLY DEPARTURE.	
	04/19/93	9:51	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE A-10, PHONE MAN OUTSIDE WITH PHONE, WIRE CUT.	
	04/19/93	9:51	SIOC	N	GRAHAM SUMMERS TRYING TO PULL THE PHONE BACK INTO THE COMPOUND "DAVID'S TRANSCRIPT IS ALMOST COMPLETE."	
	04/19/93	9:52	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE A-10, PHONE MAN BACK INSIDE TOWARD RED SIDE.	
	04/19/93	9:53	WDT 73	N	VOICE BACKGROUND - UNINTELL. VOICE APPEARS TO BE PREACHING OR READING BIBLE. SPEAKER ON - COME OUT...THIS IS NOT AN ASSAULT. THE GAS WILL WORK ITS WAY INTO WATER, CLOTHING, AND FOOD. COME OUT NOW. UM - "WATER AND FOOD?" SPEAKERS - YOU AND ONLY YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR YOUR ACTIONS. FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS. THIS STANDOFF IS OVER. IT'S TIME TO MOVE ON. WE DO NOT WANT ANYONE TO GET HURT.	
	04/19/93	9:53	SIOC	N	GRAHAM HAS PICKED UP PHONE SHOWS WIRE IS CUT.	
	04/19/93	9:53	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	9:54	RTOC	N	SAME WHITE MALE "GOD ROCK" T-SHIRT - UNARMED PICKS UP WIRE - LOOKS CUT - GOES INSIDE TOWARDS RED	
	04/19/93	9:54	NL-F	N	INSTRUCT DAVIDIANS TO RECOVER TELEPHONE LINE. PHONE TO BE USED TO FACILITATE EXIT FROM BUILDING.	
	04/19/93	9:57	RTOC	N	OSC REQUESTS # TIMES BUILDING HIT WITH BOOM AND LOCATION - (TO HR-2) - INFO FOR SAC RICKS	
	04/19/93	9:59	RTOC	N	S-3 ADVISES 6 HITS TO RED WITH C.E.V. BOOM & BLADE	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	9:59	WDT 72	N	DAVID! STEPHEN! WE ARE GOING TO CONTINUE WITH GAS. EVENTUALLY THE GAS WILL GET IN THE FOOD/WATER. NO ONE IS TO BE IN THE TOWER. ANYONE IN THE TOWER IS TO BE CONSIDERED ACTIVE AGGRESSION. EXIT THE COMPOUND AND EXIT NOW! COME OUT YOU'LL BE TREATED PROFESSIONALLY. THE SEVEN SEALS CAN BE COMPLETED AT ANOTHER LOCATION. GAS WILL CONTINUE TO BE INTRODUCED UNTIL EVERYONE IS OUT OF THE COMPOUND. WALK IN THE DIRECTION OF THE EE RANCH ROAD AND SURRENDER TO AGENTS IN THE BRADLEY VEHICLES.	
	04/19/93	10:00	WDT 73	N	UM - DID YOU HEAR THE WORD. UM (1) YOU CAN TAKE A DRINK OF WATER IF YOU WANT. UM (2) WHERE RIGHT HERE.	
	04/19/93	10:01	NL-F	N	BROADCAST/REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS	
	04/19/93	10:02	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	10:03	SIOC	N	WHEN GRAHAM CAME OUT HE DID NOT HAVE GAS MASK. INTRUDER AT 10:04 AM WAS NEWS PERSON LIKELY. NO CONFIRMATION OF ANY OTHER PERSON.	
1676	04/19/93	10:10	RADIO - SNIPER NET	N	SNIPER REPORTS SEEING AN UNSUB IN WHITE BRAVO 2 WEARING GAS MASK.	
	04/19/93	10:10	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE B-02, MALE, CRAWLING TOWARD GREEN SIDE WEARING GAS MASK.	
	04/19/93	10:11	WDT 73	N	BRADLEY NOISES.	
	04/19/93	10:13	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE B-02, MALE, MALE WITH GAS MASK AGAIN, LOOKING FOR SOMETHING.	
	04/19/93	10:13	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE A-02, HAND SEEN.	
	04/19/93	10:13	RTOC	N	MOVEMENT IN WHITE B-2 - LOW - CRAWLING - MASK ON - MOVING RED TO GREEN/TO TOWER - BACK TO HALLWAY	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	10:15	WDT 72	N	SAGE: DAVID, GOOD MORNING. THIS IS BYRON SAGE. WE ARE CONTINUING INTRODUCING TEAR GAS. THIS IS NOT AN ASSAULT. DO NOT FIRE WEAPONS OR FIRE WILL BE RETURNED. WE HAVE DISCUSSED THE EVACUATION ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS. MEDICAL FACILITIES ARE STAGED AND THERE FOR YOU. THIS STANDOFF IS OVER. NO ONE IS TO BE IN THE TOWER. IF SO, THIS WILL BE A SIGN OF AGGRESSION. DAVID, STEPHEN, WAYNE, ALL OF YOU, YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR YOUR OWN ACTIONS. DAVID, THIS STANDOFF IS OVER. EXIT DOWN DRIVEWAY AND TO EE RANCH. GAS WILL CONTINUE TO BE DELIVERED UNTIL EVERYONE IS OUT OF THE COMPOUND. YOUR CONCERNS GETTING MESSAGE OUT WILL BE FACILITATED. PLACE A WHITE FLAG ON EITHER SIDE OF DOOR...TO SHOW YOUR DESIRE TO EXIT THE COMPOUND. EXIT NOW!	
	04/19/93	10:16	RTOC	N	SIERRA TOC ADVISES ABOVE INDIVIDUAL SPOTTED TWICE - APPEARS TO BE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING.	
	04/19/93	10:16	RTOC	N	SIERRA UNIT ADVISES HAND SEEN IN WHITE A-2 AT SAME TIME ABOVE. HAND HOLDING SOMETHING APPEARS TO BE SOLID.	
	04/19/93	10:16	WDT 73	N	BYRON ON LOUD SPEAKER GIVING REMOVAL INSTRUCTIONS.	
	04/19/93	10:20	NL-F	N	BROADCAST AND REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS.	
	04/19/93	10:21	RTOC	N	HRT-1 TO F-TOC RAPID CHECK	
	04/19/93	10:22	WDT 73	N	MESSAGE FROM SAGE CONCLUDED.	
	04/19/93	10:24	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	10:24	WDT 73	N	UNINTEL MALE VOICES.	
	04/19/93	10:25	SIOC	N	RECEIVED NEWS ANNOUNCEMENT SENT BY BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE AND FORWARDED TO BYRON SAGE. WILL CALL BACK RE USE. BOB RICKS NEWS CONFERENCE 10 MINUTES.	
	04/19/93	10:26	WDT 73	N	APPEARS TO BE RADIO TRAFFIC IN BACKGROUND.	
	04/19/93	10:30	WDT 73	N	TAPE 5 INSTALLED.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	10:31	WDT 73	N	BRADLEYS BACKGROUND.	
	04/19/93	10:33	WDT 73	N	PRESS BRIEFING PLAYED ON RADIO OR TV INSIDE.	
	04/19/93	10:35	RTOC	N	F-TOC ADVISES UNITS TO RE-SUPPLY FERRETS - CP	
	04/19/93	10:44	WDT 73	N	UNUSUAL BACKGROUND UNINTELL.	
	04/19/93	10:47	RTOC	N	SIERRA-TOC REQUESTS FALCON UNIT ASSIST ANOTHER UNSUB ON FOOT APPROACHING WHITE SIDE FORM WILLIAMS CREEK (VIA ATF) FALCON-3 RESPONDING	
	04/19/93	10:48	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE A-07, OBSERVER, OPTICS	
	04/19/93	10:48	RTOC	N	SIERRA TOC ADVISES ALL UNITS - UNSUB CARRYING BACK PACK	
	04/19/93	10:50	RTOC	N	OBSERVER WITH OPTICAL SCOPE - (GARBLED LOCATION)	
	04/19/93	10:50	WDT 73	N	SPEAKERS ON. ADVISING TO LEAVE THE BUILDING. UNMALE - TEAR GAS. UNMALE - UNINTEL.	
	04/19/93	10:50	WDT 72	N	DAVID, STEVE, WE ARE CONTINUING TO DELIVER GAS. WE ARE NOT ENTERING THE BUILDING. LET'S GET THIS RESOLVED. YOU ARE NOT TO HAVE ANYONE IN TOWER. ANYONE IN THE TOWER IS A SIG... COME OUT THE BUILDING WITH YOUR HANDS UP. THERE'S NOTHING TO BE GAINED BY STAYING IN THE BUILDING. DO NOT SUBJECT YOURSELVES/OR CHILDREN TO THIS. IT'S TIME FOR THIS TO END...BEEN 50 DAYS. SURRENDER, EXIT BUILDING...TO EE RANCH ROAD. RESPONSIBLE FOR YOUR ACTIONS.	
	04/19/93	10:52	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE B-11, BLANKET IN FRONT OF PLYWOOD WITH POSSIBLE GUN BARREL BEHIND IT.	
	04/19/93	10:52	NL-F	N	BROADCAST OF REPEATED INSTRUCTIONS.	
	04/19/93	10:53	RTOC	N	HRT-1 REQUESTS ANOTHER P.A. ANNOUNCEMENT TO COME OUT - MORE CA FERRED WILL BE DELIVERED	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	10:54	RTOC	N	S-3 OBSERVES WHITE B-11 APPEARS BARREL SEEN BEHIND BLANKET, PLYWOOD - BLANKETS COVERING WINDOW.	
	04/19/93	10:54	WDT 73	N	STEVE SPEAKING BACKGROUND	
	04/19/93	10:54	RTOC	N	OSC ADVISES HRT-1 CONCURS	
	04/19/93	10:54	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	10:56	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK B-06, MOVEMENT	
	04/19/93	10:57	RTOC	N	FALCON-3 ADVISES SEARCH NEGATIVE WILLIAMS CREEK TO COMPOUND	
	04/19/93	10:57	RTOC	N	HRT-1 DIRECTS DELIVERY TO BASE OF TOWER - BLACK.	
	04/19/93	10:58	WDT 73	N	RADIO STILL PLAYING.	
	04/19/93	10:58	SIOC	N	PRESS CONFERENCE ENDED, NO COMMENTS ON TIII RE THE CONFERENCE HOWEVER TIII OPERATING.	
	04/19/93	10:58	WDT 73	N	BRADLEY BACKGROUND.	
	04/19/93	11:06	WDT 73	N	SAGE ON LOUDSPEAKER.	
	04/19/93	11:09	WDT 72	N	SAGE: DAVID, STEVE, WE'RE STILL HERE, SO ARE YOU. WE'RE PLACING TEAR GAS AND WILL CONTINUE TO DO SO. YOU ARE PROLONGING THE INEVITABLE. WE HAVE INFO ROUNDS HAVE BEEN FIRED AT OUR AGENTS. IF WE FEEL OUR AGENTS ARE IN DANGER, FIRE WILL BE RETURNED. TALKING ABOUT SURRENDER PROCEDURES. MEDICAL ATTENTION WILL BE PROVIDED. TOLD EACH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR HIS ACTIONS. WALK OUT WITH HANDS UP, NO WEAPONS OR ANYTHING THAT IS CONSTRUED AS A WEAPON. YOUR WORD HAS BEEN HOLLOW AND FALSE. WE WANT TO EXIT NOW AND SUBMIT YOURSELVES TO PROPER AUTHORITIES. TELLING KORESH HE'S THE LEADER AND NOW IT'S TIME TO LEAD HIS PEOPLE OUT NOW. ALSO TOLD NO ONE IS TO BE IN TOWER.	
	04/19/93	11:10	SIOC	N	INSERT - 1-6 - RED SIDE WINDOWS AS PEOPLE ARE GATHERING IN THIS LOCATION.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	11:11	NL-F	N	BROADCAST OF REPEATED INSTRUCTIONS.	
	04/19/93	11:12	WDT 73	N	SAGE OFF.	
	04/19/93	11:13	WDT 73	N	RADIO SAYS THAT THE ONLY CHANCE FOR DAVID IS TO COME OUT WITH HIS FOLLOWERS.	
	04/19/93	11:14	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	11:17	WDT 73	N	UNINTEL MALE VOICES.	
	04/19/93	11:18	WDT 73	N	BRADLEYS MAKING NOISE, RADIO STILL ON.	
	04/19/93	11:18	WDT 73	N	TAPE FLIPPED TO SIDE B.	
	04/19/93	11:21	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK B-06, OBSERVER, OPTICS	
	04/19/93	11:21	WDT 73	N	UNMALES SPEAKING. "COME DOWN HERE." FEMALE SPEAKING UNINTEL.	
	04/19/93	11:23	WDT 73	N	BRADLEY NOISE.	
	04/19/93	11:23	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK A-16, PORTHOLE OPENED AND CLOSED.	
	04/19/93	11:24	RTOC	N	OBSERVER MOVES AT BLACK B-6 IN RESPONSE TO CEV.	
	04/19/93	11:25	WDT 73	N	SAGE ON LOUDSPEAKER.	
	04/19/93	11:26	RTOC	N	OBSERVE OPENING AT BLACK A-16 OPEN AND CLOSE	
	04/19/93	11:27	WDT 72	N	SAGE: DAVID/STEVE, WE ARE CONTINUING TO APPLY NONLETHAL TEAR GAS. THE CONTINUED PROPERTY DAMAGE IS IN YOUR CONTROL. TALKING ABOUT THE EFFECTS OF THE TEAR GAS. TELLING THEM OF EVACUATIONS PLANS. MEDICAL TREATMENTS. TELLING THEM TO COME OUT NOW, NOT TO CARRY WEAPONS WHEN COMING OUT. TOWER IS OFF LIMITS. "DAVID, THIS STANDOFF IS OVER." PHONE IS HEARD RINGING. SAGE TELLING PEOPLE IN COMPOUND GAS WILL CONTINUE TO BE DELIVERED. AND NOT TO SUBJECT THEM TO ANY MORE OF THIS. "IT'S TIME TO RESOLVE THIS, LET'S GET IT DONE."	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	11:27	NL	N	CP ATTEMPTS CONTACT; 20 RINGS - NO ANSWER.	
	04/19/93	11:28	RTOC	N	MOVEMENT AT A-16	
	04/19/93	11:29	WDT 73	N	BRADLEYS - BACKGROUND. VOICE BACKGROUND UNINTELL. VOICES CONTINUE UNINTELL.	
	04/19/93	11:29	RTOC	N	HRT-1 REQUESTS SIT-REP ON CEV-2	
	04/19/93	11:30	SIOC	N	ATTEMPTING TO MAKE CALLS INTO THE COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	11:30	NL-F	N	BROADCAST OF REPEATED INSTRUCTIONS.	
	04/19/93	11:31	RTOC	N	CEV-2 WORKING BLACK SIDE - IT'S COMING DOWN	
	04/19/93	11:31	SIERRA	N	S-2, NO MORE ACCESS TO DOGHOUSE, FLOOR HAS COLLAPSED.	
	04/19/93	11:33	RTOC	N	E-2 ADVISES 2 ROUNDS DELIVERED INTO FIRING PORT	
	04/19/93	11:33	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	11:34	RTOC	N	ADVISES FLOOR GAVE WAY ON DOG HOUSE VEHICLE OKAY.	
	04/19/93	11:35	WDT 73	N	RADIO ON BACKGROUND. VOICES UNINTELL.	
	04/19/93	11:37	WDT 73	N	UM - THE BIG WINDOW. WHAT IS THAT...UNINTELL. UM - THERE WAS A...UNINTELL. YOU GUYS THERE'S...FIGHT...	
	04/19/93	11:37	RTOC	N	REAR OF DOG HOUSE TO A-12 COLLAPSED - NO ACCESS - ROOF COLLAPSE	
	04/19/93	11:39	SIOC	N	CEV HIT THE BACK OF DOG HOUSE CAUSING OTHER SHEET OF SIDE OF TOWER TO FALL DOWN.	
	04/19/93	11:40	WDT 73	N	BRADLEYS BACKGROUND.	
	04/19/93	11:41	WDT 73	N	BRADLEYS UM - RIGHT HERE. LOOK OUT. WHOA. MAKE ROOM (MOVEMENT PEOPLE). VOICES UNINTELL. UM - SPEAKS UNINTELL.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	11:43	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE B-08, OBSERVER, G	
	04/19/93	11:45	RTOC	N	WALL ON GREEN/BRAVO-1 COLLAPSED - CAN SEE INSIDE	
	04/19/93	11:45	SIOC	N	WALL ON BRAVO 1 GREEN SIDE DOWN DOG HOUSE CAN SEE INSIDE ENTIRE BUILDING AS WALL COLLAPSED.	
	04/19/93	11:45	WDT 73	N	UM - "FIRE ON THE...INTELL. UM - UNINTELL.	
	04/19/93	11:46	RTOC	N	HRT-1 TO G-1 DELIVER FERRET TO WHITE B-8	
	04/19/93	11:46	RTOC	N	OBSERVER IN WHITE BRAVO-8	
	04/19/93	11:47	WDT 73	N	BRADLEYS - BACKGROUND. UM - WHAT DO YOU - UNINTELL.	
	04/19/93	11:49	WDT 73	N	SPEAKERS OR RADIO BACKGROUND.	
	04/19/93	11:49	SIOC	N	"LOOK OUT" AND SOUND OF RUNNING FEET WHEN CEV HIT WALL. GRAHAM WHEN HE WAS SENT OUT TO GET TELEPHONE HE WAS TOLD TO "TAKE OFF MASK" BEFORE GOING OUT.	
	04/19/93	11:50	WDT 73	N	SPEAKERS ON. "COME OUT. WE WILL NOT PROCEED ANY FURTHER." BRADLEYS BACKGROUND.	
	04/19/93	11:50	RTOC	N	ADVISED LAST CEV-1 PROBE IS WHERE MANY HOSTILES LOCATED - (VIA TECHS) DIRECTS GAS DELIVERY SAME LOCATION	
	04/19/93	11:51	WDT 72	N	DAVID, IT'S TIME TO END THIS NOW. THERE'S NO REASON TO PROLONG THIS. WE'LL STAY HERE AS LONG AS IT TAKES. PUT A FLAG OUT TO SIGNAL YOUR READY TO COME OUT. DAVID TAKE ACTION NOW FOR YOUR PEOPLE. YOU (DAVID) HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO TURN THE GAS OFF NOW. THIS STANDOFF IS OVER. PUT A FLAG OUT RIGHT NOW. BYRON SAGE TELLING DAVID TO COME OUT. NOW IS THE TIME TO END THIS ALL AND SUBJECTING THE OTHER...	
	04/19/93	11:52	WDT 73	N	UM - "IN HERE..."	
	04/19/93	11:53	NL-F	N	BROADCAST OF INSTRUCTIONS - OFFER TO STOP NOW.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	11:54	WDT 73	N	LOUD CRASH. UM...BE COOL UNINTELL.	
	04/19/93	11:54	SIOC	N	INSERTING GAS IN WHITE SIDE AND SUBJECTS VIA LOUD SPEAKERS CONTINUE TO BE ADVISED TO SURRENDER.	
	04/19/93	11:54	RTOC	N	HRT-1 ADVISES F-TOC TO MAKE P.A. & ADVISE OCCUPANTS TO EXIT	
	04/19/93	11:55	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	11:55	RTOC	N	HRT-1 ADVISES SAC (OSC) THAT FOOD STUFFS AT BASE OF TOWER GASSED - OCCUPANTS FLED MOMENTS BEFORE - WHITE SIDE	
	04/19/93	11:56	NL	N	CP CALL OUT. PHONE PICKED UP. NOBODY ON LINE. HUNG UP.	
	04/19/93	11:56	WDT 73	N	LOUD CRASH. RECEPTION APPEARS TO BE LOST.	
	04/19/93	11:57	RTOC	N	OSC ADVISES HRT-1 TO CLEAR AREA ON WHITE SIDE - TO ALLOW OCCUPANTS TO EXIT QUICKLY - SAFELY	
	04/19/93	11:57	NL	N	CP CALL OUT. STILL RINGING	
	04/19/93	11:57	WDT 73	N	TAPE PAUSED.	
	04/19/93	11:59	NL	N	STILL RINGING.	
	04/19/93	11:59	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE A-10, UNSUB, WITH GAS MASK	
	04/19/93	11:59	SIOC	N	TECH SAS BELIEVE THAT NEGOTIATIONS PHONE IS NOT OPERATIONAL AT THIS TIME.	
	04/19/93	11:59	RTOC	N	NO ONE SEEN ON BLACK SIDE	
	04/19/93	12:00	NL	N	HUNG UP. (C)	
	04/19/93	12:01	SIOC	N	LAST MICROPHONE WAS SEVERED DURING GAS INSERTION.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	12:01	WDT 72	N	NEGOTIATOR: DAVID, WE ARE FACILITATING YOU LEAVING THE COMPOUND BY ENLARGING THE DOOR. DAVID, YOU HAVE HAD YOUR 15 MINUTES OF FAME! TELLING PEOPLE (DAVID) TO COME OUT. GAS WILL CONTINUE. CONTINUE TO APPLY PRESSURE. YOUR THE PERSON THAT PUT THOSE PEOPLE IN THAT CONDITION. VERNON IS NO LONGER THE MESSIAH. LEAVE THE BUILDING NOW.	
	04/19/93	12:02	RTOC	N	SUBJECT SEEN WEARING MASK JUST INSIDE DOOR	
	04/19/93	12:03	NL-F	N	BROADCAST OF INSTRUCTIONS - OFFER TO STOP NOW.	
	04/19/93	12:04	RTOC	N	S-2 ADVISES SPEAKERS HEARD UNTIL 10 MINUTES AGO	
	04/19/93	12:05	RTOC	N	S-2 HEARD AUDIBLE TONE	
	04/19/93	12:06	SIOC	N	WHITE ALPHA 10 A WHITE MALE WEARING A GAS MASK OBSERVED.	
	04/19/93	12:06	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	12:06	RTOC	N	HRT-1 ADVISES CEV-1 CAN SEE SUBJECT ON FIRST FLOOR WITH MASK.	
	04/19/93	12:07	SIERRA	N	S-1, BLACK, ROOF IS GONE FROM B A-1 TO B A-12. DOGHOUSE IS ON THE GROUND	
	04/19/93	12:09	SIOC	N	ROOF ON BLACK ALPHA 1 THRU 12 IS ON THE GROUND. ROOF IS GONE.	
	04/19/93	12:10	SIERRA	N	S-3, RED B-02, FIRE, ALSO R B-1	
	04/19/93	12:10	WDT 72	N	NEGOTIATOR: TELLING PEOPLE TO LEAVE NOW! PUT DOWN THEIR WEAPONS ETC.	
	04/19/93	12:10	RTOC	N	BLACK B-1 TO B-12 & DOG HOUSE COLLAPSED	
	04/19/93	12:10	SIERRA	N	S-2, BLACK A-15, FIRE	
1679	04/19/93	12:11	RADIO SNIPER NET	N	SNIPER UNITS REPORT FIRE IN RED BRAVO 2 AND BLACK ALPHA 15.	FOR INFO.

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	12:11	SIERRA	N	NS, BACK SIDE BEHIND TOWER ON FIRE	
	04/19/93	12:11	WDT 72	N	TAPE	
	04/19/93	12:11	NL-F	N	BROADCAST TO LEAVE COMPOUND - FIRE.	
	04/19/93	12:11	SIOC	N	FIRE STARTED AT COMPOUND APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN STARTED BY THEM HAVING TORCHED IT.	
	04/19/93	12:12	RTOC	N	FIRE IN BLACK A-15	
	04/19/93	12:12	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE B-08, UNSUB, ON ROOF	
	04/19/93	12:12	SIERRA	N	NS, GREEN SIDE BURNING	
	04/19/93	12:12	WDT 72	N	BYRON SAGE: DAVID, DON'T PUT THOSE PEOPLE THROUGH THIS. DON'T LOSE CONTROL! DAVID, LEAD THOSE PEOPLE OUT. BRING THEM OUT. LEAD THEM OUT TO SAFETY. DAVID, WE NEED YOU TO BRING THE PEOPLE OUT. DAVID LEAD THOSE PEOPLE OUT. DAVID, BRING THEM OUT. EXIT THE BUILDING. DAVID, THE TIME IS NOW!	
	04/19/93	12:13	RTOC-T	N	FIRE DEPT ASSISTANCE REQUESTED.	
	04/19/93	12:13	RTOC	N	HRT-1 TO OSC - "THEY'R TORCHING THE PLACE" SAC - "COPY"	
	04/19/93	12:13	SIERRA	N	S-1, SHOTS FIRED OR AMMO COOKING OFF	
	04/19/93	12:14	RTOC	N	REAR TOC - MED-EVAC CREWS CH-47'S TURNING ENGINES LAUNCHING	
	04/19/93	12:15	SIOC	N	SUBJECTS TOLD TO GET OUT OF THE COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	12:15	RTOC	N	SHOTS FIRED OR ROUNDS LOOKING OFF.	
	04/19/93	12:15	RTOC-T	N	FIRE DEPT UNITS INSTRUCTED TO REPORT TO FIRST DPS CHECKPOINT.	
	04/19/93	12:16	SIOC	N	W M REFUSED TO GET OFF THE ROOF ONTO THE TANK.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	12:16	SIERRA	N	S-1, PERSON ON ROOF POSSIBLY INJURED	
	04/19/93	12:17	SIERRA	N	S-3, RED, PEOPLE COMING OUT WITH HOLSTERS AND WEAPONS	
	04/19/93	12:17	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	12:18	RTOC	N	SUBJECT ON ROOF WHITE SIDE	
	04/19/93	12:18	WDT 72	N	DAVID, THE TIME IS NOW TO COME OUT. IF YOU CAN'T SEE YOUR WAY OUT, FOLLOW THE SOUND OF THE VOICE. THIS IS THE TIME TO LEAD YOUR PEOPLE. YOU HAVE DESTROYED THE BUILDING ON YOUR OWN. FOLLOW THE SOUND OF THE SPEAKER. COME OUT DAVID. DON'T BE A DESTROYER, BE...	
	04/19/93	12:18	SIERRA	N	S-1, MAN ON ROOF DOWN	
	04/19/93	12:19	RTOC	N	HRT-1 ADVISES GOLF UNIT ATTEMPTS TO RESCUE ABOVE SUBJECT. SUBJECT WAVED THEM OFF.	
	04/19/93	12:20	SIERRA	N	S-3, 6 WHITE MALES OUT	
	04/19/93	12:20	SIOC	N	5 PEOPLE COMING OUT. PEOPLE COMING OUT IN ALL DIRECTIONS. GREEN/WHITE SIDE PEOPLE COMING OUT.	
	04/19/93	12:20	RTOC	N	HRT-1 F-TOC KEEP SPEAKERS GOING - SO PEOPLE CAN GET OUIT	
	04/19/93	12:21	RTOC	N	4 PEOPLE EXITING NOW	
	04/19/93	12:22	WDT 72	N	(TAPE #32 IN) A SAVIOUR.	
	04/19/93	12:22	RTOC	N	5 PEOPLE OUT - ON FIRE -	
	04/19/93	12:23	RTOC	N	FEMALE ON WHITE SIDE - LOOKS INJURED - TRACK MOVING UP TO TRY TO ASSIST -	
	04/19/93	12:23	WDT 72	N	TAPE OFF	
	04/19/93	12:23	RTOC-T	N	AMT REQUESTED TO SEND ADDITIONAL/ALL AVAILABLE AMBULANCES.	
	04/19/93	12:24	RTOC	N	HRT-1 TO HRT-2 - TRY TO DETERMINE WHERE CHILDREN ARE.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	12:25	SIOC	N	FIRE STARTED FROM A NUMBER OF LOCATIONS SIMULTANEOUSLY.	
	04/19/93	12:26	SIOC	N	SOME VICTIMS PICKED UP AND TAKEN TO RALLY POINT.	
	04/19/93	12:26	WDT 72	N	NEGOTIATOR: JUMP FROM THE BUILDING OF THE ROOF. JUMP FROM THE BUILDING. YOU PEOPLE ON THE ROOF, JUMP NOW. BYRON: GET OUT BY ANY MEANS POSSIBLE. MAKE YOUR WAY TO FRONT OF COMPOUND. KEEP YOUR HANDS IN THE AIR, AND SURRENDER TO THE AGENTS. GET OUT BY ANY MEANS POSSIBLE. CONTINUE TO EXIT THE COMPOUND AS SOON AS YOU CAN. EXIT THE COMPOUND TO A POSITION OF SAFETY. KEEP YOUR HANDS IN THE AIR. AGENTS WILL RESPOND.	
	04/19/93	12:26	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE B-02, UNSUB	
	04/19/93	12:27	SIERRA	N	S-1, WHITE B-02, UNSUB FEMALE	
	04/19/93	12:27	RTOC	N	NEED MEDICAL AT RALLY POINT FOR BURN VICTIMS -	
	04/19/93	12:28	RTOC-T	N	HOSPITALS CONTACTED PER MED ACTION CHECK LIST AND ADVISED TO EXPECT PATIENTS.	
	04/19/93	12:28	SIERRA	N	S-4, WHITE GREEN CORNER FEMALE ON GROUND	
	04/19/93	12:28	SIOC	N	MULTIPLE HELICOPTERS MOVING ON SITE.	
	04/19/93	12:29	RTOC	N	PEOPLE AT B-1 - LITTLE GIRL - 2ND FLOOR. NEED TRACK TO ASSIST.	
	04/19/93	12:30	RTOC	N	HRT-1 TO CEV'S - NO RESPONSE	
	04/19/93	12:30	RTOC-T	N	FIRE VEHICLE CLA?	
	04/19/93	12:31	WDT 72	N	TAPE PAUSED	
	04/19/93	12:32	SIOC	N	PEOPLE ON ROOF ARE BEING TAKEN OFF ROOFS BY ARMORED VEHICLE.	
	04/19/93	12:32	NL-F	N	BROADCAST CONCLUDED.	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	12:34	SIOC	N	FIRE TRUCKS ARRIVED AND GOING RIGHT INTO COMPOUND.	
	04/19/93	12:35	RTOC	N	HRT-1 TO REAR TOC - GET ANY FIRE UNITS UP NOW -	
	04/19/93	12:36	SIOC	N	5 BURNED AND A LOT MORE OUT. FRONT WHITE SIDE WINDOWS OBSERVED INDIVIDUALS LIGHTING FIRES. PEOPLE CLEARLY SEEN LIGHTING FIRES BY FBI PERSONNEL IN FORWARD TOC. SEEN WITH BINOCULARS.	
	04/19/93	12:40	SIOC	N	5 ON FIRE + 1 OUT OF BUILDING IS CONFIRMED.	
	04/19/93	12:41	RTOC	N	FIRE ENGINES PULLING UP NOW.	
	04/19/93	12:42	SIOC	N	5 MALE BURN VICTIMS, 1 FEMALE BURN VICTIM, INDIVIDUAL ON GREEN SIDE SHOOTING AT ...	
	04/19/93	12:42	RTOC	N	5 MALES - 2 FEMALES	
	04/19/93	12:44	SIERRA	N	S-1, NUMEROUS ROUNDS COOKING OFF	
	04/19/93	12:45	SIERRA	N	S-4, UNSUB MALE WITH HANDGUN FIRING ROUNDS, GREEN SIDE, NORTH OF COMPOUND	
	04/19/93	12:45	RTOC	N	VIA MILITARY LIAISON - ADDITIONAL MED-EVAC CHOPPERS LAUNCHED FROM FT. HOOD - 3 BLACKHAWKS	
	04/19/93	12:47	RTOC	N	SUBJECT ON GREEN SIDE ON GROUND WITH HANDGUN SHOOTING.	
	04/19/93	12:48	RTOC	N	F-TOC TO HRT-1 OR HRT-3 ADVISING ABOVE.	
	04/19/93	12:49	RTOC	N	FALCON-3 OVERHEARD - REQUESTS DESCRIPTION OF SUBJECT	
	04/19/93	12:49	SIOC	N	INFO RE POSSIBLE SYMPATHIZERS SURROUNDING AND SHOOTING AT LAW ENFORCEMENT.	
	04/19/93	12:50	RTOC	N	WERE SENDING 4-MAN TEAM TO GREEN/BLACK - ADVISE SIERRA UNIT.	
	04/19/93	12:55	SIERRA	N	FALCON 2 NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH UNSUB	

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
	04/19/93	12:58	RTOC	N	FALCON-2 NEGATIVE ON SUBJECT GREEN CORNER	
	04/19/93	12:59	RTOC	N	CHILDREN MAY BE IN PIT AREA BY BURIED BUS.	
	04/19/93	13:00	RTOC	N	INFO RELAYED TO UNITS BY F-TOC.	
	04/19/93	13:00	RTOC	N	ONE MALE SUSPECT READY TO BE PICKED UP BY ATF - ARREST TEAM.	
	04/19/93	13:08	SIOC	N	2 FEMALES TAKEN TO HOSPITAL AND CONFLICTING INFORMATION.	
	04/19/93	13:09	RTOC	N	UPDATE - MED EVACS - ARE HUEYS RIGGED FOR MED EVAC - NOT BLACKHAWKS	
	04/19/93	13:10	RTOC	N	"CHILDREN IN UNDERGROUND BUNKER - WE COPY"	
	04/19/93	13:10	SIOC	N	MALE ON GREEN SIDE CANNOT NOW BE LOCATED.	
	04/19/93	13:14	RTOC	N	HRT-1 TO OSC - STATUS OF CHECK ON GREEN SIDE!	
	04/19/93	13:48	RTOC-T	N	3 HELICOPTERS DISPATCHED TO CRISIS SITE AT DIRECTION OF MEDICAL COMMAND.	
	04/19/93	13:50	RTOC-T	N	MEDICAL COMMAND ADVISED ALL BUT 2 AMBULANCES RELEASED FROM SCENE.	
	04/19/93	13:53	RTOC	N	SMOKE TOO BAD TO CLEAR AREA NEAR WATER TOWER. (END OF LOG)	
1680	04/19/93	15:10	RADIO SNIPER NET	N	UNSUB CAME OUT OF BUNKER.	FOR INFO.
1682	04/19/93	15:55	SAN ANTONIO CP	N	BORST, 2245 SAND GATE ROAD, MECHANICSVILLE, MD, (301) 272-5934 REQUESTED ANY INFO RE HIS MOTHER JEAN BORST WHO WAS IN THE COMPOUND. HE ALSO GAVE THE NUMBER OF HIS GRANDMOTHER, JEAN'S MOTHER, (218) 463-1945.REQUESTED INFO WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.	FOR INFO. PROVIDE INFO TO ATF AND TX RANGERS FOR NOTIFICATION OF NEXT OF KIN.

Event #	Date	Time	Originator	Lead Set	Narrative	Action Taken
1681	04/19/93	16:00	SAN ANTONIO CP	N	EDNA SUMMERS, PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA, (304) 422-6310 - WOULD LIKEANY INFORMATION RE CONDITION OR STATUS RE SON GREG SUMMERS WHO WAS INTHE COMPOUND. SHE WAS VERY UPSET AND WOULD LIKE TO BE NOTIFIED IF INFORMATION BECOMES AVAILABLE.	FOR INFO. PROVIDE INFO TO ATF AND TX RANGERS FOR NOTIFICATION OF NEXT OF KIN.
1678	04/19/93	17:25	SA MICHAEL ANDERSON	N	LOCAL DALLAS TELEVISION STATIONS RECEIVING DEATH THREATS AGAINST SAC BOB RICKS. SA ART GROVNER, DALLAS DIVISION DUTY AGENT, TELPHONICALLY CONTACTED THE WACMUR CP ADVISING LOCAL DALLAS TELEVISION STATIONS HAVE RECEIVED DEATH THREATS DIRECTED AT SAC BOB RICKS. GROVNER CAN BE REACHE AT (214) 720-2200.	SAC RICKS ADVISED AT 1728 HOURS
1683	04/19/93	21:05	SA DONNA COWLING	N	THREAT TO ATF BY PASSERBY. PHONE CALL TO FBI MADE BY PHIL NEWELL, ATF CP. AT APPROXIMATELY 8:45 PM ON 4/19/93 A WHITE MALE WEIGHING APPROX 275-300 POUNDS DROVE PAST THE ATF CP. INDIVIDUAL PUT DOWN HIS WINDOW AND YELLED "BABY KILLERS, I'M GONNA COME BACK AND GET YOU." INDIV THEN DROVE OFF. ATF TRIED TO CATCH GUY BUT COULD NOT. DESCRIPTION:WHITE- MALE - 275-300 POUNDS - FUZZY WHITE HAIR - FUZZY WHITE BEARD - BLUE PICKUP HAVING TO TAGS.	
1684	04/19/93	22:30	SA ROBERT K BAKER	N	ATF ASSUMES INVESTIGATIVE RESPONSIBILITY. DAVID TROY, ATF COMMAND POST ADVISED THAT ATF ESTABLISHED CRIME SCENE PERIMETERS AND ASSUMED INVESTIGATIVE RESPONSIBILITY.	NONE